

**THE PROVINCE OF
GAUTENG**



**DIE PROVINSIE VAN
GAUTENG**

Provincial Gazette Provinsiale Koerant

Selling price • Verkoopprijs: **R2.50**
Other countries • Buitelands: **R3.25**

Vol. 23

PRETORIA
6 SEPTEMBER 2017
6 SEPTEMBER 2017

No. 225

PART 1 OF 3

We all have the power to prevent AIDS



Prevention is the cure

**AIDS
HELPLINE**

0800 012 322

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-4525



9 771682 452005

00225



IMPORTANT NOTICE:

THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS THAT MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE SUBMISSION OF INCOMPLETE / INCORRECT / ILLEGIBLE COPY.

No FUTURE QUERIES WILL BE HANDLED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ABOVE.

CONTENTS

	<i>Gazette</i>	<i>Page</i>
	<i>No.</i>	<i>No.</i>
GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS		
1248	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erf 444, Lambton Extension 1 Township.....	14
1248	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erf 444, Lambton Extension 1 Dorp.....	14
1256	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erf 450, Kempton Park Extension 2.....	15
1256	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erf 450, Kempton Park Uitbreiding 2.....	15
1257	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Ekurhuleni Amendment Scheme E0341.....	16
1257	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Ekurhuleni-wysigingskema E0341.....	16
1258	Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Portion 5 of Erf 3622, Faerie Glen Extension 36, Pretoria.....	17
1258	Stad van Tshwane Grond Gebruik Bestuur Bywette, 2016: Gedeelte 5 van Erf 3622, Faerie Glen Uitbreiding 36, Pretoria.....	18
1260	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erf 1068, Rynfield.....	19
1260	Gauteng Opheffing van Beperkingswet (3/1996): Erf 1068, Rynfield.....	20
1266	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996): Erf 1068, Rynfield.....	21
1266	Gauteng Opheffing van Beperkingswet (3/1996): Erf 1068, Rynfield.....	22
1270	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Erf 324, Annlin.....	23
1270	Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuur Verordening, 2016: Erf 324, Annlin.....	24
1271	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996): Remaining extent of Erf 364, Wright Park Extension 1.....	25
1271	Gauteng Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings (3/1996): Gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Erf 364, Wright Park Uitbreiding 1.....	26
1272	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996), as amended: Erf 3170, Northmead Township.....	27
1272	Gautengse Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings (3/1996): Erf 3170, Northmead-dorpsgebied.....	28
1273	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996): Holding 240, Ophir Agricultural Holdings Extension 1, Registration Division I.R., Gauteng Province.....	29
1273	Gauteng Wetop die Opheffing van Beperkings (3/1996): Hoewe 240, Ophir Landbouhoewes Uitbreiding 1, Registrasie Afdeling I.R.,Gauteng Provinsie.....	29
1277	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erf 327, Noldick Extension 1, Midvaal.....	29
1277	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erf 327, Noldick Uitbreiding 1, Midvaal.....	30
1278	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Portion 1 of Holding 243, Benoni Agricultural Holdings.....	30
1278	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Gedeelte 1 van Hoewe 243, Benoni Landbouhoewes.....	31
1279	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996): Erf 1267, Rynfield Township.....	32
1279	Gautengse Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings (3/1996): Erf 1267, Rynfield-dorpsgebied.....	33
1282	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law 2016: Erf 377, Menlo Park Township.....	34
1282	Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuursverordening, 2016: Erf 377, Menlo Park Dorp.....	35
1283	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Erf 475, Lyttelton Manor X1.....	36
1283	Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuur Verordening, 2016: Erf 475, Lyttelton Manor X1.....	37
1286	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Holding 206, Raslouw Agricultural Holdings.....	38
1286	Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuur By-wet, 2016: Hoewe 206, Raslouw Landbouhoewes.....	38
1287	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996): Portion 330 (a portion of Portion 7) of the farm Paardeplaats 177-IQ.....	39
1287	Gauteng Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings (3/1996): Gedeelte 330 (’n gedeelte van Gedeelte 7) van die plaas Paardeplaats 177-IQ.....	39
1288	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-law, 2016: Erven 532-538, Ruimsig Extension 87.....	40
1289	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Portion 1 up to and including 36 of Erf 287, Sable Hills Waterfront Estate Township.....	41
1289	Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2016: Gedeeltes 1 tot 36 van Erf 287, Sable Hills Waterfront Landgoed Dorpsgebied.....	42
1290	City of Johannesburg Municipal By-Law, 2016: Erf 1144, Westdene.....	42
1291	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Laws, 2016: Erf 2931, Fleurhof Ext. 30.....	43
1292	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Erf 161, Kensington ‘B’.....	44
1293	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986: Erf 133, Farrar Park.....	45
1293	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986: Erf 133, Farrar Park.....	45
1294	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (16/2013): Portion 121, of the Farm Vlakfontein 30 IR.....	46
1294	Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur (16/2013): Gedeelte 121, van die Plaas Vlakfontein 30 IR.....	46
1295	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erven 82 and 83, Kempton Park Extension.....	47
1295	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erwe 82 en 83, Kempton Park Uitbreiding.....	47

1296	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996): Erven 317, 318 and 319, Springs.....	225	48
1296	Gauteng Opheffing van Beperkingswet (3/1996): Erve 317, 318 en 319, Springs.....	225	48
1297	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (16/2013) (SPLUMA): Erf 199, DelvilleTownship.....	225	49
1297	Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuurswet (16/2013) (SPLUMA): Erf 199, DelvilleTownship.....	225	49
1298	City of Johannesburg: Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Erven 150, 151, 152 and 153, Glenadrienne.....	225	50
1299	City of Johannesburg's Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Erven 649 & 650, Franklin Roosevelt Park Extension 1.....	225	51
1300	West Rand City Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2017: Erven 217 to 223, Azaadville Gardens Township.....	225	52
1301	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Erf 1662, Equestria Extension 196.....	225	53
1301	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Erf 1662, Equestria-uitbreiding 196.....	225	54
1302	Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014): Portion 2 of Erf 212, Daspoort.....	225	55
1302	Tshwane-dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (hersien 2014): Gedeelte 2 van Erf 212, Daspoort.....	225	56
1303	Spatial Planning & Land Use Management Act (16/2013): Clayville Extension 70.....	225	57
1303	Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbeheer (16/2013): Clayville Uitbreiding 70.....	225	57
1304	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-law, 2016: Holding 1 Kyalami Agricultural Holdings, Kyalami Ridge Extension 8.....	225	58
1305	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Erf465, Capital Park.....	225	59
1305	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Erf 465, Capital Park.....	225	60
1306	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Die Hoewes Extension 326.....	225	61
1306	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Die Hoewes Extension 326.....	225	62
1307	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Die Hoewes Extension 327.....	225	63
1307	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Die Hoewes Extension 327.....	225	64
1308	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Portion 39, of the farm Van Wyks Restant 182-IQ.....	225	65
1308	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Gedeelte 39, van die plaas Van Wyks Restant 182- IQ.....	225	65
1309	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Lilianton Extension13.....	225	65
1309	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Lilianton-uitbreiding 13.....	225	66
1310	Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Portion 1 of Erf 183, Dunkeld West Extension 7 (located at 23a North Road, Dunkeld West Extension 7.....	225	67
1311	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Laws, 2016: Remainder of Erf 52, Hyde Park (located at 46 Morsim Road, Hyde Park).....	225	68
1312	City of Johannesburg Municipal By-Law, 2016: Erf 41, Hyde Park (located at 75 Rulin Road, Hyde Park).....	225	69
1313	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Laws, 2016: Erf 33, Dunkeld West.....	225	70
1314	City of Johannesburg Municipal By-Law, 2016: Erf 1319, Blairgowrie.....	225	71

PROCLAMATION • PROKLAMASIE

135	Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996: Erf 751, Three Rivers Extension 1 Township (N892).....	225	72
135	Gauteng Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, 1996: Erf 751, Three Rivers-uitbreiding 1-dorp (N892).....	225	72
136	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Clubview Extension 116.....	225	73
136	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Clubview Uitbreiding 116.....	225	73
137	City of Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014): Remainder Portion Erf 3803, Garsfontein X15 Township, Registration Division J.R., Province Gauteng.....	225	87
137	Stad van Tshwane Dorpsbeplanning Skema, 2008 (gewysig 2014): Restant Erf 3803, Garsfontein x15 Dorpsgebied, Registrasie Sektie J.R., Provinsie Gauteng.....	225	88

PROVINCIAL NOTICES • PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWINGS

744	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Remainder of Portion 4 of Erf 102, Pretoria Township 225.....	89	
744	Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuursverordening, 2016: Restante en Gedeelte 4 van Erf 102, Dorp Pretoria.....	225	90
745	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996: Portion 37 of Erf 236, and Portion 1203 of Erf 233, both situated in Klippoortje Agricultural Lots Township.....	225	91
745	Gauteng Opheffing van Beperkings Wet, 1996: Gedeelte 37 van die Erf 236, en Gedeelte 1203 van die Erf 233, Klippoortje Landbou lot Dorp.....	225	91
747	City of Johannesburg Municipality Planning By-Law, 2016: Portion 172 of the farm Diepsloot 388-JR.....	225	92
751	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Remainder of Erf 822, Lynnwood Extension 1.....	225	93
751	Stad van Tshwane Munisipaliteit se Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur By-wet, 2016: Restant van Erf 822, Lynnwood Uitbreiding 1.....	225	94
752	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Erven 62 and 63, Ashlea Gardens.....	225	95
752	Stad van Tshwane Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur By-wet, 2016: Erve 62 en 63, Ashlea Gardens.....	225	96
754	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Portion 221 (a portion of Portion 3), of the farm Tweefontein Zwavelpoort 373-JR.....	225	97
754	Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuur By-Wet, 2016: Gedeelte 221 ('n gedeelte van Gedeelte 3), van die plaas Tweefontein 372-JR.....	225	98
757	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996): Portion 13 of the Farm Rietspruit No. 535 IQ.....	225	99
757	Gauteng Wet op Verwydering van Beperkende Voorwaardes (3/1996): Gedeelte 13 vna die Plaas Rietspruit No. 535 IQ.....	225	99
760	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Portion 1 of Erf 407, Luipaardsvlei.....	225	100
760	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Gedeelte 1 van Erf 407, Luipaardsvlei.....	225	100
762	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Erf 437, Gezina.....	225	100
762	Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuursbywet, 2016: Erf 437, Gezina.....	225	101
763	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996): Erf 228, Dunvegan.....	225	101

763	Gauteng Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings Wet (3/1996): Erf 228, Dunvegan	225	101
764	Tshwane Town Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014): Erf 34527, Mamelodi X06	225	102
764	Tshwane Dorpsbeplanning Skema, 2008 (Hersien 2014): Erf 34527, Mamelodi X06	225	103
768	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erf 876, Roshnee Extension 1	225	104
768	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erf 876, Roshnee Uitbreiding 1.....	225	104
769	City of Johannesburg Municipality Planning By-Law, 2016: Glen Acres Extension 28	225	105
770	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Randvaal Amendment Scheme WS 231	225	106
770	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Randvaal-wysigingskema WS 231	225	106
771	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996): Portion 4 of Erf 59, Highbury Township.....	225	107
771	Gauteng Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings (3/1996): Gedeelte 4 van Erf 59, Highbury Dorpsgebied.....	225	108
772	National Environmental Management Act (107/1998): Portion 42, Witpoort 301 JR, City of Joburg, Gauteng Province.....	225	108
773	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Erf 1883, Parkhurst.....	225	109
774	Disaster Management Act (57/2002) as amended: Notice calling for public comment: Draft Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework	225	110
775	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (16/2013): Erf 2035, Primrose Township	225	263
775	Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur Wet (16/2013): Erf 2035, Primrose-dorp	225	263
776	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Erf 2874, Northcliff Extension 9.....	225	264
777	South African Schools Act (84/1996): Notice to merge Mati-Yo-Tenga Combined School (311357) with Bafochico Primary School (310888) and close Mati-Yo-Teng Combined School (311357) in Gauteng East District 225.....	225	265
778	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erf 2035, Primrose Township.....	225	266
778	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erf 2035, Primrose Dorp.....	225	266
779	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Erf 200, Karenpark.....	225	267
779	Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuurs Verordening, 2016: Erf 200, Karenpark	225	267
780	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Erf 2817, Ga-Rankuwa Unit 2.....	225	268
780	Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuurs Verordening, 2016: Erf 2817, Ga-Rankuwa Eenheid 2.....	225	269
781	Town-Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986: Erf 924, Kempton Park Extension 2.....	225	269
781	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986: Erf 924, Kempton Park Uitbreiding 2.....	225	270
782	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (16/2013) (SPLUMA): Erven 1620, 1621, 1622, 1623 and 1485, Tembisa Extension 5.....	225	270
782	Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, 2013 (Wet 16/2013) (SPLUMA): Erwe 1620, 1621, 1622, 1623 en 1485, Tembisa Uitbreiding.....	225	271
783	Town-Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986: Erf 1133, Esselen Park Extension 2	225	271
783	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986: Erf 1133, Esselen Park Uitbreiding 2	225	272
784	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (16/2013) (SPLUMA): Erf 42, Nimrod Park	225	272
784	Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, 2013 (16/2013) (SPLUMA): Erf 42, Nimrod Park.....	225	273
785	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996): Holding 120, Brentwood Park Agricultural Holdings Extension 1	225	273
785	Gauteng Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings (3/1996): Hoewe 120, Brentwood Park Landbouhoewes Uitbreiding 1	225	274
786	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Proposed Erf 9269, Eldorado Park Township	225	274

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICES • PLAASLIKE OWERHEIDS KENNISGEWINGS

1278	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Anzac Extension 13	225	275
1278	Ordonnansie, op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Anzac Uitbreiding 13	225	276
1292	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Erf 223, Waterkloof Heights Extension 08.....	225	276
1292	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Erf 223, Waterkloof Heights Uitbreiding 08.....	225	277
1304	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986: Erf 548, Kempton Park Extension 2.....	225	277
1304	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986: Erf 548, Kempton Park Uitbreiding 2.....	225	278
1311	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996): Erf 725, Elsberg Extension 1.....	225	278
1311	Gauteng Opheffing van Beperkings Wet (3/1996): Erf 725, Elsberg Uitbreiding 1.....	225	279
1324	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance: Portion 13 Petit 28 IR.....	225	279
1324	Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe Ordonnansie: Gedeelte 13 Petit 28 IR.....	225	280
1325	Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme (2014) (read together with the SPLUMA Act): Rezoning of Portion 13, Petit 28 IR (situated at 13 Holding Road, Petit).....	225	280
1325	Ekurhuleni Dorpsbeplanningskema 2014 (gelees met die SPLUMA Wet): Gesoneering van Gedeelte 13, Petit 28 IR (Gele op 13 Holding Pad, Petit).....	225	281
1326	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Irene Extension 194.....	225	282
1326	Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywette, 2016: Irene Uitbreiding 194.....	225	283
1327	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Irene Extension 195.....	225	284
1327	Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywette, 2016: Irene Uitbreiding 195.....	225	285
1328	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rezoning of Erven 8 to 10 and 12, Parkdene.....	225	286
1329	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erf 470, Witfield Extension 9.....	225	286
1330	City of Johannesburg Land Use Management By-laws Schedules, 2016: Erf 3972, Doornkop.....	225	286
1330	Stad van Johannesburg Grondgebruiksbeheer Verordening Bylae, 2016: Erf 3972, Doornkop	225	287
1331	Town-planning and Township Ordinance (15/1986): Bredell Extension 1	225	288
1332	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996): Remainder of Holding 161, Norton's Home Estate Extension 1, Agricultural Holding	225	290
1333	Town-Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erven 3283 and 3284, Pomona Extension 94	225	290
1334	City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality: Princess Extension 43.....	225	291
1335	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rezoning of Erf 76, Dunkeld West.....	225	291
1335	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Hersonerig van Erf 76, Dunkeld Wes	225	292
1336	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996): Portion 14 of Erf 193, Sandhurst Extension 4.....	225	292

1337	City of Johannesburg: Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Remaining Extent of Erf 73, Hurlingham	225	293
1338	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (16/2013): Erf 920, Constantia Kloof Extension 22.....	225	293
1339	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996), as amended: Erf 430, Homelake.....	225	294
1340	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996), as amended: Portion 1 of Erf 49, Bryanston	225	295
1341	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986: Veranderingskennisgewing: Wysigingskema 01-5070.....	225	296
1342	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erf 10547, Lenasia Extension 13.....	225	296
1343	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rezoning of Erf 10527, Lenasia Extension 8.....	225	297
1344	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Remaining Extent of Erf 44, Rosebank.....	225	298
1345	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Portion 1 of Erf 50, Greenside	225	298
1346	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (16/2013): Erf 984, Constantia Kloof Extension 25.....	225	299
1347	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996) as amended: Erf 314, Illovo Extension 1.....	225	300
1348	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Proclamation of Randfontein Amendment Schemes 775, 780, 812, 813 & 814	225	301
1349	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rezoning of Portion 24 of Erf 4668, Bryanston.....	225	302
1350	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996), as amended: Erf 157, Florida Glen	225	302
1351	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Portion 43 of the farm Koppiesfontein 478-IR.....	225	303
1351	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Gedeelte 43 van die plaas Koppiesfontein 478-IR	225	303
1352	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (16/2013): Rezoning of Portion 2 of Erf 56, Rosebank	225	304
1353	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law 2016: Erf 174, Soshanguve XX, Registration Division JR, Province of Gauteng.....	225	305
1353	Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuursverordening 2016: Erf 174, Soshanguve XX, Registrasie Afdeling JR, Provinsie van Gauteng.....	225	306
1354	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996): Erf 1131, Meyerton Township	225	307
1354	Gauteng Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings (3/1996): Erf 1131, Meyerton Dorpsgebied.....	225	307
1355	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rezoning of Erf 831, Woodmead Extension 15.....	225	308
1356	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996), as amended: Portion 9 of Holding 233 and Holding 237, Kyalami Agricultural Holdings	225	309
1357	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rezoning of Erf 267, Eastgate Extension 9	225	310
1358	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996): Erf 68, Kramerville.....	225	311
1359	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Remainder of Erf 454, Illovo	225	312
1360	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Portion 6 of Erf 369, Hatfield	225	313
1360	Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2016: Gedeelte 6 van Erf 369, Hatfield	225	313
1361	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Erf 533, Greenside	225	314
1362	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996) as amended: Portion 2 of Erf 42, Bryanston	225	314
1362	Gauteng Opheffing van Beperkings Wet (3/1996), soos gewysig: Gedeelte 2 van Erf 42, Bryanston	225	315
1363	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996): Remaining extent of Erf 41, Bryanston.....	225	315
1363	Gauteng Opheffing van Beperkings Wet, 1996 (3/1996): Restant van Erf 41, Bryanston.....	225	315
1364	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996): Portion 144, of the Farm Zandfontein 42-IR.....	225	316
1365	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Halfway House Extension 118.....	225	317
1365	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Halfway House-uitbreiding 118.....	225	321
1366	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Halfway House Extension 123.....	225	325
1366	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Halfway House-uitbreiding 123.....	225	329
1367	Town-Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Portion 1 of Erf 162, Edenburg and Portion 2 of Erf 252, Edenburg	225	333
1368	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Halfway House Extension 125.....	225	334
1368	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Halfway House Uitbreiding 125	225	338
1369	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rezoning of Portion 1 of Erf 297, Parktown North.....	225	342

Closing times for **ORDINARY WEEKLY** **2017** GAUTENG PROVINCIAL GAZETTE

The closing time is **15:00** sharp on the following days:

- **21 December**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **04 January 2017**
- **28 December**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **11 January 2017**
- **04 January**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **18 January 2017**
- **11 January**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **25 January 2017**
- **18 January**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **01 February 2017**
- **25 January**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **08 February 2017**
- **01 February**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **15 February 2017**
- **08 February**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **22 February 2017**
- **15 February**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **01 March 2017**
- **22 February**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **08 March 2017**
- **01 March**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **15 March 2017**
- **08 March**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **22 March 2017**
- **15 March**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **29 March 2017**
- **22 March**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **05 April 2017**
- **29 March**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **12 April 2017**
- **05 April**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **19 April 2017**
- **12 April**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **26 April 2017**
- **19 April**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **03 May 2017**
- **26 April**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **10 May 2017**
- **03 May**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **17 May 2017**
- **10 May**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **24 May 2017**
- **17 May**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **31 May 2017**
- **24 May**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **07 June 2017**
- **31 May**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **14 June 2017**
- **07 June**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **21 June 2017**
- **14 June**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **28 June 2017**
- **21 June**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **05 July 2017**
- **28 June**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **12 July 2017**
- **05 July**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **19 July 2017**
- **12 July**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **26 July 2017**
- **19 July**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **02 August 2017**
- **26 July**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **09 August 2017**
- **02 August**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **16 August 2017**
- **08 August**, Tuesday, for the issue of Wednesday **23 August 2017**
- **16 August**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **30 August 2017**
- **23 August**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **06 September 2017**
- **30 August**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **13 September 2017**
- **06 September**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **20 September 2017**
- **13 September**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **27 September 2017**
- **20 September**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **04 October 2017**
- **27 September**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **11 October 2017**
- **04 October**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **18 October 2017**
- **11 October**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **25 October 2017**
- **18 October**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **01 November 2017**
- **25 October**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **08 November 2017**
- **01 November**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **15 November 2017**
- **08 November**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **22 November 2017**
- **15 November**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **29 November 2017**
- **22 November**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **06 December 2017**
- **29 November**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **13 December 2017**
- **06 December**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **20 December 2017**
- **13 December**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **27 December 2017**

LIST OF TARIFF RATES

FOR PUBLICATION OF NOTICES

COMMENCEMENT: 1 APRIL 2016

NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL

Notice sizes for National, Provincial & Tender gazettes 1/4, 2/4, 3/4, 4/4 per page. Notices submitted will be charged at R1000 per full page, pro-rated based on the above categories.

Pricing for National, Provincial - Variable Priced Notices		
Notice Type	Page Space	New Price (R)
Ordinary National, Provincial	1/4 - Quarter Page	250.00
Ordinary National, Provincial	2/4 - Half Page	500.00
Ordinary National, Provincial	3/4 - Three Quarter Page	750.00
Ordinary National, Provincial	4/4 - Full Page	1000.00

EXTRA-ORDINARY

All Extra-ordinary National and Provincial gazette notices are non-standard notices and attract a variable price based on the number of pages submitted.

The pricing structure for National and Provincial notices which are submitted as **Extra ordinary submissions** will be charged at **R3000** per page.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

The **Government Printing Works (GPW)** has established rules for submitting notices in line with its electronic notice processing system, which requires the use of electronic *Adobe Forms*. Please ensure that you adhere to these guidelines when completing and submitting your notice submission.

CLOSING TIMES FOR ACCEPTANCE OF NOTICES

1. The *Government Gazette* and *Government Tender Bulletin* are weekly publications that are published on Fridays and the closing time for the acceptance of notices is strictly applied according to the scheduled time for each gazette.
2. Please refer to the Submission Notice Deadline schedule in the table below. This schedule is also published online on the Government Printing works website www.gpwnonline.co.za

All re-submissions will be subject to the standard cut-off times.

All notices received after the closing time will be rejected.

Government Gazette Type	Publication Frequency	Publication Date	Submission Deadline	Cancellations Deadline
National Gazette	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 days prior to publication
Regulation Gazette	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00, to be published the following Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 days prior to publication
Petrol Price Gazette	As required	First Wednesday of the month	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Road Carrier Permits	Weekly	Friday	Thursday 15h00, to be published the following Friday	3 days prior to publication
Unclaimed Monies (justice, labour or lawyers)	January / As required 2 per year	Any	15 January / As required	3 days prior to publication
Parliament (acts, white paper, green paper)	As required	Any		3 days prior to publication
Manuals	As required	Any	None	None
State of Budget (National Treasury)	Monthly	Any	7 days prior to publication	3 days prior to publication
Legal Gazettes A, B and C	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 days prior to publication
Tender Bulletin	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 days prior to publication
Gauteng	Weekly	Wednesday	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
Eastern Cape	Weekly	Monday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Northern Cape	Weekly	Monday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
North West	Weekly	Tuesday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
KwaZulu-Natal	Weekly	Thursday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Limpopo	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Mpumalanga	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Gauteng Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	Wednesday before the First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
Northern Cape Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
National Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
Mpumalanga Liquor License Gazette	2 per month	Second & Fourth Friday	One week before	3 days prior to publication

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES**EXTRAORDINARY GAZETTES**

3. *Extraordinary Gazettes* can have only one publication date. If multiple publications of an *Extraordinary Gazette* are required, a separate Z95/Z95Prov *Adobe* Forms for each publication date must be submitted.

NOTICE SUBMISSION PROCESS

4. Download the latest *Adobe* form, for the relevant notice to be placed, from the **Government Printing Works** website www.gpwonline.co.za.
5. The *Adobe* form needs to be completed electronically using *Adobe Acrobat / Acrobat Reader*. Only electronically completed *Adobe* forms will be accepted. No printed, handwritten and/or scanned *Adobe* forms will be accepted.
6. The completed electronic *Adobe* form has to be submitted via email to submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za. The form needs to be submitted in its original electronic *Adobe* format to enable the system to extract the completed information from the form for placement in the publication.
7. Every notice submitted **must** be accompanied by an official **GPW** quotation. This must be obtained from the e*Gazette* Contact Centre.
8. Each notice submission should be sent as a single email. The email **must** contain **all documentation relating to a particular notice submission**.
 - 8.1. Each of the following documents must be attached to the email as a separate attachment:
 - 8.1.1. An electronically completed *Adobe* form, specific to the type of notice that is to be placed.
 - 8.1.1.1. For National *Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* notices, the notices must be accompanied by an electronic Z95 or Z95Prov *Adobe* form
 - 8.1.1.2. The notice content (body copy) **MUST** be a separate attachment.
 - 8.1.2. A copy of the official **Government Printing Works** quotation you received for your notice .
(Please see *Quotation section below* for further details)
 - 8.1.3. A valid and legible Proof of Payment / Purchase Order: **Government Printing Works** account customer must include a copy of their Purchase Order. **Non-Government Printing Works** account customer needs to submit the proof of payment for the notice
 - 8.1.4. Where separate notice content is applicable (Z95, Z95 Prov and TForm 3, it should **also** be attached as a separate attachment. (Please see *the Copy Section below, for the specifications*).
 - 8.1.5. Any additional notice information if applicable.
9. The electronic *Adobe* form will be taken as the primary source for the notice information to be published. Instructions that are on the email body or covering letter that contradicts the notice form content will not be considered. The information submitted on the electronic *Adobe* form will be published as-is.
10. To avoid duplicated publication of the same notice and double billing, Please submit your notice **ONLY ONCE**.
11. Notices brought to **GPW** by "walk-in" customers on electronic media can only be submitted in *Adobe* electronic form format. All "walk-in" customers with notices that are not on electronic *Adobe* forms will be routed to the Contact Centre where they will be assisted to complete the forms in the required format.
12. Should a customer submit a bulk submission of hard copy notices delivered by a messenger on behalf of any organisation e.g. newspaper publisher, the messenger will be referred back to the sender as the submission does not adhere to the submission rules.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES**QUOTATIONS**

13. Quotations are valid until the next tariff change.
 - 13.1. **Take note:** GPW's annual tariff increase takes place on **1 April** therefore any quotations issued, accepted and submitted for publication up to **31 March** will keep the old tariff. For notices to be published from 1 April, a quotation must be obtained from **GPW** with the new tariffs. Where a tariff increase is implemented during the year, **GPW** endeavours to provide customers with 30 days' notice of such changes.
14. Each quotation has a unique number.
15. Form Content notices must be emailed to the *eGazette* Contact Centre for a quotation.
 - 15.1. The *Adobe* form supplied is uploaded by the Contact Centre Agent and the system automatically calculates the cost of your notice based on the layout/format of the content supplied.
 - 15.2. It is critical that these *Adobe* Forms are completed correctly and adhere to the guidelines as stipulated by **GPW**.
16. **APPLICABLE ONLY TO GPW ACCOUNT HOLDERS:**
 - 16.1. **GPW** Account Customers must provide a valid **GPW** account number to obtain a quotation.
 - 16.2. Accounts for **GPW** account customers **must** be active with sufficient credit to transact with **GPW** to submit notices.
 - 16.2.1. If you are unsure about or need to resolve the status of your account, please contact the **GPW** Finance Department prior to submitting your notices. (If the account status is not resolved prior to submission of your notice, the notice will be failed during the process).
17. **APPLICABLE ONLY TO CASH CUSTOMERS:**
 - 17.1. Cash customers doing **bulk payments** must use a **single email address** in order to use the **same proof of payment** for submitting multiple notices.
18. The responsibility lies with you, the customer, to ensure that the payment made for your notice(s) to be published is sufficient to cover the cost of the notice(s).
19. Each quotation will be associated with one proof of payment / purchase order / cash receipt.
 - 19.1. This means that **the quotation number can only be used once to make a payment.**

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES**COPY (SEPARATE NOTICE CONTENT DOCUMENT)**

20. Where the copy is part of a separate attachment document for Z95, Z95Prov and TForm03

20.1. Copy of notices must be supplied in a separate document and may not constitute part of any covering letter, purchase order, proof of payment or other attached documents.

The content document should contain only one notice. (You may include the different translations of the same notice in the same document).

20.2. The notice should be set on an A4 page, with margins and fonts set as follows:

Page size = A4 Portrait with page margins: Top = 40mm, LH/RH = 16mm, Bottom = 40mm;
Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;

Page size = A4 Landscape with page margins: Top = 16mm, LH/RH = 40mm, Bottom = 16mm;
Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;

CANCELLATIONS

21. Cancellation of notice submissions are accepted by **GPW** according to the deadlines stated in the table above in point 2. Non-compliance to these deadlines will result in your request being failed. Please pay special attention to the different deadlines for each gazette. Please note that any notices cancelled after the cancellation deadline will be published and charged at full cost.

22. Requests for cancellation must be sent by the original sender of the notice and must accompanied by the relevant notice reference number (N-) in the email body.

AMENDMENTS TO NOTICES

23. With effect from 01 October 2015, **GPW** will not longer accept amendments to notices. The cancellation process will need to be followed according to the deadline and a new notice submitted thereafter for the next available publication date.

REJECTIONS

24. All notices not meeting the submission rules will be rejected to the customer to be corrected and resubmitted. Assistance will be available through the Contact Centre should help be required when completing the forms. (012-748 6200 or email info.egazette@gpw.gov.za). Reasons for rejections include the following:

24.1. Incorrectly completed forms and notices submitted in the wrong format, will be rejected.

24.2. Any notice submissions not on the correct *Adobe* electronic form, will be rejected.

24.3. Any notice submissions not accompanied by the proof of payment / purchase order will be rejected and the notice will not be processed.

24.4. Any submissions or re-submissions that miss the submission cut-off times will be rejected to the customer. The Notice needs to be re-submitted with a new publication date.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES**APPROVAL OF NOTICES**

25. Any notices other than legal notices are subject to the approval of the Government Printer, who may refuse acceptance or further publication of any notice.
26. No amendments will be accepted in respect to separate notice content that was sent with a Z95 or Z95Prov notice submissions. The copy of notice in layout format (previously known as proof-out) is only provided where requested, for Advertiser to see the notice in final Gazette layout. Should they find that the information submitted was incorrect, they should request for a notice cancellation and resubmit the corrected notice, subject to standard submission deadlines. The cancellation is also subject to the stages in the publishing process, i.e. If cancellation is received when production (printing process) has commenced, then the notice cannot be cancelled.

GOVERNMENT PRINTER INDEMNIFIED AGAINST LIABILITY

27. The Government Printer will assume no liability in respect of—
 - 27.1. any delay in the publication of a notice or publication of such notice on any date other than that stipulated by the advertiser;
 - 27.2. erroneous classification of a notice, or the placement of such notice in any section or under any heading other than the section or heading stipulated by the advertiser;
 - 27.3. any editing, revision, omission, typographical errors or errors resulting from faint or indistinct copy.

LIABILITY OF ADVERTISER

28. Advertisers will be held liable for any compensation and costs arising from any action which may be instituted against the Government Printer in consequence of the publication of any notice.

CUSTOMER INQUIRIES

Many of our customers request immediate feedback/confirmation of notice placement in the gazette from our Contact Centre once they have submitted their notice – While **GPW** deems it one of their highest priorities and responsibilities to provide customers with this requested feedback and the best service at all times, we are only able to do so once we have started processing your notice submission.

GPW has a 2-working day turnaround time for processing notices received according to the business rules and deadline submissions.

Please keep this in mind when making inquiries about your notice submission at the Contact Centre.

29. Requests for information, quotations and inquiries must be sent to the Contact Centre **ONLY**.
30. Requests for Quotations (RFQs) should be received by the Contact Centre at least **2 working days** before the submission deadline for that specific publication.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

PAYMENT OF COST

31. The Request for Quotation for placement of the notice should be sent to the Gazette Contact Centre as indicated above, prior to submission of notice for advertising.
32. Payment should then be made, or Purchase Order prepared based on the received quotation, prior to the submission of the notice for advertising as these documents i.e. proof of payment or Purchase order will be required as part of the notice submission, as indicated earlier.
33. Every proof of payment must have a valid **GPW** quotation number as a reference on the proof of payment document.
34. Where there is any doubt about the cost of publication of a notice, and in the case of copy, an enquiry, accompanied by the relevant copy, should be addressed to the Gazette Contact Centre, **Government Printing Works**, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001 email: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za before publication.
35. Overpayment resulting from miscalculation on the part of the advertiser of the cost of publication of a notice will not be refunded, unless the advertiser furnishes adequate reasons why such miscalculation occurred. In the event of underpayments, the difference will be recovered from the advertiser, and future notice(s) will not be published until such time as the full cost of such publication has been duly paid in cash or electronic funds transfer into the **Government Printing Works** banking account.
36. In the event of a notice being cancelled, a refund will be made only if no cost regarding the placing of the notice has been incurred by the **Government Printing Works**.
37. The **Government Printing Works** reserves the right to levy an additional charge in cases where notices, the cost of which has been calculated in accordance with the List of Fixed Tariff Rates, are subsequently found to be excessively lengthy or to contain overmuch or complicated tabulation.

PROOF OF PUBLICATION

38. Copies of any of the *Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* can be downloaded from the **Government Printing Works** website www.gpwonline.co.za free of charge, should a proof of publication be required.
39. Printed copies may be ordered from the Publications department at the ruling price. The **Government Printing Works** will assume no liability for any failure to post or for any delay in despatching of such *Government Gazette(s)*.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS CONTACT INFORMATION

Physical Address:

Government Printing Works
149 Bosman Street
Pretoria

Postal Address:

Private Bag X85
Pretoria
0001

GPW Banking Details:

Bank: ABSA Bosman Street
Account No.: 405 7114 016
Branch Code: 632-005

For Gazette and Notice submissions: Gazette Submissions:

For queries and quotations, contact: Gazette Contact Centre:

E-mail: submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za

E-mail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za

Tel: 012-748 6200

Contact person for subscribers: Mrs M. Toka:

E-mail: subscriptions@gpw.gov.za

Tel: 012-748-6066 / 6060 / 6058

Fax: 012-323-9574

GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS

NOTICE 1248 OF 2017**EKURHULENI AMENDMENT SCHEME NO. G0219****NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 56 OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIP ORDINANCE 1986
(ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986)**

We/I Zimbali Consultants, being the authorized agent of the owner of **Erf 444 Lambton Extension 1 Township**, hereby give notice in terms of section 56 (1) (b) (i) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986, read with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 16 of 2013 (SPLUMA), that we have applied to the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Germiston Service Delivery Centre) for the amendment of the town planning scheme known as the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme 2014, by rezoning of the property described above, from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3" for a density of 60 units/ha.

Particular of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the Area Manager: City Planning Department, 175 Mayor Street, United house Building, 1st floor, Germiston 1400.

Any person or persons wishing to object to the approval of this application must lodge such objection, together with the grounds thereof in writing to the Area Manager: City Planning, at the above mentioned address or at P O Box 145, Germiston 1400, within a period of 28 days from 23 August 2017.

Name of application: Zimbali Consultants (Pty) Ltd and 44/672 Roodekop, Germiston 1400.
Email and Tel: info@zimbaliconsult.co.za and 073 603 3675

30-06

KENNISGEWING 1248 VAN 2017**EKURHULENI – WYSIGINGSKEMA: G0219****KENNISGEWING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 56 VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986
(ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986)**

Ons/Ek Zimbali Consultants, die gamagtigde agent van die eienaar van **Erf 444 Lambton Extension 1 Dorp**, gee hiermee kennis in terme van n Artikel 56 van die Ordinnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986, saamgelees met die voorskrifte van die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, 16 van 2013, (SPLUMA) kennis dat ek by die Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om die wysing van die Dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as die Ekurhuleni-Dorpsbeplanningskema 2014, deur die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, gelee van Residensieel 1 na "Residensieel 3" vir density of 60 units/ha

Besonderhede van die aansoek le ter insar gedurende gewone kantoor van die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkeling Beplanning, 175 Mayor Street, United house Building, 1st floor, Germiston 1400.

Besware teen of vertoe ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne tydperk van 28 dae van 23 August 2017, skriftelik by op tot die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkeling Beplanning by bovermelde adres of by Oosbus 145 Germiston 1400, ingedien of gerig word.

Naam en adres van Aansoeker Zimbali Consultants (Pty) Ltd en 44/672 Roodekop, Germiston 1400
Email en Tel: info@zimbaliconsult.co.za en 073 603 3675

30-06

NOTICE 1256 OF 2017

NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF TOWN PLANNING SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 56(1)(b)(i) AND (ii) OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986) READ WITH THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, (ACT 16 OF 2013)
EKURHULENI AMENDMENT SCHEME K0370

We, TERRAPLAN ASSOCIATES, being the authorised agent of the owner of ERF 450, KEMPTON PARK EXTENSION 2 hereby give notice in terms of Section 56(1)(b)(i) and (ii) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 read with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (Act 16 of 2013), that we have applied to the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, Kempton Park Customer Care Centre for the amendment of the town-planning scheme known as Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014 by the rezoning of the property described above, situated at 10 Van der Walt Street, Kempton Park Extension 2 from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3", at with a density of 60 dwelling units per hectare (7 dwelling units).

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Department City Planning, 5th Floor, Civic Centre, c/o CR Swart Drive and Pretoria Road, Kempton Park for the period of 28 days from 30/08/2017.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Area Manager at the above address or at PO Box 13, Kempton Park, 1620, within a period of 28 days from 30/08/2017.

Address of agent: (HS 2702) Terraplan Associates, PO Box 1903, Kempton Park, 1620

30-06

KENNISGEWING 1256 VAN 2017

KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56(1)(b)(i) EN (ii) VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986) GELEES TESAME MET DIE WET OP RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKS-BESTUUR (WET 16 VAN 2013)

EKURHULENI WYSIGINGSKEMA K0370

Ons, TERRAPLAN MEDEWERKERS, synde die gemagtige agent van die eienaar van ERF 450, KEMPTON PARK UITBREIDING 2 gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 56(1)(b)(i) en (ii) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 saamgelees met die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur (Wet 16 van 2013), kennis dat ons by die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, Kempton Park Diensleweringentrum aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as Ekurhuleni Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2014 deur die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë te Van der Waltstraat 10, Kempton Park Uitbreiding 2 vanaf "Residensieël 1" na "Residensieël 3", met 'n digtheid van 60 eenhede per hektaar (7 wooneenhede).

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Departement Stedelike Beplanning, 5de Vloer, Burgersentrum, h/v CR Swartrylaan en Pretoriaweg, Kempton Park vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 30/08/2017.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 30/08/2017 skriftelik by of tot die Area Bestuurder by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 13, Kempton Park 1620 ingedien of gerig word.

Adres van agent: (HS 2702) Terraplan Medewerkers, Posbus 1903, Kempton Park, 1620.

30-06

NOTICE 1257 OF 2017

NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF TOWN PLANNING SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 56(1)(b)(i) AND (ii) OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986) READ WITH THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013

EKURHULENI AMENDMENT SCHEME E0341

We, TERRAPLAN ASSOCIATES, being the authorised agent of the owner of ERVEN 3/80, 4/80, 1/81 AND 2/81, EDENDALE hereby give notice in terms of Section 56(1)(b)(i) and (ii) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 read with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (Act 16 of 2013), that we have applied to the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, Edenvale Customer Care Centre for the amendment of the town-planning scheme known as Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014 by the rezoning of the properties described above, situated at 50 (Erf 1/81) and 52 (Erf 3/80) Van Riebeeck Road and 49 (Erf 2/81) and 51 (Erf 4/80) Eighth Avenue, Edendale from "Business 1" and "Public Garage" to "Business 1" with the inclusion of the mixing and packaging of spices and sauces as primary land use, subject to certain restrictive measures.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of The Area Manager: Department City Planning, c/o van Riebeeck and Hendrik Potgieter Avenue, Edenvale for a period of 28 days from 30/08/2017.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to The Area Manager at the above address or at PO Box 25, Edenvale, 1610, within a period of 28 days from 30/08/2017.

Address of agent: (HS 2751) Terraplan Associates, PO Box 1903, Kempton Park, 1620

30-6

KENNISGEWING 1257 VAN 2017

KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56(1)(b)(i) EN (ii) VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986) GELEES TESAME MET DIE WET OP RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR (WET 16 VAN 2013)

EKURHULENI WYSIGINGSKEMA E0341

Ons, TERRAPLAN MEDEWERKERS, synde die gemagtige agent van die eienaar van ERWE 3/80, 4/80, 1/81 EN 2/81, EDENDALE gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 56(1)(b)(i) en (ii) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 saamgelees met die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur (Wet 16 van 2013), kennis dat ons by die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, Edenvale Diensleweringssentrum aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as Ekurhuleni Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2014 deur die hersonering van die eiendomme hierbo beskryf, geleë te 50 (Erf 1/81) en 52 (Erf 3/80) Van Riebeeckweg en 49 (Erf 2/81) en 51 (Erf 4/80) Agtstelaan, Edendale vanaf "Besigheid 1" en "Openbare Garage" na "Besigheid 1" met die insluiting van die meng en verpakking van speserye en souse as primêre grondgebruiksreg, onderworpe aan sekere beperkende voorwaardes.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Area Bestuurder, Departement Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, h/v Van Riebeeck en Hendrik Potgieterlaan, Edenvale vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 30/08/2017.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 30/08/2017 skriftelik by of tot die Area Bestuurder by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 25, Edenvale, 1610 ingedien of gerig word.

Adres van agent: (HS 2751) Terraplan Medewerkers, Posbus 1903, Kempton Park, 1620

30-6

NOTICE 1258 OF 2017**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

I Carlien Potgieter of Teropo Town and Regional Planners, being the applicant of Portion 5 of Erf 3622 Faerie Glen Extension 36, Pretoria, Province of Gauteng hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that I/we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), for a rezoning in terms of Section 16(1) of the of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the property as described above. The property is situated at: 5 Non-Rose Woods Place, Faerie Glen Ext 36, Pretoria. The rezoning is from "Residential 2 with a coverage of 40%" to "Residential 2 with a coverage of 67.8%". The intension of the owner/applicant is to legalize the existing covered areas and obtain approval of as build building plans.

Any objection and/or comment, with the grounds thereof and full contact details, shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from 30 August 2017 until 27 September 2017.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette / Citizen and Beeld newspaper.

Address of Municipal offices: The City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality, Pretoria Office: Registration Office, LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lillian Ngoyi Street, and/or : Registration Offices Centurion, Room E10, City Planning, c/o Basden and Rabie Streets, Centurion, Pretoria

Dates on which notice will be published - 30 August 2017

Closing date for any objections - 27 September 2017

Address of owner/ applicant:

Teropo Town Planners, Postnet Suite 46, Private Bag x37, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040 / 393 Bontrokkie Street, Die Wilgers, Pretoria. Telephone No: 082-338-1551 / 012) 940-8294 / Email: info@teropo.co.za

Reference: CPD 9/2/4/2/-4309T

Item No 27126

30-06

KENNISGEWING 1258 VAN 2017**STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT KENNISGEWING VAN 'N HERSONERINGSAAANSOEK IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(1) VAN DIE STAD VAN TSHWANE GROND GEBRUIK BESTUUR BYWETTE, 2016**

Ek, Carlien Potgieter van Teropo Stads-en Streeksbeplanners, die gemagtigde agent, van Gedeelte 5 van Erf 3622 Faerie Glen Uitbreiding 36, Pretoria, Provinsie van Gauteng gee hiermee kennis in terme van Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad van Tshwane Grond Gebruiksbestuursplan Bywette, 2016 dat ek/ons aansoek gedoen het by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit vir die hersonering in terme van Artikel 16(1) van die Stad van Tshwane Grond Gebruiksbestuursplan Bywette, 2016 van die eiendom beskryf soos hierbo. Die eiendom is gelee in Don-Rose Woods Plek, Faerie Glen Uitbreiding 36, Pretoria. Die hersonering sal wees vanaf: "Residensieel 2 met 'n dekking van 40%" na "Residensieel 2 met 'n dekking van 67.8%". Die intensie van die eienaar/applikant in die geval is om die bestaande dekking te wetting en goedkeuring van bouplanne te verkry.

Besware teen of kommentaar, met die redes daarvoor en volle kontak besonderhede, moet geloods word in skrif na die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001, of na CityP_Regisration@tshwane.gov.za vanaf 30 Augustus 2017 tot 27 September 2017.

Volle besonderhede en planne (indien enige) lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoor ure by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder, vir 'n periode van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Koerant / Citizen en Beeld Koerante.

Adres van Munisipale Kantore: Die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, Pretoria Kantoor: Registrasie Kantore, LG004, Isivuno Huis, Lillian Ngoyi Straat 143, and/or: Registration Offices Centurion, Room E10, City Planning, c/o Basden and Rabie Streets, Centurion, Pretoria.

Datums van publikasie - 30 Augustus 2017
Sluitingsdatum van besware - 27 September 2017

Adres van applikant:

Teropo Stads-en Streeksbeplanners, Postnet Suite 46, Privaatsak x37, Lynnwoodrif, 0040 / 393 Bontrokkie Straat, Die Wilgers, Pretoria. Telefoon no: 082-338-1551 / 012) 940-8294 / E-pos: info@teropo.co.za

Verwysing: CPD 9/2/4/2/-4309T Item No 27126

30-06

NOTICE 1260 OF 2017**ANNEXURE 3**

NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 5 (5) OF THE GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996 (ACT 3 OF 1996), SECTION 56 AND 92 OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE, 15 OF 1986)

I, **Hendrik Raven**, being the authorized agent of the owner of the undermentioned property hereby give notice in terms of section 5 (5) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996, Section 56 and 92 of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986) that I have applied to the **Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality** for:

The removal of conditions **(d), (i) and (j) in their entirety**, contained in the Deed of Transfer **T46155/2012** pertaining to **Erf 1068 Rynfield** and the simultaneous amendment of the **Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014**, by the rezoning of the property, situated at **70 Honiball Street, Rynfield** from **"Residential 1"** to **"Residential 1"**, and the **subdivision of the property into two portions** in order to allow the development of two dwelling houses in the erf and the subdivision thereof, subject to the conditions of Amendment Scheme No. E0453.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the offices of the Executive Director, City Planning, Benoni Customer Care, Room 601, Corner Tom Jones Street and Elston Avenue, Benoni, for a period of 28 days from **30 August 2017**

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Executive Director, City Planning, at the abovementioned address or at Private Bag X014, Benoni 1500 or with the applicant at the undermentioned address within a period of 28 days from **30 August 2017**.

Address of owner:

c/o **RAVEN Town Planners**
Town and Regional Planners
P O Box 3167
PARKLANDS
2121
(PH) 011 882 4035

30-6

KENNISGEWING 1260 VAN 2017**BYLAE 3**

KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 5 (5) VAN DIE GAUTENG
OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS WET, 1996 (WET 3 VAN 1996)

EKURHULENI WYSIGINGSKEMA

Ek, **Hendrik Raven**, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaars van die ondergenoemde eiendomme gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 5 (5) van die Gauteng Opheffing van Beperkings Wet, 1996 (Wet 3 van 1996) kennis dat ek by die **Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit** aansoek gedoen het om :

Die verwydering van beperkings **(d), (i), en (j) in hul algeheel** in die akte van transport **T46155/2012** ten opsigte van **Erf 1068 Rynfield** en gelyktydig vir die wysiging van die **Ekurhuleni Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2014** deur die hersonering van die eiendom geleë te **70 Honiball Straat, Rynfield**, van **“Residensieel 1” tot “Residensieel 1” en die herverdeling van die eiendom in twee gedeeltes** vir die ontwikkeling van twee wooneenhede op die eiendom en die herverdeling daarvan, onderworpe aan die voorwaardes ingevolge Wysigingskema No. E0453.

Besonderhede van die aansoek le ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Uitvoerende Direkteur : Stedelike Ontwikkeling, Benoni Klientediens, Kamer 601, hoek van Tom Jones Straat en Elston Laan, Benoni vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf **30 Augustus 2017**.

Besware teen of vertoe ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf **30 Augustus 2017** skriftelik by of tot die Uitvoerende Direkteur : Stedelike Ontwikkelings by die bovermelde adres of by Privaat Sak X014, Benoni 1500, of die applikant by the ondervermelde kontak besonderhede ingedien of gerig word.

Adres van eienaar

p/a **RICK RAVEN**
Stads- en Streeksbeplanners
Posbus 3167
PARKLANDS
2121
(TEL) 011 882 4035

30-6

NOTICE 1266 OF 2017**ANNEXURE 3**

NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 5 (5) OF THE GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996 (ACT 3 OF 1996), SECTION 56 AND 92 OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE, 15 OF 1986)

I, **Hendrik Raven**, being the authorized agent of the owner of the undermentioned property hereby give notice in terms of section 5 (5) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996, Section 56 and 92 of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986) that I have applied to the **Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality** for:

The removal of conditions **(d), (i) and (j) in their entirety**, contained in the Deed of Transfer **T46155/2012** pertaining to **Erf 1068 Rynfield** and the simultaneous amendment of the **Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014**, by the rezoning of the property, situated at **70 Honiball Street, Rynfield** from **"Residential 1"** to **"Residential 1"**, and the **subdivision of the property into two portions** in order to allow the development of two dwelling houses in the erf and the subdivision thereof, subject to the conditions of Amendment Scheme No. E0453.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the offices of the Executive Director, City Planning, Benoni Customer Care, Room 601, Corner Tom Jones Street and Elston Avenue, Benoni, for a period of 28 days from **30 August 2017**

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Executive Director, City Planning, at the abovementioned address or at Private Bag X014, Benoni 1500 or with the applicant at the undermentioned address within a period of 28 days from **30 August 2017**.

Address of owner:

c/o **RAVEN Town Planners**
Town and Regional Planners
P O Box 3167
PARKLANDS
2121
(PH) 011 882 4035

30-6

KENNISGEWING 1266 VAN 2017**BYLAE 3**

KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 5 (5) VAN DIE GAUTENG
OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS WET, 1996 (WET 3 VAN 1996)

EKURHULENI WYSIGINGSKEMA

Ek, **Hendrik Raven**, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaars van die ondergenoemde eiendomme gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 5 (5) van die Gauteng Opheffing van Beperkings Wet, 1996 (Wet 3 van 1996) kennis dat ek by die **Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit** aansoek gedoen het om :

Die verwydering van beperkings **(d), (i), en (j) in hul algeheel** in die akte van transport **T46155/2012** ten opsigte van **Erf 1068 Rynfield** en gelyktydens vir die wysiging van die **Ekurhuleni Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2014** deur die hersonering van die eiendom gelee te **70 Honiball Straat, Rynfield**, van **"Residensieel 1"** tot **"Residensieel 1"** en die herverdeling van die eiendom in twee gedeeltes vir die ontwikkeling van twee wooneenhede op die eiendom en die herverdeling daarvan, onderworpe aan die voorwaardes ingevolge Wysigingskema No. E0453.

Besonderhede van die aansoek le ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Uitvoerende Direkteur : Stedelike Ontwikkeling, Benoni Klientediens, Kamer 601, hoek van Tom Jones Straat en Elston Laan, Benoni vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf **30 Augustus 2017**.

Besware teen of vertoe ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf **30 Augustus 2017** skriftelik by of tot die Uitvoerende Direkteur : Stedelike Ontwikkelings by die bovermelde adres of by Privaat Sak X014, Benoni 1500, of die applikant by the ondervermelde kontak besonderhede ingedien of gerig word.

Adres van eienaar

p/a **RICK RAVEN**
Stads- en Streeksbeplanners
Posbus 3167
PARKLANDS
2121
(TEL) 011 882 4035

30-6

NOTICE 1270 OF 2017**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION FOR THE REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE TITLE DEED CONDITIONS IN TERMS
OF SECTION 16(2), READ WITH SECTION 15(6), OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT
BY-LAW, 2016**

I, Sybrand Lourens Lombaard of SL Town and Regional Planning CC., being the applicant of Erf 324, Annlin, hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the removal of certain conditions contained in the Title Deed in terms of Section 16(2), read with Section 15(6), of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016 of the above-mentioned property. The property is situated at 1 Van Der Schyff Street, Annlin. The application is for the removal of the following conditions: C.(a), C.(b), and C.(g) on page 4, C.(k) [including subsections (i) and (ii)] on pages 5-6, and C.(l) on page 6 in Deed of Transfer No. T110538/2004. The intension of the applicant in this matter is to remove the 6,10m street building line, as well as all other redundant and irrelevant conditions in the relevant title deed, in order to obtain building plan approval for the new proposed Second Dwelling-house, as well as for all as-built building/s and/or structure/s already built on the application site, from the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality Building Control Office.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: Economic Development and Spatial Planning, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from 30 August 2017 [the first date of the publication of the notice set out in Section 16(1)(f) of the By-Law referred to above], until 29 September 2017 (not less than 28 days after the date of first publication of the notice). Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the advertisement in the Provincial Gazette, Beeld and Star newspapers. Address of Municipal offices: Isivuno House, Registration Office, Room LG004, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street (previously Van der Walt Street), Pretoria. Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 29 September 2017.

Address of applicant: Physical: 599B Graaff Reinet Street, Faerie Glen X2, 0081. Postal: PO Box 71980, Die Wilgers, 0041. Telephone No: 082 923 1921. Dates on which notice will be published: The advertisement will be published in the Gauteng Provincial Gazette, Beeld and Star for two consecutive weeks on 30 August 2017 and 6 September 2017 respectively. Reference: CPD ALN/0008/324 Item No: 27335.

30-6

KENNISGEWING 1270 VAN 2017**STAD TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT
KENNISGEWING VAN 'N AANSOEK VIR DIE OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKENDE TITELVOORWAARDES IN
TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(2), SAAMGELEES MET ARTIKEL 15(6), VAN DIE STAD TSHWANE
GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR VERORDENING, 2016**

Ek, Sybrand Lourens Lombaard van SL Town and Regional Planning CC., synde die aanvrager van Erf 324, Annlin, gee hiermee kennis in terme van Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuur Verordening, 2016, dat ek by die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die opheffing van sekere voorwaardes vervat in die Titelakte van die bovermelde eiendom in terme van Artikel 16(2), saamgelees met Artikel 15(6), van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuur Verordening, 2016. Die eiendom is geleë te Van Der Schyffstraat 1, Annlin. Die aansoek is vir die opheffing van die volgende voorwaardes: C.(a), C.(b), en C.(g) op bladsy 4, C.(k) [insluitend onderafdelings (i) en (ii)] op bladsye 5-6, en C.(l) op bladsy 6 in Titelakte Nr. T110538/2004. Die applikant is van voorneme om die 6,10m straatboulyn, asook alle ander oorbodige en irrelevante voorwaardes in die relevante titelakte op te hef, ten einde bouplan goedkeuring te bekom vir die nuwe voorgestelde Tweede Woonhuis, asook vir alle reeds geboude gebou/e en/of struktuur/ure wat reeds voorkom op die aansoekperseel vanaf die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit Boubeheerkantoor.

Enige beswaar en/of kommentaar, insluitend die gronde vir sodanige beswaar en/of kommentaar, met volle kontakbesonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie met die persoon of liggaam wat die besware en/of kommentare indien kan kommunikeer nie, moet skriftelik by of tot: die Strategiese Uitvoerende Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Ruimtelike Beplanning, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za, ingedien of gerig word vanaf 30 Augustus 2017 [datum van die eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing soos uiteengesit in Artikel 16(1)(f) van die bovermelde Verordening] tot 29 September 2017 (nie minder as 28 dae na die eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing nie). Volledige besonderhede en planne (indien enige) lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale kantore soos uiteengesit hieronder, vir 'n periode van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Gazette, Beeld en Star koerante. Adres van Munisipale kantore: Isivuno Huis, Registrasie Kantoor, Kamer LG004, Lilian Ngoyistraat 143 (voorheen Van der Waltstraat), Pretoria. Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware en/of kommentare: 29 September 2017.

Adres van aanvrager: Fisies: Graaff Reinetstraat 599B, Faerie Glen X2, 0081. Pos: Posbus 71980, Die Wilgers, 0041. Telefoon Nr: 082 923 1921. Datums waarop kennisgewing sal verskyn: Die advertensie sal gepubliseer word vir twee opeenvolgende weke in die Gauteng Provinsiale Gazette, Beeld en Star op 30 Augustus 2017 en 6 September 2017 respektiewelik. Verwysing: CPD ALN/0008/324 Item Nr: 27335.

30-6

NOTICE 1271 OF 2017

NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR SIMULTANEOUS REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE TITLE CONDITIONS IN TERMS OF SECTION 5 OF THE GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996, (ACT 3 OF 1996) READ TOGETHER WITH SECTION 2(2) OF SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT 2013 FOR THE REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE TITLE DEED CONDITIONS AND THE SIMULTANEOUS AMENDMENT OF EKURHULENI TOWN PLANNING SCHEME 2014.

AMENDMENT SCHEME NUMBER: S0098

SJN Development Planning Consultants being the authorised agent of the owner of Remaining Extent of Erf 364 Wright Park Extension 1, hereby give notice in terms of Section 5 of Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996 (Act 3 of 1996), and read in conjunction with Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, that it has applied to Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality for the simultaneous removal of restrictive conditions A, B, C(a), C(b), C(c), C(d), C(e), C(f), C(g), C(h), C(i), C(j), C(k), C(l), C(m), C(n), C(o), and C(p) in the Deed of Transfer (T0000 10412/2017) and amendment of the Town Planning Scheme known as Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014 by the rezoning of the property described above, from "Special" for a drive-in and other approved commercial and industrial uses to "Special" for Shopping Centre comprising of Business 1, Builders Yard and Taxi Facility.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the City Planning Department, 4th Floor Block F, Corner Plantation Road and South Main Reef Road, Springs, 1559 for the period of 28 days from 30 August 2017.

Objections to our representations must be lodged with or made in writing to the Area Manager City Planning Department, P.O Box 45, Springs, 1560 within a period of 28 days from 30 August 2017.

Address of Agent: SJN Development Planning Consultants 184 Thomson Street, Colbyn, Pretoria, 0082. P.O Box 39654, Garsfontein, 0042, Tel 012 342 1724 Fax 086 640 5687 E-mail joshnko@mweb.co.za

30-6

KENNISGEWING 1271 VAN 2017

KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM GELYKTYDIGE OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKENDE TITELVOORWAARDES IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 5 VAN DIE GAUTENG WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1996 (WET 3 VAN 1996) LEES SAAM MET ARTIKEL 2 (2) RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR ACT 2013 OM OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKENDE VOORWAARDES EN DIE GELYKTYDIGE WYSIGING EKURHULENI DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA 2014.

WYSIGINGSKEMA NOMMER: S0098

SJN Development Planning Consultants synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Erf 364 Wright Park Uitbreiding 1, gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 5 van Gauteng Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, 1996 (Wet 3 van 1996), en saamgelees met Ruimtelike Beplanning en Wet Grondgebruikbestuur, dat dit by die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit vir die opheffing van beperkende voorwaardes A,B, C (a), C (b), C (c), C (d), C (e), C (f), C (g), C (h), C (i) C (j), C (k), C (l), C (m), C (N), C (o), en C (p) in die Akte van Transport (T0000 10412/2017) en wysiging van die Dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as Ekurhuleni Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2014 deur die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, vanaf "Spesiaal" vir 'n drive-in en ander goedgekeurde kommersiële en industriële gebruike na "Spesiaal" vir Winkelsentrum bestaande uit Besigheid 1, 'Bouers Werf' en Taxi Fasiliteit.

Besonderhede van die aansoek le ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Stadsbeplanning Departement, 4de Vloer Blok F, hoek van Plantation Road en South Main Reef Road, Springs, 1559 vir die tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 30 Augustus 2017.

Besware teen ons verhoë moet sodanige beswaar of voorlegging op skrif aan die Area Bestuurder: Stedelike Beplanning Afdeling, Posbus 45, Springs, 1560 binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 30 Augustus 2017.

Adres van agent: SJN Develoepment Planning Consultants 184 Thomson Street, Colbyn, Pretoria, 0082. Posbus 39654, Garsfontein, 0042, Tel 012 342 1724 Faks 086 640 5687 E-pos joshnko@mweb.co.za

30-6

NOTICE 1272 OF 2017**NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 5(5) OF THE GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996 (ACT NO. 3 OF 1996) READ TOGETHER WITH THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013); AND SECTION 56 (1) (b) (i) OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986)****EKURHULENI TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 2014
BENONI AMENDMENT SCHEME B 0429**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 5 (5) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996 (Act 3 of 1996) read together with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013); and Section 56 (1) (b) (i) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 Of 1986) that Leon Bezuidenhout Town and Regional Planners cc, being the authorized agent of the owner of Erf 3170, Northmead Township has applied to the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Benoni Customer Care Centre) for the removal of restrictive conditions 2 (d) to (h) contained in the Title Deed no. T 299/2010 relevant to abovementioned property situated at number 56 Eleventh Avenue, Northmead, Benoni and the simultaneous amendment of the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014 (Rezoning) of the property from "Residential 1" to "Business 3" (excluding medical consulting rooms) but including place of instruction (lessons in arts and crafts) and limited retail subservient but related to the place of instruction and the main use, as an annexure.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of The Area Manager: City Planning Department, Benoni Customer Care Centre, 6th Floor, Benoni Civic Centre, Treasury Building, Corner Tom Jones Street and Elston Avenue, Benoni for a period of 28 days from 30 August 2017.

Objection to or representation in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to The Area Manager : City Planning Department, Benoni Customer Care Centre at the above address or at Private Bag X 014, Benoni, 1500 within a period of 28 days from 30 August 2017.

Address of authorized agent:

Leon Bezuidenhout Town and Regional Planners cc, Represented by L A Bezuidenhout, Pr. Pln. (A/628/1990) B.TRP (UP), PO Box 13059, NORTHMEAD, 1511; Tel: (011)849-3898 (011)849-5295; Fax: (011)849-3883; Cell: 072 926 1081; E-mail: weltown@absamail.co.za Ref: RZ 859/17

30-6

KENNISGEWING 1272 VAN 2017

KENNISGEWING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 5 (5) VAN DIE GAUTENGSE WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1996 (WET NO. 3 VAN 1996) SAAMGELEES MET DIE WET OP RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR, 2013 (WET 16 VAN 2013); EN ARTIKEL 56 (1) (b) (i) VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986)

**EKURHULENI DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA, 2014
BENONI WYSIGING SKEMA B 0429**

Kennis word hiermee gegee in terme van Artikel 5 (5) van die Gautengse Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, 1996 (Wet no. 3 van 1996) saamgelees met die Wet Op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013); en Artikel 56 (1) (b) (i) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), dat Leon Bezuidenhout Stads- en Streeksbeplanners bk, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eenaar van Erf 3170, Northmead Dorpsgebied, aansoek gedoen het by die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit (Benoni Kliëntesorgsentrum) vir die opheffing van beperkende voorwaardes 2 (d) tot (h) van toepassing vervat in Titelakte nr. T 299/2010 met betrekking tot bogenoemde erf, geleë te Elfdelaan nommer 56, Northmead, Benoni en die gelyktydige wysiging van die Ekurhuleni Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2014 deur die hersonering van die eiendom, vanaf "Residensieël 1" na "Besigheid 3" (uitsluitende mediese spreekkamers) maar insluitende onderrigplek (lesse in kuns en handvlyt) en beperkte kleinhandel ondergeskik maar aanverwant aan die plek van onderrig en die hoofgebruik, as 'n bylaag.

Besonderhede van die aansoek sal beskikbaar wees vir inspeksie gedurende normale kantoorure by die kantoor van Die Area Bestuurder: Stadsbeplanningsdepartement, Benoni Kliëntesorgsentrum, 6de Vloer, Benoni Burgersentrum, Tesourie Gebou, h/v Tom Jonesstraat en Elstonlaan, Benoni vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 30 Augustus 2017.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 30 Augustus 2017 tot Die Area Bestuurder: Stadsbeplanningsdepartement, Benoni Kliëntesorgsentrum by bovermelde adres of Privaatsak X 014, Benoni, 1500, ingedien of gerig word.

Adres van gemagtigde agent:

Leon Bezuidenhout Town and Regional Planners cc, Verteenwoordig deur L A Bezuidenhout, Pr. Pln. (A/628/1990) B.S&S (UP), Posbus 13059, NORTHMEAD, 1511; Tel: (011)849-3898 (011)849-5295; Faks: (011)849-3883; Sel: 072 926 1081; E-pos: weltown@absamail.co.za; Verw: RZ 859/17

30-6

NOTICE 1273 OF 2017**NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996 (ACT 3 OF 1996)**

We, Welwyn Town and Regional Planners, being the authorised agent of the owner of Holding 240, Ophir Agricultural Holdings Extension 1, Registration Division I.R., Gauteng Province, hereby give notice in terms of Section 5 of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996 (Act 3 of 1996), that we have applied to the Midvaal Local Municipality for the removal of certain restrictive conditions in the title deed of the property, as well as consent in terms of the Randvaal Town Planning Scheme, 1994, to use the property described above, situated at 240 Dudley Street, for a "Place of Public Worship" and associated, subservient uses. The current zoning of the property is "Agricultural".

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Executive Director: Development & Planning, Ground floor, Municipal Offices, Mitchell Street, Meyerton, for a period of 28 days from 30 August 2017. Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Executive Director: Development & Planning, at the above address or at P.O. Box 9, Meyerton, 1960, within a period of 28 days from 30 August 2017. **Address of applicant: Welwyn Town and Regional Planners, P.O. Box 6436, Vanderbijlpark, 1900**

30-6

KENNISGEWING 1273 VAN 2017**KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK IN TERME VAN DIE GAUTENG WET OP DIE OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1996 (WET 3 VAN 1996)**

Ons, Welwyn Stads- en Streekbeplanners, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Hoewe 240, Ophir Landbouhoewes Uitbreiding 1, Registrasie Afdeling I.R., Gauteng Provinsie, gee hiermee kennis dat ons, in terme van Artikel 5 van die Gauteng Wet op die Opheffing van Beperkings, 1996 (Wet 3 van 1996), saamgelees met Artikel 2(2) van die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013), by die Midvaal Plaaslike Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die opheffing van sekere beperkings in die titelakte van die eiendom asook vir toestemming in terme van die Randvaal Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1994, vir die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë te 240 Dudleystraat, vir 'n "Plek van Openbare Godsdienst" en geassosieerde, ondergeskikte gebruike. Die bestaande sonering van die eiendom is "Landbou".

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkeling & Beplanning, Grondvloer, Munisipale Kantore, Mitchellstraat, Meyerton, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 30 Augustus 2017. Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 30 Augustus 2017 skriftelik tot die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkeling & Beplanning by die bovermelde adres of by Posbus 9, Meyerton, 1960, ingedien of gerig word. **Adres van applikant: Welwyn Stads - en Streekbeplanners, Posbus 6436, Vanderbijlpark, 1900**

30-6

NOTICE 1277 OF 2017**MEYERTON TOWN PLANNING SCHEME H530 ANNEXURE 448****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE AMENDMENT OF THE TOWN PLANNING SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 56(1)(b)(i) OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986), READ WITH SECTION (2) OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT (ACT 16 OF 2013)**

We, MM Town Planning Services, being the authorized agent of the owner of **ERF 327 NOLDICK EXTENSION 1, MIDVAAL**, hereby give notice in terms of section (56)(1)(b)(i) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986, (Ord 15 of 1986), read with Section (2) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (Act 16 Of 2013), that we have applied to the **MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**, for the amendment of the Town Planning Scheme known as the Meyerton Town Planning Scheme, for the rezoning of the property described above, from "**INDUSTRIAL 1**" to "**SPECIAL**" which will make provision for the uses as defined in the said scheme.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Municipal Manager, MITCHELL STREET c/o TOWN PLANNING, at the Civic Centre Building, MITCHELL STREET, MEYERTON, 1961, for a period of 28 days from **30 AUGUST 2017**.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Municipal Manager, c/o TOWN PLANNING, MITCHELL STREET, MEYERTON, 1961 within a period of 28 days from **30 AUGUST 2017**.

MM TOWN PLANNING SERVICES: 59 HF VERWOERD STREET, HEIDELBERG, 1441 / PO Box 296, HEIDELBERG, 1438. Tel 016-3492948/ 082 400 0909; info@townplanningservices.co.za.

30-06

KENNISGEWING 1277 VAN 2017**MEYERTON DORPSBEPLANNING SKEMA H530 BYLAE 448****KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN DORPSBEPLANNING SKEMA INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56(1)(b)(i) VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONANSIE 15 VAN 1986) GELEES SAAM MET ARTIKEL 2 VAN DIE WET OP RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR, (WET 16 VAN 2013)**

Ons, MM Town Planning Services, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van **ERF 327 NOLDICK UITBREIDING 1, MIDVAAL** gee ingevolge artikel 56(b)(i) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986, (ORD 15 van 1986), gelees saam met Artikel 2 van die Wet Op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur, (Wet 16 van 2013), kennis dat ons by die **MIDVAAL PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT** aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Meyerton Dorpsbeplanning Skema, van “**INDUSTRIËEL 1**” na “**SPESIAAL**” wat voorsiening sal maak vir die gebruikte soos uiteengesit in die genoemde skema.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoor ure by die kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder, p/a Ontwikkelings Beplanning, Burgersentrum, MITCHELL STRAAT, MEYERTON, 1961, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf **30 AUGUSTUS 2017**.

Besware teen of vertoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf **30 AUGUSTUS 2017** skriftelik by die Munisipale Bestuurder, P/a ONTWIKKELING BEPLANNING, MITCHELL STRAAT, POSBUS 9, MEYERTON, 1960, ingedien of gerig word.

MM TOWN PLANNING SERVICES: 59 HF VERWOERD STRAAT, HEIDELBERG, 1441 / Posbus 296, HEIDELBERG, 1438. Tel 016-492948/ 082 400 0909; info@townplanningservices.co.za.

30-06

NOTICE 1278 OF 2017**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF TOWN PLANNING SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 56 OF THE TOWN-PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986) READ WITH THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013)****EKURHULENI TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 2014
BENONI AMENDMENT SCHEME B 0434**

I, Leon Andre Bezuidenhout of the firm Leon Bezuidenhout Town and Regional Planners cc, being the authorised agent of the owner of Portion 1 of Holding 243, Benoni Agricultural Holdings, hereby give notice in terms of Section 56 of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986, (Ordinance 15 of 1986) read with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 that I have applied to the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Benoni Customer Care Centre) for the amendment of the Town Planning Scheme known as the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014, by the rezoning of the property described above, situated on the corner of Karri Road and Birch Road (number 243), Benoni Agricultural Holdings, Benoni, from “Agriculture” to “Industrial 2” solely for a single light industry (workshop and yard) and related office, but subservient to the main use.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of The Area Manager: City Planning Department, Benoni Customer Care Centre, 6th Floor, Benoni Civic Centre, Treasury Building, Corner Tom Jones Street and Elston Avenue, Benoni for a period of 28 days from 30 August 2017.

Objection to or representation in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to The Area Manager : City Planning Department, Benoni Customer Care Centre at the above address or at Private Bag X 014, Benoni, 1500 within a period of 28 days from 30 August 2017.

Address of applicant: Leon Bezuidenhout Town and Regional Planners cc, Represented by L A Bezuidenhout, Pr. Pln. (A/628/1990), PO Box 13059, NORTHMEAD, 1511; Tel: (011) 849-3898/849-5295; Fax: (011) 849-3883; Cell: 072 926 1081; E-mail: weltown@absamail.co.za RZ 846/17

30-6

KENNISGEWING 1278 VAN 2017**KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56 VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986) SAAM GELEES MET DIE WET OP RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR, 2013 (WET 16 VAN 2013)****EKURHULENI DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA, 2014
BENONI WYSIGINGSKEMA B 0434**

Ek, Leon Andre Bezuidenhout van die firma Leon Bezuidenhout Stads- en Streekbeplanners bk, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Gedeelte 1 van Hoewe 243, Benoni Landbouhoewes, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 56 van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) saamgelees met die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur, 2013, kennis dat ek by die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit (Benoni Kliëntesorgsentrum) aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as die Ekurhuleni Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2014, deur die hersonering van die eiendom hierby beskryf, geleë op die hoek van Karrieweg en Birchweg (nommer 243), Benoni Landbouhoewes, Benoni vanaf "Landbou" na "Nywerheid 2" slegs vir 'n enkele ligte nywerheid (werkswinkel en werf) en aanverwante kantoor, maar ondergeskik aan die hoofgebruik.

Besonderhede van die aansoek sal beskikbaar wees vir inspeksie gedurende normale kantoorure by die kantoor van Die Area Bestuurder: Stadsbeplanningsdepartement, Benoni Kliëntesorgsentrum, 6de Vloer, Benoni Burgersentrum, Tesourie Gebou, h/v Tom Jonesstraat en Elstonlaan, Benoni vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 30 Augustus 2017.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 30 Augustus 2017 skriftelik tot Die Area Bestuurder: Stadsbeplanningsdepartement, Benoni Kliëntesorgsentrum by bovermelde adres of Privaatsak X 014, Benoni, 1500, ingedien of gerig word.

Adres van applikant: Leon Bezuidenhout Town and Regional Planners cc, Verteenwoordig deur L A Bezuidenhout, Pr. Pln. (A/628/1990), Posbus 13059, NORTHMEAD, 1511; Tel: (011) 849-3898/849-5295; Faks: (011) 849-3883; Sel: 072 926 1081; E-pos: weltown@absamail.co.za RZ 846/17

30-6

NOTICE 1279 OF 2017

NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 5(5) OF THE GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996 (ACT NO. 3 OF 1996) READ TOGETHER WITH THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013); AND SECTION 56 (1) (b) (i) OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986)

**EKURHULENI TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 2014
BENONI AMENDMENT SCHEME B 0435**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 5 (5) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996 (Act 3 of 1996) read together with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013); and Section 56 (1) (b) (i) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 Of 1986) that Leon Bezuidenhout Town and Regional Planners cc, being the authorized agent of the owner of Erf 1267, Rynfield Township has applied to the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Benoni Customer Care Centre) for the removal of restrictive conditions (f), (j), (k), and (l) contained in the Title Deed no. T 61519/06 relevant to abovementioned property situated at number 206 Pretoria Road, Rynfield, Benoni and the simultaneous amendment of the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014 (Rezoning) of the property from "Residential 1" to "Business 3" (excluding medical consulting rooms) including storage/packaging/mixing/distribution of supplementary nutrients on a small scale together with limited retail as related but subservient to the main use, as an annexure.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of The Area Manager: City Planning Department, Benoni Customer Care Centre, 6th Floor, Benoni Civic Centre, Treasury Building, Corner Tom Jones Street and Elston Avenue, Benoni for a period of 28 days from 30 August 2017.

Objection to or representation in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to The Area Manager : City Planning Department, Benoni Customer Care Centre at the above address or at Private Bag X 014, Benoni, 1500 within a period of 28 days from 30 August 2017.

Address of authorized agent:

Leon Bezuidenhout Town and Regional Planners cc, Represented by L A Bezuidenhout, Pr. Pln. (A/628/1990) B.TRP (UP), PO Box 13059, NORTHMEAD, 1511; Tel: (011)849-3898 (011)849-5295; Fax: (011)849-3883; Cell: 072 926 1081; E-mail: weltown@absamail.co.za Ref: RZ 850/17

30-6

KENNISGEWING 1279 VAN 2017

KENNISGEWING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 5 (5) VAN DIE GAUTENGSE WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1996 (WET NO. 3 VAN 1996) SAAMGELEES MET DIE WET OP RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR, 2013 (WET 16 VAN 2013); EN ARTIKEL 56 (1) (b) (i) VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986)

**EKURHULENI DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA, 2014
BENONI WYSIGING SKEMA B 0435**

Kennis word hiermee gegee in terme van Artikel 5 (5) van die Gautengse Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, 1996 (Wet no. 3 van 1996) saamgelees met die Wet Op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013); en Artikel 56 (1) (b) (i) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), dat Leon Bezuidenhout Stads- en Streeksbeplanners bk, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Erf 1267, Rynfield Dorpsgebied, aansoek gedoen het by die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit (Benoni Kliëntesorgsentrum) vir die opheffing van beperkende voorwaardes (f), (j), (k), en (l) van toepassing vervat in Titelakte nr. T 61519/06 met betrekking tot bogenoemde erf, geleë te Pretoriaweg 206, Rynfield, Benoni en die gelyktydige wysiging van die Ekurhuleni Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2014 deur die herosnering van die eiendom, vanaf "Residensieël 1" na "Besigheid 3" (uitsluitende mediese spreekkamers) insluitende stoor/verpakking/vermenging/verspreiding van aanvullende voedingstowwe op 'n klein skaal tesame met beperkte kleinhandel as aanverwant maar ondergeskik aan die hoofgebruik, as 'n bylaag.

Besonderhede van die aansoek sal beskikbaar wees vir inspeksie gedurende normale kantoorure by die kantoor van Die Area Bestuurder: Stadsbeplanningsdepartement, Benoni Kliëntesorgsentrum, 6de Vloer, Benoni Burgersentrum, Tesourie Gebou, h/v Tom Jonesstraat en Elstonlaan, Benoni vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 30 Augustus 2017.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 30 Augustus 2017 tot Die Area Bestuurder: Stadsbeplanningsdepartement, Benoni Kliëntesorgsentrum by bovermelde adres of Privaatsak X 014, Benoni, 1500, ingedien of gerig word.

Adres van gemagtigde agent:

Leon Bezuidenhout Town and Regional Planners cc, Verteenwoordig deur L A Bezuidenhout, Pr. Pln. (A/628/1990) B.S&S (UP), Posbus 13059, NORTHMEAD, 1511; Tel: (011)849-3898 (011)849-5295; Faks: (011)849-3883; Sel: 072 926 1081; E-pos: weltown@absamail.co.za; Verw: RZ 850/17

30-6

NOTICE 1282 OF 2017**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(2) OF
THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016
FOR THE REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE TITLE CONDITIONS IN THE TITLE DEED**

I, Hugo Benadie of The Practice Group (Pty) Ltd, being the applicant in my capacity as the authorized agent acting for the owner of Erf 377 Menlo Park Township, hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law 2016, that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the removal of a condition contained in the Title Deed of the aforesaid property in terms of Section 16(2) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016. The subject property borders on Justice Mahomed Street to the south and 12th Street to the south-east in the Menlo Park area. The application is for the removal of the following condition: Condition (g) on page 3 of Deed of Transfer T18131/2007.

Condition (g) of the Deed of Transfer restricts the erection of a building to a minimum distance of 1,83 metres from the street boundary. The intention of the applicant in this matter is to erect part of the proposed residential building complex as well as a guard house to a distance of approximately 1 meter from the street boundary on 12th Street.

In terms of Section 45 of SPLUMA, 16 of 2013, any interested person, who has the burden to establish his/her status as an interested person, shall lodge in writing, his/her full objection/interest in the application and also provide clear contact details to: The Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development : Room E10, corner of Basden and Rabie Street, Centurion, Pretoria, or via post to PO Box 3242 Pretoria 0001 or to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za within a period of 28 days from 30 August 2017.

Any person making a representation in respect of and/or objecting to the application must provide his/her contact details in order for the municipality to correspond with them with regard to their submission.

All relevant documents relating to the application will be open for inspection during normal office hours at the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality at the office of The Strategic Executive Director: Room E10, corner of Basden and Rabie Street, Centurion, Pretoria for a period of 28 days from date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette.

Name and address of authorized agent: The Practice Group (Pty) Ltd, Cnr of Brooklyn Road and First Street, Menlo Park, Pretoria, 0081, or PO Box 35895, Menlo Park 0102

Date of first publication: 30 August 2017

Date of second publication: 6 September 2017

Closing date for any objections: 27 September 2017

Reference : CPD MNP/0416/377

Item Number: 26931

30-6

KENNISGEWING 1282 VAN 2017**STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT
KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16(2) VAN DIE STAD VAN TSHWANE
GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUURSVERORDENING, 2016 VIR DIE VERWYDERING VAN BEPERKENDE
TITELVOORWAARDES SOOS VERVAT IN DIE TITELAKTE**

Ek, Hugo Benadie van The Practice Group (Edms) Bpk, synde die applikant in my kapasiteit as die gemagtigde agent wat vir die eienaar van Erf 377 Menlo Park Dorp optree, gee hiermee kennis in terme die bepalings van Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuursverordening, 2016, dat ek aansoek gedoen het by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit vir die verwydering van 'n beperkende titelvoorwaarde soos vervat in die Titelakte van bovermelde eiendom in terme van Artikel 16(2) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuursverordening, 2016. Die onderwerpeidom grens aan Justice Mahomedstraat in die suide en 12de Straat in die suidooste in die Menlo Park-gebied. Die aansoek is vir die verwydering van die volgende voorwaarde: Voorwaarde (g) op bladsy 3 van Akte van Transport T18131/2007.

Voorwaarde (g) van die Transportakte beperk die oprigting van 'n gebou tot 'n minimum afstand van 1,83 meter vanaf die straatgrens. Die voorneme van die aansoeker is om 'n gedeelte van die voorgestelde residensiële geboukompleks sowel as 'n waghuis op 'n afstand van ongeveer 1 meter vanaf die straatgrens op 12de Straat op te rig.

Ingevolge Artikel 45 van SPLUMA, 16 van 2013, moet enige belanghebbende persoon wat die las het om sy/haar status as 'n belanghebbende te vestig, skriftelik sy/haar volle beswaar/belangstelling in die aansoek indien en ook duidelik kontakbesonderhede verskaf na: Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling: Kamer E10, hoek van Basden - en Rabiestraat, Centurion, Pretoria of per pos aan Posbus 3242, Pretoria 0001, of by CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za binne n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 30 Augustus 2017.

Enige persoon wat 'n verteenwoordiging maak ten opsigte van en/of beswaar teen die aansoek, moet sy/haar kontakbesonderhede verskaf ten einde die munisipaliteit in staat te stel om met hulle te kan korrespondeer met betrekking tot hul voorlegging.

Alle tersaaklike dokumente wat met die aansoek verband hou sal tydens normale kantoorure vir besigtiging beskikbaar wees by die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Kamer E10, hoek van Basden - en Rabiestraat, Centurion, Pretoria, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae na publikasie van die eerste kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Koerant.

Naam en adres van gemagtigde agent: The Practice Group (Edms) Bpk, hoek van Brooklynweg en Eerste Straat, Menlo Park, Pretoria, 0081, of Posbus 35895, Menlo Park 0102

Datum van eerste publikasie: 30 Augustus 2017

Datum van tweede publikasie: 6 September 2017

Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware: 27 September 2017

Verwysing: CPD MNP/0416/377

Item Nommer: 26931

30-6

NOTICE 1283 OF 2017**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION FOR THE REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE TITLE DEED CONDITIONS IN TERMS
OF SECTION 16(2) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

I, Sybrand Lourens Lombaard of SL Town and Regional Planning CC., being the applicant of Erf 475, Lyttleton Manor X1, hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the removal of certain conditions contained in the Title Deed in terms of Section 16(2) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016 of the above-mentioned property. The property is situated at 209 Selborne Avenue, Lyttleton Manor X1. The application is for the removal of the following conditions: (d) on page 3, (g), (h), (j), (k)(i), (k)(iii) and (l)(i) on page 4, and (l)(ii) on page 5 in Title Deed No. T15336/1993. The intension of the applicant in this matter is to remove the 9,14m street building line and the 2,44m side and rear building line, as well as all other redundant and irrelevant conditions in the relevant title deed, in order to obtain building plan approval for all existing (approved) as well as as-built and proposed (not approved) buildings and structures.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: Economic Development and Spatial Planning, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from 30 August 2017 [the first date of the publication of the notice set out in Section 16(1)(f) of the By-Law referred to above], until 29 September 2017 (not less than 28 days after the date of first publication of the notice). Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the advertisement in the Provincial Gazette. Address of Municipal offices: Centurion Office: Room E10, cnr. Basden and Rabie Streets, Centurion. Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 29 September 2017.

Address of applicant: Physical: 599B Graaff Reinet Street, Faerie Glen X2, 0081. Postal: PO Box 71980, Die Wilgers, 0041. Telephone No: 082 923 1921. Dates on which notice will be published: The advertisement will be published in the Gauteng Provincial Gazette, Beeld and Star for two consecutive weeks on 30 August 2017 and 6 September 2017 respectively. Reference: CPD LYTX1/0387/00475 Item No: 27266.

30-6

KENNISGEWING 1283 VAN 2017**STAD TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT****KENNISGEWING VAN 'N AANSOEK VIR DIE OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKENDE TITELVOORWAARDES IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(2) VAN DIE STAD TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR VERORDENING, 2016**

Ek, Sybrand Lourens Lombaard van SL Town and Regional Planning CC., synde die aanvrager van Erf 475, Lyttelton Manor X1, gee hiermee kennis in terme van Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuur Verordening, 2016, dat ek by die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die opheffing van sekere voorwaardes vervat in die Titellakte van die bovermelde eiendom in terme van Artikel 16(2) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuur Verordening, 2016. Die eiendom is geleë te Selborne Avenue 209, Lyttelton Manor X1. Die aansoek is vir die opheffing van die volgende voorwaardes: (d) op bladsy 3, (g), (h), (j), (k)(i), (k)(iii) en (l)(i) op bladsy 4, en (l)(ii) op bladsy 5 in Titellakte Nr. T15336/1993. Die applikant is van voorneme om die 9,14m straatboulyn en die 2,44m sy en agterste boulyn, asook alle ander oorbodige en irrelevante voorwaardes in die relevante titellakte op te hef, ten einde bouplan goedkeuring te bekom vir alle bestaande-(goedgekeurde) sowel as reeds geboude en voorgestelde (nie goedgekeurde) geboue en strukture.

Enige beswaar en/of kommentaar, insluitend die gronde vir sodanige beswaar en/of kommentaar, met volle kontakbesonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie met die persoon of liggaam wat die besware en/of kommentare indien kan kommunikeer nie, moet skriftelik by of tot: die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Stedelike Beplanning, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za, ingedien of gerig word vanaf 30 Augustus 2017 [datum van die eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing soos uiteengesit in Artikel 16(1)(f) van die bovermelde Verordening] tot 29 September 2017 (nie minder as 28 dae na die eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing nie). Volledige besonderhede en planne (indien enige) lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale kantore soos uiteengesit hieronder, vir 'n periode van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Gazette, Beeld en Star koerante. Adres van Munisipale kantore: Centurion Kantoor: Kamer E10, h/v Basden- en Rabie Straat, Centurion. Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware en/of kommentare: 29 September 2017.

Adres van aanvrager: Fisies: Graaff Reinetstraat 599B, Faerie Glen X2, 0081. Pos: Posbus 71980, Die Wilgers, 0041. Telefoon Nr: 082 923 1921. Datums waarop kennisgewing sal verskyn: Die advertensie sal gepubliseer word vir twee opeenvolgende weke in die Gauteng Provinsiale Gazette, Beeld en Star op 30 Augustus 2017 en 6 September 2017 respektiewelik. Verwysing: CPD LYTX1/0387/00475 Item Nr: 27266.

30-6

NOTICE 1286 OF 2017**NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1)(f) FOR APPLICATION FOR REZONING IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

I, Petrus Jacobus Steyn of Futurescope Stads en Streekbeplanners BK, being the authorised agent of the owner of Holding 206, Raslouw Agricultural Holdings, hereby give notice in terms of section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the rezoning in terms of section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the property as described above. The property is situated at 290-294 Poole Avenue, Raslouw Agricultural Holdings. The rezoning is from 'Agricultural' to 'Educational'. The intension of the applicant in this matter is to use the property for the purposes of a private school.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: The Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from 6 September until 4 October 2017. Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 4 October 2017. Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette, Beeld and Citizen newspapers. Address of Municipal offices: City Planning, Land Use Rights Division, Room 8, cnr Basden and Rabie Streets, Centurion Municipal Offices. Address of applicant: PJ Steyn, Futurescope Town Planners, PO Box 59, Paardekraal, 1752 / 146 Carol Road, Silverfields, Krugersdorp; Tel: 011-955-5537 / 082-821-9138; Fax: 086-672-5726; e-mail: petrus@futurescope.co.za. Dates on which notice will be published: 6 and 13 September 2017. **Reference:** CPD/9/2/4/2-4360T (Item No: 27337).

06-13

KENNISGEWING 1286 VAN 2017**KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16(1)(f) VIR AANSOEK VIR HERSONERING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(1) VAN DIE STAD VAN TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR BY-WET, 2016**

Ek, PJ Steyn van Futurescope Stads en Streekbeplanners BK, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Hoewe 206, Raslouw Landbouhoewes, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) in terme van die Stad van Tshwane se Grondgebruiksbestuursverordening, 2016 kennis dat ons by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (2014 Hersiening) deur die hersonering van die bogenoemde eiendom in terme van Artikel 16(1) van die Stad van Tshwane se Grondgebruiksbestuur By-Wet, 2016. Die erf is geleë te Pooleweg 209-294, Raslouw Landbouhoewes. Die eiendom word gehersoneer vanaf 'Landbou' na 'Opvoedkundig'. Die voorneme van die applikant in hierdie verband is om die eiendom vir die doeleindes van 'n privaatskool aan te wend.

Enige besware en/of kommentare, insluitend die gronde vir sodanige beswaar en/of kommentaar, met volle kontakbesonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie met die persoon of liggaam wat die kommentaar of beswaar ingedien het kan kommunikeer nie, moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die eerste datum van publikasie van die kennisgewing ingedien of gerig word aan: Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of na CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za vanaf 6 September tot 4 Oktober 2017. Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware / kommentaar: 4 Oktober 2017. Volle besonderhede en planne (indien enige) van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder aangetoon vir 'n tydperk van van 28 dae vanaf die datum van die eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Gauteng Provinsiale Koerant, Beeld en Citizen koerante. Adres van die Munisipale kantore: Stedelike Beplanning, Afdeling Grondgebruiksregte, Kamer 8, h/v Basden en Rabiestrategie, Centurion Munisipale Kantore. Adres van applikant: PJ Steyn, Futurescope Stadsbeplanners, Posbus 59, Paardekraal, 1752 / Carolweg 146, Silverfields, Krugersdorp; Tel: 011-955-5537 / 082-821-9138; Faks: 086-672-5726; e-pos: petrus@futurescope.co.za. Datums waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer gaan word: 6 en 13 September 2017. **Verwysing:** CPD/9/2/4/2-4360T (Item No: 27337).

06-13

NOTICE 1287 OF 2017**NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 5(5) OF THE GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996
(ACT 3 OF 1996)**

I, Petrus Jacobus Steyn of the firm Futurescope Stads en Streekbeplanners BK, being the authorized agent of the owner of the under mentioned property, hereby gives notice in terms of Section 5(5) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996 (Act 3 of 1996), read with the relevant conditions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013, that we have applied to the Mogale City Local Municipality for the removal of certain restrictive title conditions in the title deed of Portion 330 (a Portion of Portion 7) of the farm Paardeplaats 177-IQ, located north of Pretoria Street and west of the R28-mainroad, Krugersdorp. Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Executive Manager: Economic Services, First Floor, Furn City Building, cnr Human & Monument Streets, Krugersdorp and at Futurescope, 146 Carol Street, Silverfields, Krugersdorp for a period of 28 days from 6 September 2017. Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing, with reasons, to the Municipal Manager, Krugersdorp, and the undersigned on or before 4 October 2017. Address of applicant: PO Box 59, Paardekraal, 1752. Tel: 011-955-5537 / 082-821-9138; Fax: 086-672-5726; e-mail: petrus@futurescope.co.za.

06-13

KENNISGEWING 1287 VAN 2017**KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 5(5) VAN DIE GAUTENG WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1996
(WET 3 VAN 1996)**

Ek, Petrus Jacobus Steyn van die firma Futurescope Stads- en Streekbeplanners BK, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van die ondergenoemde eiendom, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 5(5) van die Gauteng Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, 1996 (Wet 3 van 1996), saamgelees met die tersaaklike bepalings van die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur, 2013, kennis dat ek by die Mogale City Plaaslike Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die opheffing van sekere voorwaardes in die titelakte van Gedeelte 330 ('n Gedeelte van Gedeelte 7) van die plaas Paardeplaats 177-IQ, geleë noord van Pretoriastraat en wes van die R28-hoofweg, Krugersdorp. Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Uitvoerende Bestuurder: Ekonomiese Dienste, Eerste Vloer, Furn City-gebou, h/v Human en Monumentstrate, Krugersdorp en by Futurescope, Carolstraat 146, Silverfields, Krugersdorp vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 6 September 2017. Besware teen of vertoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet voor of op 4 Oktober 2017 skriftelik, saam met redes daarvoor, by die Munisipale Bestuurder, Krugersdorp, en die ondergetekende ingedien of gerig word. Adres van applikant: Posbus 59, Paardekraal, 1752. Tel: 011-955-5537 / 082-821-9138; Faks: 086-672-5726; e-pos: petrus@futurescope.co.za.

06-13

NOTICE 1288 OF 2017**NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTIONS 21 OF THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG
MUNICIPAL PLANNING BY-LAW, 2016.**

I, David Bernard, being the authorised agent for the registered owners of Erven 532-538 Ruimsig Extension 87, hereby give notice in terms of Sections 21 of The City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Johannesburg for the rezoning of Erven 532-538 Ruimsig Extension 87, which property is situated at No: 1463 Setperk Road, Ruimsig, by amending the Roodepoort Town Planning Scheme, 1987, from Residential 1 to Residential 4, subject to the conditions, permitting 200 student flats.

Particulars relating to the application will be open for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the City of Johannesburg, Executive Director: Department of Development Planning, Room 8100, 8th Floor, A-Block, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Loveday Street, Braamfontein, for a period of 28 days from 29 March 2017.

Any person who wishes to object to the application or submit representations in respect thereof must lodge the same in writing to the City of Johannesburg, Executive Director: Department of Development Planning at the above address or at PO Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, within a period of 28 days from 29 March 2017.

Name: David Bernard (DB on Mission)
Residential Address: 149 Morkel Road, Lyndhurst, 2090
Email: davebern2012@gmail.com
Telephone Nos: 082 726 9935

NOTICE 1289 OF 2017**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY****NOTICE OF REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

I, Pierre Danté Moelich, of the firm Plankonsult Incorporated, being the authorised agent of the registered owners of Portions 1 up to and including 36 of Erf 287 Sable Hills Waterfront Estate Township Registration Division J.R., Province of Gauteng (situated in the north-eastern part of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan area of jurisdiction), hereby gives notice that we have applied to the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014) in terms Section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016 from "Private Open Space" to "Residential 1" with a density of one dwelling house per erf in respect of Portions 1 to 35 of Erf 287 Sable Hills Waterfront Estate and from "Private Open Space" to "Special" for private access way in respect of Portion 36 of Erf 287 Sable Hills Waterfront Estate. The intension of the owners in this matter is to enable the development of dwelling houses with a density of one dwelling house per erf.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of The Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, Room LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street, Pretoria, 0002, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001, for a period of 28 days from 06 September 2017. Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with, or made in writing to the Strategic Executive Director at the above address or to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za within a period of 28 days from 06 Spetember 2017.

Address of agent:

Plankonsult Incorporated, 389 Lois Avenue Waterkloof Glen, Pretoria
P O Box 72729, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040
Tel: (012) 993 5848, Fax: (012) 993 1292, E-Mail:
marike@plankonsult.co.za

Dates of publication:

06 September 2017 & 13 September 2017

Closing date for objections:

04 October 2017

Ref no:

CPD9/2/4/2-4110T (ITEM: 26437)

06-13

KENNISGEWING 1289 VAN 2017**STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY****KENNISGEWING VAN 'N HERSONERINGSAAANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16(1) VAN DIE STAD TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR VERORDENING, 2016**

Ek, Pierre Danté Moelich, van die firma Plankonsult Ingelyf, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaars van Gedeeltes 1 tot 36 van Erf 287 Sable Hills Waterfront Landgoed Dorpsgebied, Registrasie Afdeling J.R., Provinsie van Gauteng (geleë in die noordoostelike deel van die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse area van jurisdiksie) gee hiermee kennis dat ons by die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien 2014) in terme van Artikel 16(1) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2016 van "Privaat Oop Ruimte" na "Residensieel 1" met 'n digtheid van een woonhuis per erf ten opsigte van Gedeeltes 1 tot 35 van Erf 287 Sable Hills Waterfront Landgoed en van "Privaat Oop Ruimte" na "Spesiaal" vir privaat toegangsweg ten opsigte van Gedeelte 36 van Erf 287 Sable Hills Waterfront Landgoed. Die voorneme van die eienaars in hierdie aangeleentheid is om die ontwikkeling van woonhuise met 'n digtheid van een woonhuis per erf op te rig.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stedelike Beplanning, Kamer LG004, Isivuno Huis, Lilian Ngoyistraat 143, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001, vir 'n tydperk vanaf 28 dae vanaf 06 September 2017. Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet skriftelik by of tot die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur, by die bovermelde adres of by CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za gerig word binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 06 September 2017.

Adres van agent: Plankonsult Ingelyf, 389 Loislaan Waterkloof Glen, Pretoria
Posbus 72729, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040
Tel: (012) 993 5848, Faks: (012) 993 1292, E-pos:
marike@plankonsult.co.za

Datum vane publikasies: 06 September 2017 & 13 September 2017

Sluitings datum vir besware: 04 Oktober 2017

Verw no: CPD9/2/4/2-4110T (ITEM: 26437)

06-13

NOTICE 1290 OF 2017**JOHANNESBURG AMENDMENT SCHEME****NOTICE SUBJECT TO THE JOHANNESBURG TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 1979 AND SECTION 21 OF CITY OF JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPAL BY-LAW, 2016 AMENDMENT ON ERF 1144 WESTDENE.**

Notice is hereby given in terms of provision of the Johannesburg town planning scheme, 1979 and section 21 of city of Johannesburg municipal by-law, 2016, that i, Loyiso Njamela and Charles Zwane of vector group pty ltd intend applying to the city of Johannesburg municipality for the rezoning from "Residential 1" to "Residential 1" with the proposed density of 20 dwelling per erf on erf 1144 Westdene.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the applicant address mentioned herein, and at the office of the town planners, 8th floor, a-block, civic center, Bramfontein, for the period of 21 days from the 20 July 2017.

Any objections to or representations in respect of the application shall be lodged in writing simultaneously with the applicant and with the municipal manager, city of Johannesburg at the above address or at the registration section, development planning, room 8100, 8th floor, a-block, metropolitan Centre, 158 civic boulevard, Bramfontein before the 03 September 2017.

NOTICE 1291 OF 2017**CITY OF JOHANNESBURG
NOTICE FOR THE REZONING APPLICATION****ROODEPOORT TOWN PLANNING SCHEME 1987**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 21 (2) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Laws, 2016, which I, the undersigned, intend to apply to the City of Johannesburg for the amendment of a Land Use Scheme on Erf 2931 Fleurhof Extension 30.

APPLICATION PURPOSES:

The rezoning of erf 2931 Fleurhof Ext. 30 from a parking ratio of 0.75 parking bays per dwelling unit to 0 (zero) parking bays per dwelling unit as the contours on the property restricts the possibility of providing adequate parking. Adequate parking shall be provided on the adjacent erf 3003 Fleurhof extension 27.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Erf 2931, Fleurhof Ext. 30, is situated approximately 14.5km West of Johannesburg CBD; North of Meadowlands and approximately 2.1km South of Main Reef Road.

The property is accessible through from Orchid Street that intersects with Rose Street on the Eastern boundary of the properties. Access to Orchid Street can also be gained from the intersection with Buttercup Street.

The above application in terms of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-law 2016, will be open for inspection from 08:00 to 15:30 at the Registration counter, Department of Development Planning, Room 8100, 8th Floor A-block, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein.

Any objections or representation with regard to the application must be submitted to the owner/ agent and the Registration Section of the Department of Development Planning at the above address, or posted to P.O Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, or a facsimile send to (011) 339 4000, or an email send to benp@joburg.org.za, by/not later than the 4th of October 2017.

AUTHORISED AGENT:

Full name:	CTE Consulting
Postal address:	Private Bag X33 Craighall 2024
Tel No(w):	(011) 300 7609
Cell:	0761129491
Email address:	princess@cteconsulting.co.za
Date:	6 September 2017

NOTICE 1292 OF 2017**PROVINCIAL GAZETTE AND NEWSPAPER ADVERTISEMENT FOR THE AMENDMENT OF A TOWN PLANNING SCHEME IN RESPECT OF LAND****APPLICABLE SCHEME:**

RANDBURG TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 1976

Notice is hereby given, in terms of Section 21 of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that we, the undersigned, intend to apply to the City of Johannesburg for an amendment to the land use scheme.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Erf (stand) No: 161.

Township (Suburb) Name: Kensington 'B'.

Street Address: 223 Bram Fischer Drive, Kensington B, 2194.

APPLICATION TYPE:

To rezone the erf from "Business 2" with an Annexure (plus motor car showrooms and workshops) to "Business 2" subject to an amended Annexure, for the same land uses, plus a public garage and related uses (including shop, coffee shop, ATM, etc).

APPLICATION PURPOSES:

The aim of the application is to rezone the erf to legalize the existing BP public garage and associated land uses, which have existed on the erf for over 40 years.

The above application will be open for inspection from 08:00 to 15:30 at the Registration Counter, Department of Development Planning, Room 8100, 8th Floor, A-Block, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein.

Any objection or representation with regard to the above application must be submitted to both the owner/authorized agent and the Registration Section of the Department of Development Planning at the above address, or posted to PO Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, or by facsimile sent to (011) 339-4000, or by e-mail sent to benp@joburg.org.za, by not later than 4 October 2017.

OWNER/AUTHORIZED AGENT:

Full Name: Reginald A Pheiffer and Stephanie F Geyser of PV&E Town Planners (authorized agents of the owners).

Postal Address: PO Box 413003, Craighall, 2024.

Tel No (w): (011) 514-0243.

Fax No: (011) 514-0242.

e-mail address: pv.e@telkomsa.net

DATE: 6 September 2017.

NOTICE 1293 OF 2017**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF TOWN PLANNING SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 56(1)(b)(i) AND (ii) OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986) READ WITH THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013
EKURHULENI AMENDMENT SCHEME F0260**

We, Terraplan Associates, being the authorised agents of the owner of ERF 133, FARRAR PARK hereby give notice in terms of Section 56(1)(b)(i) and (ii) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986, read with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (Act 16 of 2013) that we have applied to the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, Boksburg Customer Care Centre for the amendment of the town-planning scheme known as Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014 by the rezoning of the property described above, situated at 14 Beit Avenue, Farrar Park from "Residential 3" to "Residential 4" with a density of 165 units per hectare (maximum of 54 dwelling units), height of 3 storeys and a floor area ratio of 1,2.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Area Manager, City Planning, 2nd Floor, c/o Trichardt- and Commissioner Streets, Boksburg, 1460 for the period of 28 days from 06/09/2017.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Area Manager at the above address or at PO Box 215, Boksburg, 1460, within a period of 28 days from 06/09/2017.

Address of agent: (HS2674) Terraplan Associates, PO Box 1903, Kempton Park, 1620, Tel (011) 394-1418/9

6-13

KENNISGEWING 1293 VAN 2017**KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56(1)(b)(i) EN (ii) VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986) GELEES TESAME MET DIE WET OP RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR (WET 16 VAN 2013)
EKURHULENI WYSIGINGSKEMA F0260**

Ons, Terraplan Medewerkers, synde die gemagtige agente van die eienaar van ERF 133, FARRAR PARK gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 56(1)(b)(i) en (ii) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986, saamgelees met die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur (Wet 16 van 2013), kennis dat ons by die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, Boksburg Diensleweringssentrum aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as Ekurhuleni Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2014 deur die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë te Beitlaan 14, Farrar Park vanaf "Residensieël 3" na "Residensieël 4" met 'n digtheid van 165 eenhede per hektaar (maksimum van 54 eenhede), hoogte van 3 verdiepings en 'n vloeroppervlakverhouding van 1,2.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Area Bestuurder: Department Stedelikebeplanning, 2de vloer, h/v Trichardt- en Commissionerstraat, Boksburg, 1460 vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 06/09/2017.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 06/09/2017 skriftelik by of tot die Area Bestuurder by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 215, Boksburg, 1460 ingedien of gerig word.

Adres van agent: (HS2674) Terraplan Medewerkers, Posbus 1903, Kempton Park, 1620, Tel: (011) 394 1418/9

6-13

NOTICE 1294 OF 2017**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF TOWN PLANNING SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 56(1)(b)(i) AND (ii) OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986) READ WITH THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013
EKURHULENI AMENDMENT SCHEME B0440**

We, Terraplan Associates, being the authorised agent of the owners of PORTION 121 OF THE FARM VLAKFONTEIN 30 IR, hereby give notice in terms of Section 56(1)(b)(i) and (ii) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986, read with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (Act 16 of 2013) that we have applied to the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, Benoni Customer Care Centre for the amendment of the town-planning scheme known as Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014 by the rezoning of the property described above, situated on 121 Queensberry Road, approximately 820m to the east of Queensberry Road and Glen Gory Road intersection, from "Agriculture" to "Agriculture" with the inclusion of a warehouse for the storing and distribution of general packaging material and subservient offices.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Area Manager, Department City Planning, Treasury Building, 6th Floor, Room 601, c/o Tom Jones and Elston Avenue, Benoni, 1500 for the period of 28 days from 06/09/2017.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Municipal Manager, at the above address or at Private Bag X014, Benoni, 1500, within a period of 28 days from 06/09/2017.

Address of agent: (HS2714) Terraplan Associates, P O Box 1903, Kempton Park, 1620

6-13

KENNISGEWING 1294 VAN 2017**KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56(1)(b)(i) EN (ii) VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986) GELEES TESAME MET DIE WET OP RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR (WET 16 VAN 2013) EKURHULENI WYSIGINGSKEMA B0440**

Ons, Terraplan Medewerkers, synde die gemagtige agent van die eienaars van GEDEELTE 121 VAN DIE PLAAS VLAKFONTEIN 30 IR, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 56(1)(b)(i) en (ii) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986, saamgelees met die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur (Wet 16 van 2013) kennis dat ons by die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, Benoni Diensleweringssentrum aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as Ekurhuleni Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2014 deur die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë te Queensberryweg 121, ongeveer 820m oos van Queensberryweg en Glen Goryweg kruising, vanaf "Landbou" na "Landbou", met die insluiting van 'n pakhuis vir die berging en verspreiding van algemene verpakkingsmateriaal en ondergeskikte kantore.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Area Beplanner, Departement Stedelike Beplanning, Tesouriegebou, 6de Vloer, Kamer 601, h/v Tom Jones en Elstonlaan, Benoni, 1500 vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 06/09/2017.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 06/09/2017 skriftelik by of tot die Munisipale Bestuurder, by bovermelde adres of by Privaatsak X014, Benoni, 1500 ingedien of gerig word.

Adres van agent: (HS2714) Terraplan Medewerkers, Posbus 1903, Kempton Park, 1620

6-13

NOTICE 1295 OF 2017**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF TOWN PLANNING SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 56(1)(b)(i) AND (ii) OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986) READ WITH THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT (ACT 16 OF 2013) EKURHULENI AMENDMENT SCHEME K0372**

We, Terraplan Associates, being the authorised agents of the owners of ERVEN 82 AND 83, KEMPTON PARK EXTENSION hereby give notice in terms of Section 56(1)(b)(i) and (ii) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986, read with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (Act 16 of 2013) that we have applied to the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, Kempton Park Customer Care Centre for the amendment of the town-planning scheme known as Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014 by the rezoning of the properties described above, situated at 72 and 74 North Rand Road, Kempton Park Extension from "Residential 1" to "Business 1" for the purpose of a hotel with 200 guestrooms, subject to certain restricted conditions.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Department City Planning, 5th Level, Civic Centre, c/o CR Swart Drive and Pretoria Road, Kempton Park for the period of 28 days from 06/09/2017.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Area Manager at the above address or at PO Box 13, Kempton Park, 1620, within a period of 28 days from 06/09/2017.

Address of agent:

(HS 2553) Terraplan Associates, PO Box 1903, Kempton Park, 1620, Tel (011) 394-1418/9

06-13

KENNISGEWING 1295 VAN 2017**KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56(1)(b)(i) EN (ii) VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986) GELEES TESAME MET DIE WET OP RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR (WET 16 VAN 2013) EKURHULENI WYSIGINGSKEMA K0372**

Ons, Terraplan Medewerkers, synde die gemagtige agente van die eienaars van ERWE 82 EN 83, KEMPTON PARK UITBREIDING, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 56(1)(b)(i) en (ii) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986, saamgelees met die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur (Wet 16 Van 2013) kennis dat ons by die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, Kempton Park Diensleweringssentrum aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as Ekurhuleni Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2014 deur die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë te Noordrandweg 72 en 74, Kempton Park Uitbeiding, vanaf "Residensieël 1" na "Besigheid 1" vir die doel van 'n hotel met 200 gastekamers, onderworpe aan sekere beperkende voorwaardes.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Departement Stedelike Beplanning, 5de Vlak, Burgersentrum, h/v CR Swartrylaan en Pretoriaweg, Kempton Park vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 06/09/2017.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 06/09/2017 skriftelik by of tot die Area Bestuurder by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 13, Kempton Park, 1620 ingedien of gerig word.

Adres van agent:

(HS 2553) Terraplan Medewerkers, Posbus 1903, Kempton Park, 1620, Tel: (011) 394 1418/9

06-13

NOTICE 1296 OF 2017**NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 5(5) OF THE GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996
(ACT 3 OF 1996) READ WITH THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013**

We, Terraplan Associates, being the authorized agent of the owners hereby give notice in terms of Section 5(5) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996 read with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013, that we have applied to the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, Springs Customer Care Centre, for the removal of certain conditions contained in the Title Deed (T18881/2014) of Erven 317, 318 and 319, Springs, situated at 73 Second Street (Erf 317), 74 Third Street (Erf 318) and 75 Second Street (Erf 319), Springs.

All relevant documents relating to the application will be open for inspection during normal offices hours at the office of the said authorised local authority at the Department City Development, Room 401, 4th Floor, Block F, Cnr South Main Reef Road and Plantation Road, Springs, 1560 (PO Box 45, Springs, 1560) and Terraplan Associates from 06/09/2017 until 05/10/2017.

Any person who wishes to object to the application or submit representations in respect thereof must lodge the same in writing with the said authorised local authority at its address and room number specified above on or before 05/10/2017.

Names and addresses of the Owner and Authorized agent:
Dusty Moon Investment 50 Pty Ltd, PO Box 10498, KLERKSDORP, 2570
Terraplan Associates, PO Box 1903, KEMPTON PARK, 1620 (HS 2734)

06-13

KENNISGEWING 1296 VAN 2017**KENNISGEWING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 5(5) VAN DIE GAUTENG OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGSWET,
1996 (WET 3 VAN 1996) SAAM GELEES MET DIE WET OP RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN
GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR, 2013**

Ons Terraplan Medewerkers, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaars, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 5(5) van die Gauteng Opheffing van Beperkingswet, 1996 saam gelees met die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, 2013 kennis dat ons by die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, Springs Diensleweringssentrum, aansoek gedoen het vir die opheffing van sekere beperkende voorwaardes soos vervat in die Titelakte (T18881/2014) van Erwe 317, 318 en 319, Springs geleë te Tweedestraat 73 (Erf 317), Derdestraat 74 (Erf 318) en Tweedestraat 75 (Erf 319), Springs.

Alle besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van Die Departement Stedelike Ontwikkeling, Kamer 401, 4de Vloer, Blok F, h/v South Main Reefweg en Plantationweg, Springs, 1560 (Posbus 45, Springs, 1560) en by Terraplan Medewerkers vanaf 06/09/2017 tot 05/10/2017.

Enige persoon wat beswaar wil maak en / of verhoë wil rig ten opsigte van die aansoek, moet sodanige besware of verhoë skriftelik by die gemelde gemagtigde plaaslike owerheid by fisiese adres hierbo vermeld indien voor of op 05/10/2017.

Name en adresse van Eienaar en Gemagtigde Agent:
Dusty Moon Investment 50 Pty Ltd, Posbus 10498, KLERKSDORP, 2570
Terraplan Medewerkers, Posbus 1903, KEMPTON PARK, 1620 (HS 2734)

06-13

NOTICE 1297 OF 2017**NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 5 (5) OF THE GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996 (ACT 3 OF 1996)**

We/I Mrs Sithole, being the owner of **Erf 199 Delville Township**, hereby give notice, in terms of section 5 (5) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996, read with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 16 of 2013 (SPLUMA), that we have applied to the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Germiston Service Delivery Centre) for the removal of certain restrictive conditions contained in the Title Deed and simultaneous amendment of the Town Planning Scheme, 1985, (AS 1482) (Superseded by the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme 2014) by rezoning of the properties described above, from "Residential 1" to "Residential 1" with an Annexure to allow a crèche.

The application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of Head of Department: City Development (Germiston), 175 Meyer Street, United house Building, 1st floor, Germiston. Any such person who wishes to object to the application or submit representation in respect thereof may submit such objections or representations, in writing, to the Office of Head of Department: City Development at the above-mentioned address or at P.O. Box 145, Germiston, 1400, within a period of 28 days from 6 September 2017.

Address of the applicant: 60 Galway Street, Delville, Germiston, 078 323 3210 or 076 801 5954

6-13

KENNISGEWING 1297 VAN 2017**KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 5 (5) VAN DIE GAUTENG WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1996 (WET 3 VAN 1996)**

Ons/Ek, Mrs Sithole van die eienaar van **Erf 199 Delville Township**, gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 5 (5) van die Gauteng Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings 1996, kennis date ek by die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om die om die opheffing van sekerebeperkendevoorwaardes van die Titelakte en die die gelyktydigewysiging van die Germiston Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1985 (W/S 1482), (Superseded by the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme 2014) deur die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, van "Residensieel1" to "Residensieel 1" met bylae vir n crèche.

Die aansoek sal beskikbaar wees vir inspeksie gedurende normale kantore by die kantoor van die office of Head of Department: Stadsontwikkelings (Germiston), 175 Meyer Street, United house Building, 1st floor, Germiston, 1400. enige sodanige persoon wat beswaar teen doe aansoek wil aanteken of vertoe in verband daarmee wil rig, moet sodanige besware of vertoe skriftelik rig aan die office of Head of Department: Stadsontwikkelings by die bogenoemde adres of by Posbus 145, Germiston, 1400, vir n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 6 September 2017

Address of the applicant: 60 Galway Street, Delville, Germiston, 078 323 3210 or 076 801 5954

6-13

NOTICE 1298 OF 2017**AMENDMENT OF LAND USE SCHEME (REZONING) AND REMOVAL AND AMENDMENT OF RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS****APPLICABLE SCHEME:**

Sandton Town Planning Scheme, 1980

Notice is hereby given, in terms of Sections 21 and 41 of the City of Johannesburg: Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that we, the undermentioned, intend to apply to the City of Johannesburg for an amendment to the land use scheme and for the removal or amendment of certain conditions in the title deeds of the erven.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Erf Number: Erven 150, 151, 152 and 153
Township Name: Glenadrienne
Street Address: 30, 28, 26 and 24 Minerva Avenue respectively

APPLICATION TYPE:

Removal of Restrictive Conditions
Amendment of Land Use Scheme (Rezoning)

APPLICATION PURPOSES:

The removal of Conditions C(g), D(a), D(b), F and I from the title deed of Erf 150, the removal of Conditions B(g), C(a), C(b) and C(i) and Definition (j) from the title deed of Erf 151, the removal of Conditions 1C(g), 1D(a), 1D(b), 1E and 1H from the title deed of Erf 152 and the removal of Conditions 2B(g), 2C(a), 2C(b) and 2D from the title deed of Erf 153.

The amendment of Condition E in the title deed of Erf 150, the first Condition E in the title deed of Erf 151, Condition 1F in the title deed of Erf 152 and Condition 2E in the title deed of Erf 153 to read as follows: "The erf is subject to a 7,87 metres wide servitude in favour of the Local Authority for municipal services as indicated on the General Plan".

The rezoning of Erven 150 and 151 from "Residential 1" and Erven 152 and 153 from "Residential 2" to part "Private Open Space" and part "Residential 4" and related uses such as places of instruction, a clubhouse, a coffee shop, a laundromat, and administrative offices subject to conditions.

In order to erect 6 storey residential apartment buildings with related uses on parts of the erven and to development and use the other parts of the erven along the watercourse as private open space.

The above application will be open for inspection from 08:00 to 15:30 at the Registration Counter, Department of Development Planning, Room 8100, 8th floor A-Block, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein. Any objection or representation with regard to the application must be submitted to both the owner/agent and the Registration Section of the Department of Development Planning at the above address, or posted to P.O. Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, or by facsimile send to (011) 339 4000, or by email send to benp@joburg.org.za, by no later than 4 October 2017.

OWNER/AUTHORISED AGENT

Full name: Attwell Malherbe Associates
Postal Address: P.O. Box 98960, Sloane Park **Code:** 2152
Cell: 083 625 9303
Tel No (w): 011 463 1188 **Fax No:** 011 463 1422
Email Address: ama.dirk@mweb.co.za
DATE: 6 September 2017

NOTICE 1299 OF 2017**JOHANNESBURG TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 1979**

Notice is hereby given, in terms of Section 21 and 41 of the City of Johannesburg's Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that I, Zaid Cassim from ZCABC, intend to apply to the City of Johannesburg for an amendment to the land use scheme.

SITE DESCRIPTION

Erf No : 649 & 650
Township : FRANKLIN ROOSEVELT PARK EXT 1
Street Address : 64 & 66 BEYERS NAUDE' DRIVE

APPLICATION TYPE: REZONING

From "**Special**" for Petrol Station and C Store to "**Residential 3**" 110 dwelling units per Hectare, permitting 34 units on the site, subject to conditions.

APPLICATION TYPE: REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS

The removable of conditions (g); (i); (k) and "Definitions" (ii) as contained in Deed of Transfer T54410/08 for Erf 649 & conditions (j); (l); (o) and (s(2)) as contained in Deed of Transfer T 35408/2011 for Erf 650..

The above application will be open for inspection from 08:00 to 15:30 at the Registration Counter, Department of Development Planning, Room 8100, 8th Floor A- Block, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein.

Any objection or representation with regard to the application must be submitted to both ZCABC and the Registration Section of the Department of Development Planning at the above address, or posted to P. O. Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, or a facsimile sent to (011) 339 4000, or an e-mail sent to benp@joburg.org.za, by not later than 04 **October 2017**.

AUTHORISED AGENT

Zaid Cassim (Zaid Cassim Architectural and Building Consultant)
Postal Address: PO Box 2910 Houghton Code: 2041
Physical Address: 11 9th Avenue, Highlands North Extension, 2192

Tel No (w) : 011 440 5303 Fax No: 086 570 6767
Cell : 0828946786 E-mail address: zaidc@mweb.co.za

DATE: 06 September 2017

NOTICE 1300 OF 2017**RANDFONTEIN AMENDMENT SCHEME 887
RANDFONTEIN TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 1988**

Notice is hereby given, in terms of Sections 37 and 48 of the Rand West City Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2017 that I the undersigned, intend to apply to the Rand West City Local Municipality for an amendment to the Randfontein Town Planning Scheme, 1988.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Erf No: Erven 217 to 223 Azaadville Gardens Township.
Street Address: Jacaranda Street, Azaadville Gardens.

APPLICATION TYPE:

Consolidation and re-subdivision of the erven into 136 portions and the Rezoning of the portions from "Residential 3" to "Residential 1" with a density of one dwelling house per erf and "Existing Public Road".

APPLICATION PURPOSES:

To create 136 individual properties and to allow for the erection of 135 dwelling houses on full title erven and one new road in the township for access purposes.

The above application will be open for inspection from 08:00 to 16:00 at the Town Planning Unit of the Directorate: Economic Development, Human Settlements and Planning, Rand West City Local Municipality, corner of Stubbs Street & Sutherland Avenue, Randfontein, 1759.

Any objection, comment or representation with regard to the application must be submitted to both the agent and the Town Planning Unit of the Directorate: Economic Development, Human Settlements and Planning, Rand West City Local Municipality, PO Box 218, Randfontein, in writing by registered post, by hand, by facsimile or by e-mail by not later than 04 October 2017.

AUTHORISED AGENT:

Full name: Andre Enslin of Wesplan Incorporated.
Postal Address: PO Box 7149, Krugersdorp North, 1741.
Physical Address: 81 Von Brandis Street, Krugersdorp, 1739.
Tel No (w): (011) 953 1082; Fax No: 086 626 6051; Cell: 082 416 9323.
E-mail address: andre@wesplan.co.za

Date: 06 September 2017

NOTICE 1301 OF 2017**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY****NOTICE OF (1) AN APPLICATION FOR THE REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS IN THE TITLE DEED IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(2) AND (2) A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

I, **Michael Vincent Van Blommestein of Van Blommestein & Associates**, being the applicant on behalf of the owners of Erf 1662, Equestria Extension 196, on which the Libertas Office Park Sectional Title Scheme has been registered, hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the rezoning in terms of Section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the property as described above.

The property is situated at 303 The Highway, in Equestria.

The application is for the rezoning from "Special" for offices (which may include medical and dental professions) subject to a FAR of 0,5 to "Special" for offices and medical consulting rooms, subject to a FAR of 0,6 (Provided that the part of the development comprising medical consulting rooms shall not exceed a FAR of 0,5).

The intention of the applicant in this matter is to extend the Sectional Title Scheme/ Offices on the site.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from **6 September 2017 until 4 October 2017**.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette. Address of Municipal offices: Pretoria Office: LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street, Pretoria.

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: **4 October 2017**

Address of applicant: **Street Address:** 590 Sibelius Street, Lukasrand 0027; **Postal Address:** P O Box 17341 Groenkloof 0027; **Telephone:** 012 343 4547/ 012 343 5061, **Fax:** 012 343 5062, **e-mail:** vba@mweb.co.za

Dates on which notice will be published: 6 September 2017 and 13 September 2017 **Reference:** CPD 9/2/4/2-4362T

Item No 27345

6-13

KENNISGEWING 1301 VAN 2017**STAD TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT****KENNISGEWING VAN (1) DIE AANSOEK VIR DIE OPHEFFING VAN 'N BEPERKENDE
VOORWAARDE IN DIE TITELAKTE IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(2) EN (2) DIE AANSOEK OM
HERSONERING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(1) VAN DIE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE
MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

Ek, **Michael Vincent van Blommestein van Van Blommestein & Associates**, synde die aansoeker namens die eienaars van Erf 1662, Equestria Uitbreiding 196, waarop die Libertas Office Park Deeltitelskema geregistreer is, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van die City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, dat ons by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die wysiging van die Tshwane- dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien in 2014), deur die hersonering in terme van Artikel 16(1) van die City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 van die eiendom hierbo beskryf.

Die eiendom is geleë op The Highway 303 in Equestria.

Die aansoek is vir die hersonering vanaf "Spesiaal" (wat mediese- en tandheelkunde professies kan insluit) onderworpe aan 'n VOV van 0,5 tot "Spesiaal" vir kantore en mediese spreekkamers, onderworpe aan 'n VOV van 0,6 (Met dien verstande dat die deel van die ontwikkeling wat bestaan uit mediese spreekkamers moet nie 'n VOV van 0,5 oorskry nie).

Die bedoeling van die aansoeker in hierdie saak is om die Deeltitelskema/ Kantore op die terrein uit te brei.

Enige beswaar en/of kommentaar, insluitend die gronde vir so 'n beswaar en/of kommentaar met volledige kontakbesonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of liggaam wat beswaar en/ of kommentaar indien, sal gedurende gewone kantoorure ingedien word by, of gerig word aan: die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stedelike Beplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of by CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za van **6 September 2017 tot 4 Oktober 2017**.

Volledige besonderhede en planne (as daar is) kan gedurende gewone kantoorure ter insae by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Koerant. Adres van Munisipale kantore: Pretoria Kantoor: LG004, Isivuno House, Lillian Ngoyi-straat 143, Pretoria.

Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware en / of kommentaar: **4 Oktober 2017**

Adres van applikant: **Straatadres:** Sibeliussstraat 590, Lukasrand 0027; **Posadres:** Posbus 17341 Groenkloof 0027;

Telefoon: 012 343 4547/012 343 5061, **Faks:** 012 343 5062, **e-pos:** vba@mweb.co.za

Datums waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer moet word: 6 September 2017 en 13 September 2017
Verwysing: CPD 9/2/4/2-4362T **Item No** 27345

NOTICE 1302 OF 2017

I, Fransina Jacoba Magdalena Ujszaszi owner on portion 2 of erf 212 Daspoort, in terms of clause 16 of the Tshwane town planning, scheme, 2008 (revised 2014) read with section 16 (3) of the city of Tshwane land use management by law 2016 (the "LUM By-Law") application at the city of Tshwane Municipality of the Tshwane city planning of the property on top of the letter describe.

The property is situated at 679 van Riebeeck street, Daspoort, Pretoria. The use of residence of use portion 2 of erf 212 special for a N.P.O. place of childcare.

Any burdened with full contact details without the municipality not with the person of maintains of the burdened of complains give in cannot communicate. Can form 14 August 2017 until 11 September 2017 complain of writing of judgement to the owner F.J.M. Ujszaszi 679 van Riebeeck street, Daspoort, Pretoria or to city P. Registration@Tshwane.gov.za

All exceptions and plans (in case any) lay on inspection during accustomed office hours at the municipality office as here below describe for a period of 28 days from 23 August 2017 date of the first publish in the provincial newspaper the Gazette.

Address of municipality office:

Room LG004/Basement Isivuno 143 Lilian

Ngoyi street (van der Walt)

Tel: 012 358 9591

Close date for any complains, 11 September 2017

Address of owner F.J.M. Ujszaszi

679 van Riebeeck street, Daspoort, Pretoria, 0082

Cell: 076 891 2866

Reference: C.P.D/0128/212/2/R (item no. 27196)

Please send me a receipt for payment and a Z95 form for notice.

KENNISGEWING 1302 VAN 2017

Ek Fransina Jacoba Magdalena Ujszaszi eienaar van gedeelte 2 van erf 212 Daspoort gee hiermee kennis in terme van artikel 16 van die stad Tshwane dorp planne skema 2008 (hersien 2014) lees in afdeling 16 (3) van die stad Tshwane land gebruik van bestuur van die wet 2016 (die "LUM van die wet".) Date k aansoek gedoen het by die stad van Tshwane Munisipaliteit vir die wysiging van die Tshwane stads beplanning skema 2008 (2014 hersien) vir die hersonering van die eiendom hier bo beskryf. Die eiendom is geleë te, 679 Van Riebeeck straat, Daspoort, Pretoria. Die hersonering is van gebruik sone 2 residensieel 2 na gebruik sone 212 spesiaal vir 'n N.P.O. Kleuterskool. Dit is die bedoeling van die applicant om in hierdie geval die bestaande woonhuis vir 'n N.P.O. Kleuterskool te benut. Enige beswaar (e) met volle kontak besonderhede waarsonder die munisipaliteit nie met die persoon of instansie wat die beswaar (e) en of kommentaar (e) ingedien het, kan kommunikeer nie, kan van 14 Augustus 2017 tot 11 September 2017 ingedien of skriftelik of gerig word aan die eienaar F.J.M. Ujszaszi, 679 Van Riebeeck straat, Daspoort, Pretoria of aan City P. Registration@Tshwane.gov.za

Volle besonderhede en planne (indien enige) le ter insae gedurende gewone kantoor ure by die munisipale kantore soos hier onder beskryf, vir 'n periode van 28 dae vanaf 23 Augustus 2017 datum van die eerste publikasie in die Provinsiale koerand die Gazette.

Adres van Munisipale kantore:

Kamer, LG004 / Basement, Isivuno 143 Lilian,

Ngoyi street (van der Walt) Pretoria, 0082

Tel: 012 358 9591

Sluitingsdatum vir besware en/of kommentare 11 September 2017.

Adres van eienaar F.J.M. Ujszaszi

679 van Riebeeck straat, Daspoort, Pretoria, 0082.

Cel: 076 891 2866

Verwysing CPD/0128/212/2/R (item no. 27196)

Hiermee vra ek 'n kwotasie vir betaling en 'n Z95 vorm vir kennis gewing.

NOTICE 1303 OF 2017**EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY:
NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF TOWNSHIP
CLAYVILLE x70**

The Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality: Kempton Park Customer Care Centre hereby give notice in terms of Section 96(6)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), read with the provisions of the Spatial Planning & Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) that an application to establish the township referred to in the annexure hereto, has been received.

Particulars of the application are open to inspection during normal office hours of the Administrative Unit Head: Kempton Park Service Delivery Centre, Room B301, Civic Centre, corner of CR Swart Drive and Pretoria Road, Kempton Park, for a period of 28 days from 6 September 2017.

Objections or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing and in duplicate to the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality at the above address, or at PO Box 13, Kempton Park, 1620 within a period of 28 days from 6 September 2017.

ANNEXURE

Name of township: Clayville Extension 70

Details of applicant: Telkom SA Limited

Number of erven in proposed township: 8 erven zoned "Industrial No. 2" and roads.

Description of land on which township is to be established: Portion 9 of the farm Rensburg 623-JR

Locality of proposed township: East and west of and adjacent to Road M57 in the Clayville area.

Authorised agent: Alida Steyn Stads- en Streekbeplanners BK, PO Box 2526 Wilropark 1710. Tel: (011) 955-4450

6-13

KENNISGEWING 1303 VAN 2017**EKURHULENI METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT:
KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM DORPSTIGTING
CLAYVILLE x70**

Die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit gee hiermee kennis ingevolge Artikel 96(6)(a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), saamgelees met die voorskrifte van die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbeheer, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013) dat 'n aansoek ontvang is om die dorp in die aangehegde bylae genoem, te stig.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Administratiewe Eenheidhoof: Kempton Park Diensleweringentrum, Kamer B301, Burgersentrum, hoek van CR Swartrylaan en Pretoriaweg, Kempton Park, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 6 September 2017.

Besware of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet skriftelik en in duplikaat by of tot die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit by bostaande adres of Posbus 13, Kempton Park, 1620 ingedien of gerig word binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 6 September 2017.

BYLAE

Naam van dorp: Clayville Uitbreiding 70

Besonderhede van applikant: Telkom SA Beperk

Aantal erwe in voorgestelde dorp: 8 erwe gesoneer "Nywerheid No. 2" en paaie.

Beskrywing van grond waarop dorp gestig gaan word: Gedeelte 9 van die plaas Rensburg 623-JR

Ligging van voorgestelde dorp: Oos en wes van en aanliggend aan Pad M57 in die Clayville area.

Gemagtigde Agent: Alida Steyn Stads en Streekbeplanners BK, Posbus 2526 Wilropark 1731. Tel: (011) 955-4450.

6-13

NOTICE 1304 OF 2017

NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 26 OF THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPAL PLANNING BY-LAW, 2016

HALFWAY HOUSE AND CLAYVILLE TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 1976

Notice is hereby given, in terms of Section 26 of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that I, Tinie Bezuidenhout of Tinie Bezuidenhout and Associates, the undersigned, intend to apply to the City of Johannesburg for the establishment of a township.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Erf/Erven (stand) No(s): Holding 1 Kyalami Agricultural Holdings.

Township (Suburb) Name: Proposed **KYALAMI RIDGE EXTENSION 8**

Street Address: South of Begonia Road and west of Pitts Avenue

Code: 1684

APPLICATION PURPOSES:

To establish a township on the site which will permit offices, medical and ancillary and related uses, retail, restaurants, showrooms, workshops, warehousing and residential.

The above application, in terms of Section 26 of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016 (Halfway House and Clayville Town Planning Scheme, 1976) will be open for inspection from 08:00 to 15:30 at the Registration Counter, Department of Development Planning, Room 8100, 8th Floor A-Block, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein.

Any objection or representation with regard to the application must be submitted to both the owner/agent and the Registration Section of the Department of Development Planning at the above address, or posted to P.O. Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, or a facsimile send to (011) 339 4000, or an e-mail send to benp@joburg.org.za, by not later than 27 September 2017.

Contact details of applicant (authorised agent): Tinie Bezuidenhout and Associates, P.O. Box 98558, Sloane Park, 2152, Unit 50 Thembi Place Office Park, 15 Calderwood Road, Lone Hill, 2191, Tel: (011) 467 1004, Cell: 083 253 9812, e-mail: tiniebez@iafrica.com.

Date of Advertisement: 06 September 2017

NOTICE 1305 OF 2017**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF
THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

We, **VAN ZYL & BENADE STADSBEPLANNERS CC**, being the applicant of **ERF 465 CAPITAL PARK** hereby give notice in terms of section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the rezoning in terms of section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the property as described above. The property is situated at **97 TROUW STREET, CAPITAL PARK**.

The rezoning is from **RESIDENTIAL 1 (MINIMUM ERF SIZE 700 m²)** to **RESIDENTIAL 2 (35 DWELLING UNITS PER HECTARE) SUBJECT TO CERTAIN CONDITIONS**.

The intension of the applicant in this matter is the **DEVELOPMENT OF 4 DWELLING UNITS ON THE ERF (35 DWELLING UNITS PER HECTARE, HEIGHT 2 STOREYS)**.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from **6 SEPTEMBER 2017**, until **5 OCTOBER 2017**.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette and newspapers (Beeld & The Star).

Address of Municipal offices: Isivuno House, LG004, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street, Pretoria.

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: **5 OCTOBER 2017**

Address of applicant: Van Zyl & Benadé Stadsbeplanners CC, P.O. Box 32709, Glenstantia, 0010, 29 Selati Street, Ashlea Gardens, Telephone No: 012-346 1805, e-mail: vzbd@esnet.co.za

Dates on which notice will be published: **6 AND 13 SEPTEMBER 2017**
REFERENCE: CPD 9/2/4/2-4353T (ITEM 27311)

6-13

KENNISGEWING 1305 VAN 2017**STAD TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT
KENNISGEWING VAN 'N HERSONERINGSAAANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16(1)
VAN CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

Ons, **VAN ZYL & BENADÉ STADSBEPLANNERS BK**, synde die applikant van **ERF 465 CAPITAL PARK** gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 16(1)(f) van die City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 kennis dat ons by die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien 2014), deur die hersonering ingevolge Artikel 16(1) van die City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, van die eiendom hierbo beskryf. Die eiendom is geleë te **TROUWSTRAAT 97, CAPITAL PARK**.

Die hersonering is van **RESIDENSIEEL 1 (MINIMUM ERFGROOTTE 700 m²) na RESIDENSIEEL 2 (35 EENHEDE PER HEKTAAR) ONDERWORPE AAN SEKERE VOORWAARDES**.

Die applikant se bedoeling met hierdie saak is die **ONTWIKKELING VAN 4 WOONEENHEDE OP DIE ERF (35 WOONEENHEDE PER HEKTAAR, HOOGTE 2 VERDIEPINGS)**.

Enige besware en/of kommentare, insluitend die gronde vir sodanige beswaar en/of kommentaar, met volle kontakbesonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie met die persoon of liggaam wat die besware en/of kommentare indien kan kommunikeer nie, moet skriftelik by of tot die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur, Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za, ingedien of gerig word vanaf **6 SEPTEMBER 2017** tot **5 OKTOBER 2017**.

Volle besonderhede en planne (indien enige) van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoor-ure by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder aangetoon, vir n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Koerant en nuusblaai (Beeld & The Star).

Adres van Munisipale kantore: Isivuno House, LG004, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street, Pretoria.

Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware en/of kommentare: **5 OKTOBER 2017**

Adres van applikant: Van Zyl & Benadé Stadsbeplanners BK, Posbus 32709, Glenstantia, 0010, Selatistraat 29, Ashlea Gardens, Tel: 012- 346 1805, e-mail: vzbd@esnet.co.za

Datums waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer word: **6 EN 13 SEPTEMBER 2017**

VERWYSING: CPD 9/2/4/2-4353T (ITEM 27311)

NOTICE 1306 OF 2017**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF TOWNSHIP IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(4) OF
THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016****DIE HOEWES EXTENSION 326**

We, **VAN ZYL & BENADE STADSBEPLANNERS CC**, being the applicant hereby give notice in terms of section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the establishment of the township in terms of section 16(4) of the of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 referred to in the Annexure hereto.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from **6 SEPTEMBER 2017**, until **5 OCTOBER 2017**.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette and newspapers (Beeld & The Star).

Address of Municipal offices: Centurion Municipal Offices, Room E10, c/o Basden and Rabie Streets, Centurion.

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: **5 OCTOBER 2017**

Address of applicant: Van Zyl & Benadé Stadsbeplanners CC, P.O. Box 32709, Glenstantia, 0010, 29 Selati Street, Ashlea Gardens, Telephone No: 012-346 1805, e-mail: vzbd@esnet.co.za

Dates on which notice will be published: **6 & 13 SEPTEMBER 2017**

ANNEXURE

Name of township: DIE HOEWES EXTENSION 326

Full name of applicant: Van Zyl & Benadé Stadsbeplanners BK on behalf of THE TRUSTEES FOR THE TIME BEING OF THE WEST TRUST

Number of erven, proposed zoning and development control measures:

2 Erven: Residential 4, FAR 0,82, Height 6 storeys, Density 83 dwelling units per hectare Coverage 50%

The intention of the applicant in this matter is to establish a residential township consisting of total of 75 dwelling units.

Description of land on which township is to be established:

Remainder of Holding 201 Lyttelton Agricultural Holdings Extension 1

Locality of proposed township:

The proposed township is situated on the south-eastern corner of Glover Avenue and North Street in Lyttelton Agricultural Holdings Extension 1

Reference: CPD0/1/1/1-4332T (ITEM 27249)

KENNISGEWING 1306 VAN 2017**STAD TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT
KENNISGEWING VAN 'N AANSOEK OM DORPSTIGTING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16(4)
VAN CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016****DIE HOEWES UITBREIDING 326**

Ons, **VAN ZYL & BENADÉ STADSBEPLANNERS BK**, synde die applikant gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 16(1)(f) van die City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 kennis dat ons by die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir dorpstigting ingevolge Artikel 16(4) van die City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, soos verwys in die **BYLAE** hierby.

Enige besware en/of kommentare, insluitend die gronde vir sodanige beswaar en/of kommentaar, met volle kontakbesonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie met die persoon of liggaam wat die besware en/of kommentare indien kan kommunikeer nie, moet skriftelik by of tot die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur, Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za, ingedien of gerig word vanaf **6 SEPTEMBER 2017** tot **5 OKTOBER 2017**.

Volle besonderhede en planne (indien enige) van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoor-ure by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder aangetoon, vir n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Koerant en nuusblaai (Beeld & The Star).

Adres van Munisipale kantore: Centurion Munisipale kantore, Kamer E10, h/v Basden & Rabiestrade, Centurion.

Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware en/of kommentare: **5 OKTOBER 2017**

Adres van applikant: Van Zyl & Benadé Stadsbeplanners BK, Posbus 32709, Glenstantia, 0010, Selatistraat 29, Ashlea Gardens, Tel: 012- 346 1805, e-mail: vzbd@esnet.co.za

Datums waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer word: **6 & 13 SEPTEMBER 2017**

BYLAE

Naam van dorp: DIE HOEWES EXTENSION 326

Volle naam van aansoeker: Van Zyl & Benadé Stadsbeplanners BK namens DIE TRUSTEES VIR DIE TYD EN WYL VAN DIE WEST TRUST

Aantal erwe, voorgestelde sonering en ontwikkelingsbeheermaatreels:

2 Erwe: Residensieel 4, VRV 0,82, Hoogte 6 verdiepings, Digtheid 83 wooneenhede per hektaar, Dekking 50%

Die applikant se bedoeling met hierdie saak is om 'n residensiële dorp te stig wat uit 75 wooneenhede bestaan.

Beskrywing van grond waarop dorp gestig staan te word:

Restant van Hoewe 201 Lyttelton Landbouhoewes Uitbreiding 1.

Ligging van voorgestelde dorp:

Die voorgestelde dorp is geleë op die suid-oostelike hoek van Gloverlaan en Northstraat in Lyttelton Landbouhoewes Uitbreiding 1.

Verwysing: CPD0/1/1/1-4332T (ITEM 27249)

6-13

NOTICE 1307 OF 2017**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF TOWNSHIP IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(4) OF
THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016****DIE HOEWES EXTENSION 327**

We, **VAN ZYL & BENADE STADSBEPLANNERS CC**, being the applicant hereby give notice in terms of section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the establishment of the township in terms of section 16(4) of the of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 referred to in the Annexure hereto.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from **6 SEPTEMBER 2017**, until **5 OCTOBER 2017**.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette and newspapers (Beeld & The Star).

Address of Municipal offices: Centurion Municipal Offices, Room E10, c/o Basden and Rabie Streets, Centurion.

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: **5 OCTOBER 2017**

Address of applicant: Van Zyl & Benadé Stadsbeplanners CC, P.O. Box 32709, Glenstantia, 0010, 29 Selati Street, Ashlea Gardens, Telephone No: 012-346 1805, e-mail: vzbd@esnet.co.za

Dates on which notice will be published: **6 & 13 SEPTEMBER 2017**

ANNEXURE

Name of township: DIE HOEWES EXTENSION 327

Full name of applicant: Van Zyl & Benadé Stadsbeplanners BK on behalf of Protea La Provence Security and Care Village (Pty) Ltd

Number of erven, proposed zoning and development control measures:

2 Erven: Residential 4, FAR 0,8, Height 6 storeys, Density 85 dwelling units per hectare Coverage 50%

The intention of the applicant in this matter is to establish a residential township consisting of total of 178 dwelling units.

Description of land on which township is to be established:

Holding 203 Lyttelton Agricultural Holdings Extension 1

Locality of proposed township:

The proposed township is situated in Glover Avenue, to the south of proposed township Die Hoewes Extension 326 in Lyttelton Agricultural Holdings Extension 1

Reference: CPD0/1/1/1-4331T (ITEM 27248)

KENNISGEWING 1307 VAN 2017**STAD TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT
KENNISGEWING VAN 'N AANSOEK OM DORPSTIGTING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16(4)
VAN CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016****DIE HOEWES UITBREIDING 327**

Ons, **VAN ZYL & BENADÉ STADSBEPLANNERS BK**, synde die applikant gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 16(1)(f) van die City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 kennis dat ons by die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir dorpstigting ingevolge Artikel 16(4) van die City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, soos verwys in die **BYLAE** hierby.

Enige besware en/of kommentare, insluitend die gronde vir sodanige beswaar en/of kommentaar, met volle kontakbesonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie met die persoon of liggaam wat die besware en/of kommentare indien kan kommunikeer nie, moet skriftelik by of tot die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur, Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za, ingedien of gerig word vanaf **6 SEPTEMBER 2017** tot **5 OKTOBER 2017**.

Volle besonderhede en planne (indien enige) van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoor-ure by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder aangetoon, vir n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Koerant en nuusblaai (Beeld & The Star).

Adres van Munisipale kantore: Centurion Munisipale kantore, Kamer E10, h/v Basden & Rabiestrade, Centurion.

Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware en/of kommentare: **5 OKTOBER 2017**

Adres van applikant: Van Zyl & Benadé Stadsbeplanners BK, Posbus 32709, Glenstantia, 0010, Selatistraat 29, Ashlea Gardens, Tel: 012- 346 1805, e-mail: vzbd@esnet.co.za

Datums waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer word: **6 & 13 SEPTEMBER 2017**

BYLAE

Naam van dorp: DIE HOEWES EXTENSION 327

Volle naam van aansoeker: Van Zyl & Benadé Stadsbeplanners BK namens Protea La Provence Security and Care Village (Pty) Ltd

Aantal erwe, voorgestelde sonering en ontwikkelingsbeheermaatreels:

2 Erwe: Residensieel 4, VRV 0,8, Hoogte 6 verdiepings, Digtheid 85 wooneenhede per hektaar, Dekking 50%

Die applikant se bedoeling met hierdie saak is om 'n residensiële dorp te stig wat uit 178 wooneenhede bestaan.

Beskrywing van grond waarop dorp gestig staan te word:

Hoewe 203 Lyttelton Landbouhoewes Uitbreiding 1.

Ligging van voorgestelde dorp:

Die voorgestelde dorp is geleë in GloverLAAN, suid van die voorgestelde dorp Die Hoewes x 326, in Lyttelton Landbouhoewes Uitbreiding 1.

Verwysing: CPD0/1/1/1-4331T (ITEM 27248)

6-13

NOTICE 1308 OF 2017**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 22 OF 2017****MOGALE CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY: KRUGERSDORP AMENDMENT SCHEME 1632**

It is hereby notified in terms of Section 57(1) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), read with the provisions of the Spatial Planning & Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) that Mogale City Local Municipality approved the amendment of the Krugersdorp Town Planning Scheme 1980 by the rezoning of Portion 39 of the farm Van Wyks Restant 182-IQ from "Agricultural" to "Agricultural" with an annexure for a restaurant and a car wash facility.

The Map 3 documents and scheme clauses of the amendment scheme will be known as Krugersdorp Amendment Scheme 1632, as indicated on the approval of the application which is open for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Department of Development Planning, Mogale City.

This amendment scheme shall come into operation on the date of publication hereof.

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Date: 6 September 2017

KENNISGEWING 1308 VAN 2017**PLAASLIKE BESTUURSKENNISGEWING 22 VAN 2017****MOGALE CITY PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT: KRUGERSDORP WYSIGINGSKEMA 1632**

Hierby word ooreenkomstig die bepalings van Artikel 57(1) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), saamgelees met die bepalings van die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruik Bestuur, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013) bekend gemaak dat die Mogale City Plaaslike Munisipaliteit goedgekeur het dat die Krugersdorp Dorpsbeplanningskema 1980 gewysig word deur die hersonering van Gedeelte 39 van die plaas Van Wyks Restant 182-IQ vanaf "Landbou" na "Landbou" met 'n bylae vir 'n restaurant en karwas-fasiliteit.

Die Kaart 3 dokumente en skemaklousules van die wysigingskema sal bekend staan as Krugersdorp Wysigingskema 1632 soos aangedui op die betrokke goedgekeurde aansoek wat tydens gewone kantoorure ter insae lê in die kantoor van die Departement van Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Mogale City.

Hierdie wysigingskema tree in werking op die datum van publikasie hiervan.

MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Datum: 6 September 2017

NOTICE 1309 OF 2017**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF TOWNSHIP**

The Boksburg Customer Care Centre of the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality hereby gives notice in terms of Section 69(6)(a) read with Section 96(3) of the Town-Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), and the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (SPLUMA), 2013 (Act 16 of 2003), that an application to establish a township referred to in the Annexure hereto, has been received by it.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Area Manager: City Planning Department, weekdays from 08h00 to 13h00, Third Floor, corner Trichardts Road and Commissioner Street, Boksburg, for a period of 28 days (twenty-eight) days from 06 September 2017.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing and in duplicate to the Area Manager: City Planning Department at the above address or at P.O. Box 215, Boksburg, 1460, within a period of 28 (twenty-eight) days from 06 September 2017.

ANNEXURE

Name of township: Lilianton Extension 13
Full name of applicant(s): Balwin Properties Limited
No. of erven in township: 2 erven zoned "Residential 3" with a density of 100 dwelling units Per Hectare
Description of land on which township is to be established: Part of Portion 432 of the farm Driefontein 85 IR.

Situation of proposed township: Adjacent and south west of Pretoria Road.

The intention: To develop the combined erven with a maximum of 90 dwelling units.

KENNISGEWING 1309 VAN 2017**KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEKE OM STIGTING VAN DORPE**

Die Boksburg kliëntedienssentrum van die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit gee hiermee in terme van Artikel 69 (6) (a) saamgelees met Artikel 96 (3) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), en die Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (SPLUMA), 2013 (Wet 16 van 2003), kennis dat 'n aansoek om die Dorp in die bylaag genoem, te stig deur hul ontvang is.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Area Bestuurder: Stadsbeplanningsdepartement, weksdae van 08:00 tot 13:00, Derde Vloer, Hoek Trichardtsweg en Commissionerstraat, Boksburg, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae (agt en twintig) dae vanaf 06 September 2017.

Besware teen of vertoe ten opsigte van die aansoek moet by die bogenoemde adres of by Posbus ingedien of gerig word skriftelik en in tweevoud by die Area bestuurder: Stadsbeplanningsdepartement, Posbus 215, Boksburg, 1460, binne 'n tydperk van 28 (agt en twintig) dae vanaf 06 September 2017.

BYLAAG

Naam van die dorp: Lilianton Uitbreiding 13
Volle naam van aansoeker(s): Balwin Properites Limited
Aantal erwe in dorp: 2 erwe gesoneer "Residensieel 3", met 'n digtheid van 100 wooneenhede per hektaar

Beskrywing van grond waarop dorp gestig staan te word: 'n Deel van Gedeelte 432 van die plaas Driefontein 85 IR.

Ligging van voorgestelde dorp: Aangrensend en suidwes van Pretoriaweg.

Die bedoeling: Om die gekombineerde erwe met 'n maksimum van 90 wooneenhede te ontwikkel.

6-13

NOTICE 1310 OF 2017

NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE AMENDMENT OF A LAND USE SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTIONS 21 AND 41 OF THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPAL BY-LAW, 2016

Applicable scheme: Sandton Town Planning Scheme (1980).

Notice is hereby given, in terms of Sections 21 and 41 of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that we, the undersigned, intend to apply to the City of Johannesburg for an amendment to the Sandton Town Planning Scheme, (1980).

Site description: **PORTION 1 OF ERF 183 DUNKELD WEST EXTENSION 7 (located at 23a North Road, Dunkeld West Extension 7).**

Application type: Amendment (rezoning) of the Sandton Town Planning Scheme, 1980 to permit the rezoning from Residential 1 to Residential 3 (40 dwelling units per hectare) subject to conditions.

Application purpose: The purpose of the application is to increase the residential density in order to permit 15 dwelling units on the site.

The above application will be open for inspection from 08h00 to 15h30 at the Registration Counter, Department of Development Planning, Room 810, 8th Floor, A-Block, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Civic Boulevard, and Braamfontein for a period of 28 (twenty eight) days from **6 September 2017**.

Any objection or representation with regard to the applications must be submitted to both the agent and the Registration Section of the Department of Development Planning at the above address, or posted to P.O. Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, or a facsimile sent to (011) 339 4000, or an e-mail sent to benp@joburg.org.za, by not later than **4 October 2017**.

Authorised Agent : Breda Lombard Town Planners.
Postal Address : P O Box 413710, Craighall, 2024.
Street Address : 38 Bompas Road, Dunkeld, 2196.
Tel No. : (011) 327 3310
Cell No : 0836012353
Fax No : (011) 327 3314
E-mail address : breda@bredalombard.co.za

NOTICE 1311 OF 2017

**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE AMENDMENT OF A LAND USE SCHEME
IN TERMS OF SECTIONS 21, 33 AND 41 OF THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG
MUNICIPAL BY-LAW, 2016**

Applicable scheme: Sandton Town Planning Scheme (1980).

Notice is hereby given, in terms of Sections 21, 33 and 41 of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Laws, 2016, that we, the undersigned, intend to apply to the City of Johannesburg for an amendment to the Sandton Town Planning Scheme, (1980) and the removal of restrictive conditions and subdivision into three residential portions.

Site description: **Remainder of Erf 52 Hyde Park (located at 46 Morsim Road, Hyde Park).**

Application type: Amendment (rezoning) of the Sandton Town Planning Scheme, 1980 to permit the rezoning from Residential 1 to Residential 1 (15 dwelling units per hectare) permitting a subdivision into three (3) residential portions.

Application purpose: The purpose of the application is to increase the residential density in order to permit a subdivision into three (3) residential portions and to remove certain conditions from the Title Deed prohibiting the property from being subdivided and the removal of the street building line condition.

The above application will be open for inspection from 08h00 to 15h30 at the Registration Counter, Department of Development Planning, Room 810, 8th Floor, A-Block, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Civic Boulevard, and Braamfontein for a period of 28 (twenty eight) days from **6 September 2017**.

Any objection or representation with regard to the applications must be submitted to both the agent and the Registration Section of the Department of Development Planning at the above address, or posted to P.O. Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, or a facsimile sent to (011) 339 4000, or an e-mail sent to benp@joburg.org.za, by not later than **4 October 2017**.

Authorised Agent: Breda Lombard Town Planners.
Postal Address: P O Box 413710, Craighall, 2024.
Street Address: 38 Bompas Road, Dunkeld, 2196.
Tel No. : (011) 327 3310
Cell No : 0828246351
Fax No : (011) 327 3314
E-mail address: lyle@bredalombard.co.za

NOTICE 1312 OF 2017

**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE AMENDMENT OF A LAND USE SCHEME
IN TERMS OF SECTIONS 21, 33 AND 41 OF THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG
MUNICIPAL BY-LAW, 2016**

Applicable scheme: Sandton Town Planning Scheme (1980).

Notice is hereby given, in terms of Sections 21, 33 and 41 of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Laws, 2016, that we, the undersigned, intend to apply to the City of Johannesburg for an amendment to the Sandton Town Planning Scheme, (1980) and the removal of restrictive conditions and subdivision into four residential portions.

Site description: Erf 41 Hyde Park (located at 75 Rulin Road, Hyde Park).

Application type: Amendment (rezoning) of the Sandton Town Planning Scheme, 1980 to permit the rezoning from Residential 1 to Residential 1 (10 dwelling units per hectare) permitting a subdivision into four (4) residential portions.

Application purpose: The purpose of the application is to increase the residential density in order to permit a subdivision into four (4) residential portions and to remove certain conditions from the Title Deed prohibiting the property from being subdivided and the removal of the street building line condition.

The above application will be open for inspection from 08h00 to 15h30 at the Registration Counter, Department of Development Planning, Room 810, 8th Floor, A-Block, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Civic Boulevard, and Braamfontein for a period of 28 (twenty eight) days from **6 September 2017**.

Any objection or representation with regard to the applications must be submitted to both the agent and the Registration Section of the Department of Development Planning at the above address, or posted to P.O. Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, or a facsimile sent to (011) 339 4000, or an e-mail sent to benp@joburg.org.za, by not later than **4 October 2017**.

Authorised Agent: Breda Lombard Town Planners.
Postal Address: P O Box 413710, Craighall, 2024.
Street Address: 38 Bompas Road, Dunkeld, 2196.
Tel No. : (011) 327 3310
Cell No : 0828246351
Fax No : (011) 327 3314
E-mail address: rory@bredalombard.co.za

NOTICE 1313 OF 2017

NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 41 OF THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPAL BY-LAW, 2016

Notice is hereby given, in terms of Section 41 of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Laws, 2016, that we, the undersigned, intend to apply to the City of Johannesburg for the removal of restrictive conditions.

Site description: **ERF 33 DUNKELD WEST (located at 20 Hume Road, Dunkeld West).**

Application type: Removal of restrictive condition.

Application purpose: The purpose of this application is to remove certain restrictive conditions from the Title Deed prohibiting more than one dwelling house on the property and the relaxation of the street building line.

The above application will be open for inspection from 08h00 to 15h30 at the Registration Counter, Department of Development Planning, Room 810, 8th Floor, A-Block, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Civic Boulevard, and Braamfontein for a period of 28 (twenty eight) days from **6 September 2017**.

Any objection or representation with regard to the applications must be submitted to both the agent and the Registration Section of the Department of Development Planning at the above address, or posted to P.O. Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, or a facsimile sent to (011) 339 4000, or an e-mail sent to benp@joburg.org.za, by not later than **4 October 2017**.

Authorised Agent: Breda Lombard Town Planners.
Postal Address: P O Box 413710, Craighall, 2024.
Street Address: 38 Bompas Road, Dunkeld, 2196.
Tel No. : (011) 327 3310
Cell No : 0828246351
Fax No : (011) 327 3314
E-mail address: rory@bredalombard.co.za

NOTICE 1314 OF 2017

NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 41 OF THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPAL BY-LAW, 2016

Notice is hereby given, in terms of Section 41 of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Laws, 2016, that we, the undersigned, intend to apply to the City of Johannesburg for the removal of a restrictive condition.

Site description: **ERF 1319 BLAIRGOWRIE (located at 66 Gordon Avenue, Blairgowrie).**

Application type: Removal of restrictive condition.

Application purpose: The purpose of this application is to remove the building line condition from the Title Deed prohibiting the relaxation of the street building line.

The above application will be open for inspection from 08h00 to 15h30 at the Registration Counter, Department of Development Planning, Room 810, 8th Floor, A-Block, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Civic Boulevard, and Braamfontein for a period of 28 (twenty eight) days from **6 September 2017**.

Any objection or representation with regard to the applications must be submitted to both the agent and the Registration Section of the Department of Development Planning at the above address, or posted to P.O. Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, or a facsimile sent to (011) 339 4000, or an e-mail sent to benp@joburg.org.za, by not later than **4 October 2017**.

Authorised Agent: Breda Lombard Town Planners.
Postal Address: P O Box 413710, Craighall, 2024.
Street Address: 38 Bompas Road, Dunkeld, 2196.
Tel No. : (011) 327 3310
Cell No : 0828245540
Fax No : (011) 327 3314
E-mail address: lyle@bredalombard.co.za

PROCLAMATION • PROKLAMASIE**PROCLAMATION 135 OF 2017****EMFULENI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY****GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996****ERF 751 THREE RIVERS EXTENSION 1 TOWNSHIP (N892)**

It is hereby notified in terms of Section 6 (8) of the Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996, that Emfuleni Local Municipality has approved that –

- 1) Conditions B (b); B(h); B(n) and C(a) - C(c) contained in Deed of Transfer No T 000034342/2012 to be removed; and
- 2) Vereeniging Town-planning Scheme, 1992, be amended by the rezoning of Erf 751 Three Rivers Extension 1 Township, to "Residential 1" also be used for offices with an annexure subject to conditions which amendment scheme will be known as Vereeniging Amendment Scheme N892 as indicated on the relevant Map 3 and scheme clauses which are open for inspection at the office of the Department for Development Planning and Local Government, Johannesburg, and the Deputy Municipal Manager: Economic and Development Planning (Land Use Management) and Human Settlement, 1st floor, Old Trust Bank Building, cnr of President Kruger and Eric Louw Streets, Vanderbijlpark.

This amendment scheme will be in operation from 4 October 2017, 28 days from publication in the Official Gazette.

C KEKANA, Acting Municipal Manager

Emfuleni Local Municipality, P O Box 3, Vanderbijlpark, 1900.
(Notice no:DP34/17)

PROKLAMASIE 135 VAN 2017**EMFULENI PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT****GAUTENG WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1996****ERF 751 THREE RIVERS UITBREIDING 1 DORP (N892)**

Hierby word ooreenkomstig die bepalings van artikel 6 (8) in die Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, 1996, bekend gemaak dat Emfuleni Plaaslike Munisipaliteit dit goedgekeur het dat -

- 1) Voorwaardes B (b); B(h); B(n) end C(a) - C(c) in Akte van Transport Nr T 000034342/2012 opgehef word; en
- 2) Vereeniging-dorpsbeplanningskema, 1992, gewysig word deur die hersonering van Erf 751 Three Rivers Uitbreiding 1 Dorp, tot "Residensieel 1" asook vir kantore gebruik word onderworpe aan voorwaardes, welke wysigingskema bekend sal staan as Vereeniging Wysigingskema N892 soos aangedui op die betrokke Kaart 3 en skemaklousules wat ter insae lê in die kantoor van die Departement van Ontwikkelingsbeplanning en Plaaslike Regering, Johannesburg, en die Adjunk Munisipale Bestuurder: Ekonomiese en Ontwikkelingsbeplanning (Grondgebruik Bestuur) en Menslike Nedersetting, 1ste vloer, Ou Trusbank Gebou, h/v President Kruger- en Eric Louwstrate, Vanderbijlpark.

Hierdie wysigingskema tree in werking op 4 Oktober 2017, 28 dae vanaf publikasie in Offisiële Koerant.

C KEKANA, Waarnemende Munisipale Bestuurder

Emfuleni Plaaslike Munisipaliteit, Posbus 3, Vanderbijlpark, 1900
(Kennisgewing no:DP34/17)

PROCLAMATION 136 OF 2017**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY****TSHWANE AMENDMENT SCHEME 3764T**

It is hereby notified in terms of the provisions of section 125(1) of the Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality has approved an amendment scheme with regard to the land in the township of Clubview Extension 116, being an amendment of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008.

Map 3 and the scheme clauses of this amendment scheme are filed with Group Legal and Secretariat Services, and are open to inspection during normal office hours.

This amendment is known as Tshwane Amendment Scheme 3764T.

(13/2/Clubview x116 (3764T))
__ AUGUST 2017

GROUP LEGAL AND SECRETARIAT SERVICES
(Notice 247/2017)

PROKLAMASIE 136 VAN 2017**STAD TSHWANE****TSHWANE WYSIGINGSKEMA 3764T**

Hierby word ingevolge die bepalings van artikel 125(1) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), bekend gemaak dat die Stad Tshwane 'n wysigingskema met betrekking tot die grond in die dorp Clubview Uitbreiding 116, synde 'n wysiging van die Tshwane dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008, goedgekeur het.

Kaart 3 en die skemaklousules van hierdie wysigingskema word deur Groep Regs- en Sekretariaat Dienste, in bewaring gehou en lê gedurende gewone kantoorure ter insae.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Tshwane wysigingskema 3764T.

(13/2/Clubview x116 (3764T))
__ AUGUSTUS 2017

GROEP REGS- EN SEKRETARIAAT DIENSTE
(Kennisgewing 247/2017)

CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY**DECLARATION OF CLUBVIEW EXTENSION 116 AS APPROVED TOWNSHIP**

In terms of Section 103 of the Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance No 15 of 1986), the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality hereby declares the township of Clubview Extension 116 to be an approved township, subject to the conditions as set out in the Schedule hereto.

(13/2/Clubview x116 (3764T))

SCHEDULE

CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH THE APPLICATION MADE BY ZWARTKOP COUNTRY CLUB (PTY) LTD, UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER III: PART C OF THE TOWN-PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE NO 15 OF 1986), FOR PERMISSION TO ESTABLISH A TOWNSHIP ON PORTION 708 (A PORTION OF PORTION 628) OF THE FARM ZWARTKOP 356JR, PROVINCE OF GAUTENG, HAS BEEN GRANTED

1. CONDITIONS OF ESTABLISHMENT**1.1 NAME**

The name of the township shall be Clubview Extension 116.

1.2 DESIGN

The township shall consist of erven, parks and streets as indicated on General Plan SG No 5440/2015.

1.3 PRECAUTIONARY MEASURES

1.3.1 The township owner shall appoint a competent person(s) to:-

- (i) A CONSTRUCTION REPORT, which must include the mapping details of the trenches and the revised stability map, confirming the conditions on site and the positioning of structures and wet services. A table indicating the stand sizes, risk classification and D designation for each stand within the township must be included. Certification on the method of backfilling of the boreholes must also be included.
- (ii) A DOLOMITE RISK MANAGEMENT PLAN, specific to the development. The legal transfer of the responsibility for the management of the Risk Management Plan, to a representative Body Corporate or similar as applicable must be included.

1.3.2 The township owner is responsible to facilitate the procedure to transfer the responsibility for the management of the Dolomite Risk Management plan legally to a representative Body Corporate or similar entity, as applicable.

1.3.3 The township owner shall at its own expense, make arrangements with the Municipality, in order to ensure that-

1.3.3.1 water will not dam up, that the entire surface of the township area is drained properly and that streets are sealed effectively with tar, cement or bitumen to the satisfaction of the Municipality; and

1.3.3.2 trenches and excavations for foundations, pipes, cables or for any other purposes, are properly refilled with damp soil in layers not thicker than 150mm, and compacted until the same grade of compaction as that of the surrounding material is obtained, to the satisfaction of the Municipality.

1.4 RECEIVING AND DISPOSAL OF STORMWATER

The township owner shall arrange the stormwater drainage of the township in such a way as to fit in with that of adjacent roads and he shall receive and dispose of the storm water running off or being diverted from the road.

The Service Report containing the stormwater design proposal must be submitted to the Municipality for approval at the time of the application, i.e. before Township Proclamation.

1.5 REMOVAL OR REPLACEMENT OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES

Should it become necessary to move or replace any existing municipal services as a result of the establishment of the township, the cost thereof shall be borne by the township owner.

1.6 DEMOLITION OF BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURE

When required by the City Planning of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality to do so, the township owner shall at his own expense cause to be demolished to the satisfaction of the Municipality all existing building and structures situated within building line reserves and side spaces or over common boundaries, or dilapidated structures.

1.7 REMOVAL OF LITTER

The township owner shall at his own expense have all litter within the township area removed to the satisfaction of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality, when required to do so by the Municipality.

1.8 REMOVAL AND/OR REPLACEMENT OF ESKOM POWER LINES

Should it become necessary to remove and/or replace any existing power lines of Eskom as a result of the establishment of the township, the cost thereof shall be borne by the township owner.

1.9 REMOVAL AND/OR REPLACEMENT OF TELKOM SERVICES

Should it become necessary to remove and/or replace any existing TELKOM services as a result of the establishment of the township, the cost thereof shall be borne by the township owner.

1.10 COMPLIANCE WITH CONDITIONS IMPOSED BY GDARD

The township owner shall at his own expense comply with all the conditions imposed by the Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development, if applicable, those by which exemption has been granted from compliance with regulations No 1182 and 1183 promulgated in terms of sections 21, 22 and 26 of the Environmental Conservation Act, (Act 73 of 1989) or the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act 107 of 1998) and Regulations thereto, as the case may be.

1.11 NATIONAL HERITAGE RESOURCE ACT

The township owner shall at his own expense comply with the provisions of the National Heritage Resource Act, 25 of 1999.

1.12. CONDITIONS TO BE REGISTERED AFFECTING ERVEN: NOTARIAL TIE

The township owner shall at his own expense have the following erven in the township notarially tied: Erven 1267 and 1268. The City of Tshwane hereby grants its consent for the notarial tie of the mentioned erven.

2. CONDITIONS TO BE COMPLIED WITH BEFORE THE ERVEN IN THE TOWNSHIP BECOME REGISTRABLE

2.1 INSTALLATION OF INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL SERVICES

A certificate issued in terms of section 82 of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (Ordinance 15 of 1986) must be lodged with the first transfer or with any other act of registration such as the issuing of a Certificate of Title.

The township applicant shall install and provide internal engineering services in the township as provided for in the services agreement.

The Local Authority shall install and provide external engineering services for the township as provided for in the services agreement.

2.2 RESTRICTIONS ON THE ALIENATION OF LAND

Regardless the issuing of a certificate as contemplated in section 82(1)(b)(ii)(cc) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), no erf in the township may be transferred or be dealt with otherwise until the City of Tshwane certifies that the developer has complied with the provisions of condition 2.3.

2.3 THE DEVELOPER'S OBLIGATIONS

2.3.1 PROVISION OF ENGINEERING DRAWINGS

The developer must submit to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality complete engineering drawings in respect of internal sewers and sewer connection points and complete engineering drawings in respect of the internal road and storm water sewers as well as water and electricity services, prior to the commencement of the construction of the said services.

2.3.2 PROVISION OF A CERTIFICATE BY A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Before any erf is transferred, the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality must be provided with a certificate by a Professional Engineer for water, sewerage, electricity, and the internal road and storm water sewers, in which it is certified that the internal engineering services have been completed and that the engineers accept liability for the services. The City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality may at its own discretion allow an exception in respect of the internal road and storm water sewers. If this is the case, the developer must give the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality an undertaking that the developer will complete this service on or before a certain date and must provide the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality with a guarantee issued by a recognized financial institution.

No building plans will be approved before the services are completed and (if applicable) taken over by the divisions of the Public Works and Infrastructure Development Department.

2.3.3 MAINTENANCE PERIOD AND GUARANTEE

A maintenance period of 12 (twelve) months commences when the last of the internal engineering services (i.e. water, sewerage, electricity, and the road and stormwater services) have been completed. The developer must submit proof to the Municipality that:

2.3.3.1 the Municipality has been furnished with a maintenance guarantee, issued by a recognised financial institution, in respect of poor workmanship and/or materials with regard to the sewer and water services, which guarantee must be for an amount that is equal to 10% of the contract cost of these services, prior to the commence date of the contract.

3. DISPOSAL OF EXISTING CONDITIONS OF TITLE

All erven shall be made subject to existing conditions and servitudes, if any, but—

3.1 excluding the following conditions and servitudes that do not affect the township due to the location thereof:

“1. *FORMER PORTION 120 OF THE FARM ZWARTKOP NO 356 of which this property forms part is subject to the following conditions:*

A a.(i) *Subject to a right of way-leave for the purpose of conveying electricity by means of underground cables or overhead wires, together with the right to maintain, repair and renew the same and certain ancillary rights as will more fully appear from Notarial Deed No 285/1934-S.*

(ii) *That portion of the hereinmentioned Portion 120 of farm ZWARTKOP No 356, J.R; indicated by the figure P Q R S T U V W X Y Z A' mid spruit P' on diagram SG No A6924/1938, annexed to Deed of Transfer 22991/1938 (of which this property forms a portion) is SPECIALLY subject to the following conditions:*

(a) *subject to the provisions of Pretoria Waterworks (Private) Bill no 15 of 1929;*

(b) *The former remaining extent measuring as such 146,9310 hectares (of which the property held hereunder forms a part) as held under Certificate of Amended Title No 7338/1922 and Certificate of Registered Title No 7347/1922, together with portions “A” and “B” of the middle portion of the said farm, transferred by Deeds of Transfer Nos 4386/1905 and 4387/1905, is entitled to certain rights of water and furrow over portion 1 and 2 of portion “D” of the middle portion of the said farm, transferred by Certificate of Partition Title Nos 7340/1922 and 7341/1922, in manner more fully appearing from reference to the said Certificates of Partition Title Nos 7340/1922 and 7341/1922;*

(c) *Subject to the terms of Notarial Deed No 210/1931-S, relating to the rights to water in the Kaalspruit and water in the Hennops River above the Eastern boundary of the said farm Zwartkop.*

(iii) *That Portion of Portion 120 of Portion “D” of the said farm ZWARTKOP No 356 district Pretoria (whereof the property hereby transferred forms a portion) lettered A B C D E F G H J K L M N O1 midspruit B1 C1 on the Diagram S.G No A6924/1938 of the said Portion 120 is specially entitled and subject to the following conditions:*

(a) *The former Remaining Extent of the Eastern Portion of the said farm, measuring as such 2064,9702 hectares (of which the property hereby transferred forms part), with the exclusion, however, of Portions B.E.F.G.H.J.K.L.P.O.M. and R. of the Eastern Portion, transferred by Deed of Transfer 6044/1940, 11798/1931, 3130/1932, 3131/1932, 7690/1932, 7692/1932, 4891/1933, 4890/1933, 5933/1933 and 7109/1933, is entitled to a third share of the river water, but subject to the provisions of Notarial Deed No 210/1931-S relating to the rights to water in the Kaalspruit and the Hennops River above the Eastern boundary of the said farm;*

(b) *Subject to the conditions relating to water of Certain Deed of Partition dated the 29th day of March 1857 referred to in the Diagram relating to Deed of Transfer dated 15th September 1856, made in favour of Carel Jacobus Erasmus, copies whereof copies are attached to Deeds of Transfer 2094/1902 and 2095/1902.*

- (iv) *LYTTELTON TOWNSHIPS (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED reserves to itself the right to one-half of the water in the borehole situated upon the Portion 120, near the point marked "C" on the said diagram S.G. No A6924/1938, annexed to Deed of Transfer T22991/1938, on its northern boundary, but it is agreed that the exercise of the right so reserved to LYTTELTON TOWNSHIPS (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED shall at no time reduce the supply of water available from ISCOR LIMITED or its successors in title from the said borehole to less than an average of 13 638 liters per hour taken over twelve (12) consecutive hours.*
- (v) *LYTTELTON TOWNSHIP (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED also reserves to itself and its successors in title the right to lay down pipe-lines over the said Portion 120, and to convey water by means thereof, but in exercising this right LYTTELTON TOWNSHIP (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED shall not cause damage to any part of the golf course or to any sports grounds or to any improvements upon said Portion 120.*
- (vi) *ISCOR LIMITED and its successors in title shall, subject to the provisions of the second paragraph of this clause be entitled to the sole and exclusive use of the reservoir situate upon LYTTELTON TOWNSHIP (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED's property, adjoining the northern boundary of said Portion 120 and being the remaining extent of the eastern portion of the said farm, measuring as such 374,5650 Hectares and held by LYTTELTON TOWNSHIP (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED by Deed of Transfer No 11603/1929, dated 25th September 1929, and shall be entitled to enlarge the reservoir and to conduct water thereto from the said borehole or any other borehole, and from the said reservoir to Portion 120, by means of pipes over the said remaining extent of the eastern portion of the said farm and over the remaining extent of said portion "D" of the said farm, measuring 26,5166 Hectares, and held by LYTTELTON TOWNSHIP (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED by Certificate of Consolidated Title No 4604/1935 aforesaid.*

The rights granted hereunder have been cancelled in so far as they affect the Remaining Extent of the eastern portion of the said farm ZWARTKOP, measuring as such 30,6695 Hectares, and the Remaining Extent of Portion "D" of the said farm ZWARTKOP measuring as such 6,1694 Hectares, as will more fully appear from Notarial Deed No 313/1964-S, registered in the 6th March, 1964.

- (vii) *Entitled to the servitude without the written consent of the ISCOR LIMITED or its successors in title, no residence to cost less than R3 000,00 (THREE THOUSAND RAND), inclusive of outbuildings, shall be erected upon lots or erven situate upon the remaining extent of the said portion "D" of the said farm (described in paragraph (vi) above, along the boundaries marked ZY, YX, XW, TS, SR and RQ on the said diagram S.G No A6924/1938, and that such lots or erven shall have frontages on the said boundaries measuring not less than 31,49 meters, which servitude has been varied as will more fully appear from Notarial Deed No 1401/1940-S"*

"(b) The property hereby transferred is subject to a servitude of pipeline in favour of Remaining Extent of Valhalla Township as per Deed of Transfer T3809/1933 as will more fully appear from Notarial Deed No K.867/1939-S registered on the 28th day of August 1939."

- (c) *Kragtens Notariele Akte No 488/1968 is die reg aan die Stad van Tshwane verleen om elektrisiteit oor die hierinvermelde eiendom te vervoer tesame met bykomende regte, en onderhewig aan kondisies soos meer volledig sal blyk uit gesegde akte en kaart, afskrifte waarvan geheg is aan gesegde Notariele Akte geregistreer in die Akteskantoor le Pretoria op die 19de April 1968 en soos meer volledig sal blyk uit gesegde Akte.*

- (d) According to Notarial Deed 894/71 S dated the 29th June 1971, the hereinmentioned property is subject to a servitude in respect of stormwater in favour of the City of Tshwane, together with the right more clearly set out in Diagrams 3864/1970 and 3868/1970 attached hereto, as shown more fully in the abovementioned Notarial Deed.
- (e) According to Notarial Deed K1858/1979-S dated the 20th February 1979 the right has been granted to the City of Tshwane to convey electricity over the hereinmentioned property with the further rights, as will more fully appear from the withinmentioned Notarial Deed.
- (f) Kragtens Notariele Akte van Serwituut K4851/90s, gedateer 28 September 1989, is hierdie eiendom onderhewig aan 'n ewigdurende reg om elektrisiteit te voorsien, welke serwituutregte aangedui word deur die volgende roete: Die figuur ABCDEF stel voor 'n serwituut vir elektriese kragleiding 1 047 vierkante meter soos aangetoon op L.G. No. A10723/1983 ten gunste van die Stad Tshwane met bykomende regte, soos meer volledig sal blyk uit gesegde akte met kaart aangeheg."

"2. FORMER PORTION 130 OF THE FARM ZWARTKOP NO 356 of which this property forms a part is subject to the following conditions:

- (a) SUBJECT to the conditions lettered A (a) (i) of Paragraph 1 hereof.
- (b) That portion of the said portion "D" of the said farm (of which the property hereby transferred forms a part) shown by the figure S1 midriver L1 M N O P Q R S on Diagram SG No A1052/1933 annexed to Certificate to Consolidated Title No 4604/1935 aforesaid is specially subject to the following:
 - (i) Subject to the provisions of the Pretoria Waterworks (Private) Bill No 15 of 1929;
 - (ii) The former remaining extent measuring as such 146,9310 (One Four Six comma Nine Three Nil) Hectares, (of which the property hereby transferred forms a part) as held under Certificate of Amended Title No 7338/1922, and Certificate of Registered Title No 7347/1922, together with portions "A" and "B" of the middle portion of the said farm, transferred by Deed of Transfer Nos 4386/1905 and 4387/1905, is entitled to certain rights to water and furrow over portion 1 and 2 of portion "D" of the middle portion of the said farm, transferred by Certificate of Partition Title Nos 7340/1922 and 7341/1922, in manner more fully appearing from reference to the said Certificates of Partition Title Nos 7340/1922 and 7341/1922;
 - (iii) Subject to the terms of Notarial Deed No 210/1931-S relating to the rights to water in the Kaalspruit and water in the Hennops River above the Eastern boundary of the said farm Zwartkop.
- (c) The remaining extent of the said portion "D" of the said farm, measuring as such 26,5166 (two Six comma Five one One Six Six) Hectares, (of which the property hereby transferred forms a part) is subject to a servitude of pipeline for the conveyance of water in favour of the remaining extent of Valhalla Township, held under Deed of Transfer No 8309/1933, as will more fully appear from Notarial Deeds Nos 867/1939-S and 82/1940-S.
- (d) LYTTTELTON TOWNSHIPS (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED reserves to itself and its successors in title the right to lay down pipelines over the property hereby transferred, and to convey water by means thereof, but in exercising this right the transferor company shall not cause damage to any improvements upon the property hereby transferred."

“3. FORMER PORTION 220 OF THE FARM ZWARTKOP 356 of which this property forms a part is subject to the following conditions:

A. SUBJECT to Condition A (a) (i) and (iv) and (v) as will more fully appear in paragraph 1 hereof.

(b) That Portion of Portion 120 of Portion “D” of the said farm ZWARTKOP No 356, district Pretoria (whereof the property hereby transferred forms a Portion) lettered A B C D E F G H J K L M N 01 mid spruit B1 C1 on the Diagrams S.G. No A6924/1938 of the said Portion 120, is specially entitled and subject to the following:

(i) The former Remaining Extent of the Eastern Portion of the said farm, measuring as such 2064,9702 hectares (of which the property hereby transferred forms part), with the exclusion, however, of Portions B.E.F.G.H.J.K.L.P.O.M. and R. of the Eastern Portion, transferred by Deed of TRANSFER 6044/1940, 11798/1931, 3130/1932, 3131/1932, 7690/1932, 7692/1932, 4891/1933, 4890/1933, 5933/1933 and 7109/1933, is entitled to a third share of the river water, but subject to the provisions of Notarial Deed No 210/1931-S relating to the rights to water in the Kaalspruit and the Hennops River above the Eastern boundary of the said farm;

(c) Subject to the conditions relating to water of Certain Deed of Partition dated the 29th day of March 1857 referred to in the Diagram relating to Deed of Transfer dated 15th September 1856, made in favour of Carel Jacobus Erasmus, copies whereof are attached to Deeds of Transfer 2094/1902 and 2095/1902.

(d) Subject to the provisions of Notarial Deed of Servitude 867/1939-S registered in the 28th of August 1939 relating to a servitude of pipeline for the purpose of enabling water to be conveyed to VALHALLA TOWNSHIP from the Municipal mains upon the farm ZWARTKOP No 356, district Pretoria, as will more fully appear from the said Deed.

(e) Specially subject and entitled to the following servitudes and conditions which shall be enforceable by ISCOR LIMITED and its successors in title and assigns, as owner of the Remaining Extent of Portion 120 of Portion “D” of the farm ZWARTKOP No 356, district Pretoria, in extent as such 86,4616 hectares (iscor Limited together with its successors in title and assigns aforesaid being hereinafter, called “the Corporation”).

(i) The land hereby transferred is entitles to a right-of-way over the Remaining Extent of Portion 120 of Portion “D” of the farm Zwartkop No 356, district Pretoria, in extent as such 86,4616 hectares to and from Pretoria – Johannesburg main road along a route to be mutually agreed upon between the Corporation and the Transferred. The servants staffs and inmates of WIERDA HOSTEL and other persons lawfully having business in or about the said right-of way such use to include the right to go on foot, on horseback, by wagon, cart, motor or other vehicle.

It shall be a special condition of the grant of this servitude or right-of-way that in the event of the land being disposed of at any time other than to the Department of Social Welfare of the Government or to some other licenced organisation with objects similar to those of the Transferee then and in such event the Corporation shall be entitled to demand that this servitude of right-of-way be cancelled before transfer is given and the Transferee shall thereupon cancel the servitude of right-of-way and have all reference thereto expunged from the title deeds of the dominant and servient properties.

- (ii) *The remaining extent of Portion 120 of Portion "D" of the farm ZWARTKOP No 356, aforesaid, in extent as such 86.4616 hectares is entitled to servitudes of right-of-way each 6.30 meters in width over the property hereby transferred. The said servitudes of right-of-way are indicated on diagram S.G. No. A5628/1951 annexed to Deed of Transfer 4450/1952 by the lines lettered C'CGH and GJ being the South-Eastern and the South-Western boundaries respectively of the rights-of-way. The line lettered EF on the said annexed Diagram represents the North-Eastern boundary of a further right-of-way 6.30 meters wide to which the said remaining extent of Portion 120 of portion "D" in extent as aforesaid, is also entitled and, in respect of this lastmentioned right-of-way, the Corporation shall have the right to erect, lay and maintain thereon and thereover overhead and underground transmission lines, water mains and sewerage drains.*
- (f) *The land shall not be sub-divided without the consent in writing of the Corporation and then only upon such conditions as the Corporation may impose.*
- (g) *Save for the purpose of preparing the land for building or gardening operations, neither the Transferee nor any other person shall have the right to excavate any material from the land without the written consent of the Corporation first had and obtained.*
- (h) *No building constructed of wood unburnt clay brick shall be erected on the land.*
- (i) *The transferee shall not, without the written permission of the Corporation erect or cause to be erected on the land any hoardings or sign posts for advertising purposes.*
- (j) *The transferee shall not do or suffer to be done on the land anything that shall be or constitute a private or public nuisance or which shall cause damage or create a disturbance to the owners of occupiers from the time being of adjoining land or land in the vicinity of the land hereby transferred.*
- (k) *No servitude of right-of-way or any right of access over the land shall be granted without the consent in writing of the Corporation first had and obtained. The Transferee shall, if required so to do by the Corporation, fence, hedge or otherwise enclose the land to the satisfaction of the Corporation in a manner not in conflict with the regulations or bylaws of the Local Authority. The fence, hedge or other means of enclosure shall be maintained in good order and repair by the Transferee.*
- (l) *Kragtens Notariele Akte 162/1952-S geregistreer op die 28ste Februarie 1952 is die gebruik van die hierinvermelde eiendom beperk, soos vollediger sal blyk uit gemelde akte."*
- “4. **FORMER PORTION 283 OF THE FARM ZWARTKOP NO 356 of which this property forms part is subject to the following conditions:**
- A. *Subject to the right of way-leave for the purpose of conveying electricity by means of underground cables or overhead wires, together with the right to maintain, repair and renew the same and certain ancillary rights as will more fully appear from Notarial Deed No 285/1934-S.*
- B. *That portion of the hereinmentioned Portion 120 of the farm ZWARTKOP No 356, J.R., Indicated by the figure P Q R S T U V W X Y Z A' midspruit P' on diagram S.G. No. A6924/1938, annexed to Deed of Transfer 22991/1938 (of which this property forms a portion) is SPECIALLY SUBJECT to the following conditions:-*

- (a) (i) Subject to the provisions of the Pretoria Waterworks (Private) Bill No. 15 of 1929;
- (ii) The former remaining extent measuring as such 146,9310 Hectares (of which the property held hereunder forms a part) as held under Certificate of Amended Title No 7338/1922, and Certificate of Registered 7347/1922 together with portions "A" and "B" of the middle portion of the said farm, transferred by Deeds of Transfer Nos 4386/1905 and 4387/1905, is entitled to certain rights to water and furrow over portion 1 and 2 of portion "D" of the middle portion of the said farm, transferred by Certificates of Partition Titles Nos. 7340/1922 and 7341/1922, in manner more fully appearing form reference to the said Certificates of Partition Title Nos 7340/1922 and 7341/1922;
- (iii) Subject to the terms of Notarial Deed No 210/1931-S, relating to the rights to water in the Kaalspruit and water in the Hennops River above the Eastern boundary of the said farm ZWARTKOP.
- (b) LYTTELTON TOWNSHIP (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED reserves itself the right to one-half of the water in the borehole situated upon the said Portion 120, near the point marked "C" on the said diagram S.G No A6924/1938, annexed to Deed of Transfer T22991/1938, on its northern boundary, but it is agreed that the exercise of the right to reserved to LYTTELTON TOWNSHIP (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED shall at no time reduce the supply of water available for ISCOR LIMITED or its successors in title from the said borehole to less than an average of 13 638 liters per hour taken over twelve (12) consecutive hours.
- (c) ISCOR LIMITED and its successors in title shall, subject to the provisions of the second paragraph of this clause, be entitled to the sole and exclusive use of the reservoir situate upon LYTTELTON TOWNSHIP (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED's property, adjoining the northern boundary of the said Portion 120 and being the remaining extent of the eastern portion of the said farm, measuring as such 374,5650 Hectares and held by LYTTELTON TOWNSHIP (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED by Deed of Transfer No 11603/1929, dated the 25th September 1929, and shall be entitled to enlarge the reservoir and to conduct water thereto from the said borehole or any other borehole, and from the said reservoir to Portion 120, by means of pipes over the said remaining extent of the eastern portion of the said farm and over the remaining extent of said portion "D" of the said farm, measuring as such 26,5166 Hectares, and held by LYTTELTON TOWNSHIP (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED by Certificate of Consolidated Title No 4604/1935 aforesaid.

The rights granted hereunder have been cancelled insofar as they affect the Remaining Extent of the eastern portion of the said farm ZWARTKOP, measuring as such 30,6695 Hectares, and the Remaining Extent of Portion D of the said farm Zwartkop, measuring as such 6,1694 Hectares, as will more fully appear from Notarial Deed No 313/1964-S, registered on the 6th March, 1964.

- (d) LYTTELTON TOWNSHIP (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED also reserves to itself and its successors in title the right to lay down pipe-lines over the said Portion 120, and to convey water by means thereof, but in exercising this rights LYTTELTON TOWNSHIP (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED shall not cause damage to any part of the golf course or to any sports grounds or to any improvements upon said Portion 120.

- (e) *LYTTELTON TOWNSHIP (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED reserves to itself and its successors in title to the Remaining Extent of said Portion "D" of the said farm, measuring as such 26,5166 Hectares, and held by LYTTELTON TOWNSHIP (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED by Certificate of Consolidated Title No 4604/1935, aforesaid, the right of way over the portion of the said Portion 120, shown of the said diagram by the figure T U V W.*
- (f) *Entitled to the servitude that without the written consent of ISCOR LIMITED or its successors in title, no residence to cost less than R3 000,00 (three thousand rand) inclusive of outbuildings, shall be erected upon lots or erven situate upon the remaining extent of the said Portion "D" of the said farm (described in paragraph (c) above, along the boundaries marked ZY, YX, XW, TS, SR and RQ on the said diagram SG No A6924/1938, and that such lots or erven shall have frontages on the said boundaries measuring not less than 31,49 meters, which servitude has been varied as will more fully appear from Notarial Deed No 1401/1940-S."*
- "C. *Die voormalige Resterende Gedeelte van die genoemde Gedeelte 120, groot as sodanig 86,4617 Hektaar, waarvan die eiendom hieronder gehou 'n deel uitmaak is:*
- (a) *Onderhewig aan 'n serwituut van reg van weg ten gunste van Gedeelte 220 ('n Gedeelte van Gedeelte 120) van die genoemde plaas, ZWARTKOP, gehou onder Akte van Transport 4450/1952, en geregtig tot servitude van reg van weg oor die genoemde Gedeelte 220 ('n Gedeelte van Gedeelte 120) van die genoemde plaas ZWARTKOP, soos meer ten volle sal blyk uit genoemde Akte;*
- (b) *Onderhewig aan die reg ten gunste van die Stad Tshwane, om elektrisiteit oor genoemde Gedeelte 120, te vervoer, tesame met bykomende regte, en onderhewig aan kondisies soos meer ten volle sal blyk uit Notariele Akte No 488/1968-S, geregistreer op 19 April 1968;*
- (c) *Onderhewig aan 'n serwituut van stormwater aflei ten gunste van die Stad Tshwane, tesame met bykomende regte, soos meer ten volle sal blyk uit Notariele Akte Nr 894/1971-S, geregistreer op 2 Augustus 1971."*
- "D. *Die genoemde Gedeelte 120 van die plaas ZWARTKOP Nr 356, Registrasie Afdeling JR.; Gauteng (waarvan die eiendom hieronder gehou 'n gedeelte uitmaak), is ONDERWORPE AAN 'N SERWITUUT VAN PYPLYN TEN GUNSTE VAN DIE Resterende Gedeelte van die dorp VALHALLA, gehou onder Akte van Transport Nr 8390/1933, soos meer ten volle sal blyk uit Notariele Akte Nr 867/1939-S, geregistreer op 28 Augustus 1938, en GEREGTIG tot die voordele soos in genoemde Notariele Akte na verwys word."*
- "5. *FORMER PORTION 621 OF THE FARM ZWARTKOP NO 356 of which this property forms part is subject to the following conditions:*
- (b) *The land shall be subject to Deed of Servitude NO 285/1934-S with reference to a right of-of-way leave for electric energy in favour of the City of Tshwane."*
- "6. *FORMER PORTION 622 OF THE FARM ZWARTKOP 356 of which this property forms a part is subject to the following conditions:*
- A. *Subject to condition (a) and (b) as will more fully appear in paragraph 5 hereof."*

1. Endorsement on Page 14 of Certificate of Consolidated Title No T099461/2003:

“By virtue of notarial deed of servitude K5446/2003S dated 10 June 2003 the within-mentioned property is subject to a servitude of right of way in favour of ptn 619 of the farm Zwartkop 356 J.R Gauteng, in terms of which the occupiers of any dwelling on a stand in the proposed development of Zwartkop Golf Estate shall be entitled to a right of way over the Golf course, as will more fully appear from the said notarial deed of servitude with ancillary rights.”

2. Endorsement on Page 16 of Certificate of Consolidated Title No T099461/2003:

“By virtue of notarial deed of servitude K5448/2003S dated 7 July 2003 the within-mentioned property is subject to a servitude in perpetuity for the purposes of a right of way, water, pipeline, laying of electricity cables, water and sewerage pipelines and Telkom lines 3 meters wide parallel with that portion of the Northern boundary depicted by the letters H J K on diagram S.G. no. 3777/2003 in favour of ptn 627 of the farm Zwartkop 356 J.R. Gauteng, as will more fully appear from the said notarial deed of servitude with ancillary rights.”

3. Endorsement on Page 17 of Certificate of Consolidated Title No. T099461/2003:

“By virtue of Notarial Deed of servitude traversing rights K7296/2005S, dated 17 August 2005 the within mentioned property is subject to a perpetual servitude of right of way for traversing purposes in favour of ptn 642 of the farm Zwartkop No 356 JR = 3,0915ha. As will more fully appear from the said Notarial Deed.”

4. Endorsement on Page 17 of Certificate of Consolidated Title No. T099461/2003:

“By virtue of Notarial Deed of Servitude of Traversing rights the withinmentioned property, is subject to a perpetual right of way for traversing purposes in favour of ptn 644, Zwartkop 356, JR = 5,0718h. As will more fully appear from said Notarial Deed.”

5. Endorsement on Page 18 of Certificate of Consolidated Title No T099461/2003:

“By virtue of Notarial Deed K14 04234S dated 19-03-2014, the within-mentioned property is subject to a perpetual servitude of right of way in favour of Erf 1214 – Erf 1227 Clubview x 100 as will more fully appear from the said Notarial Deed.”

6. Conditions as set out in the Schedule to Certificate of Consolidated Title T099461/2003

A.1. *“By wyse van ‘n Notariele Akte K2247/1997S gedateer 17 April 1997 is die genoemde eiendom onderhewig aan ‘n ewidurende serwituut vir RIOOL DOELEINDES:*

1.1 *7 (sewe) meter wyd, die verwysingslyn waarvan aangetoon word deur die figuur A B C D E F G H J K L M N O;*

1.2 *3 (drie) meter wyd, die middellyn waarvan voorgestel word deur die lyn P Q R S T;*

1.3 *3 (drie) meter wyd, die middellyn waarvan voorgestel word deur die lyn Q U V;*

1.4 *3 (drie) meter wyd, die middellyn waarvan voorgestel word deur die lyn W X;*

1.5 *3 (drie) meter wyd, die middellyn waarvan voorgestel word deur die lyn D Y Z A;*

1.6 *3 (drie) meter wyd, die middellyn waarvan voorgestel word deur die lyn J B C D;*

1.7 *3 (drie) meter wyd, die middellyn waarvan voorgestel word deur die lyn K E F; en*

1.8 3 (drie) meter wyd, die middellyn waarvan voorgestel word deur die lyn M G aangedui.

Aangedui op diagram LG No A1592/1978 ten gunste van die City of Tshwane."

2. *"By wyse van 'n Notariele Akte K4893/1998S gedateer 10 September 1998 is die genoemde eiendom onderhewig aan 'n ewidurende serwituut vir RIOOL EN STORMWATERWERKE die lyn A B stel voor die middellyn van 'n Serwituut vir stormwater en riool doeleindes 6,00 (ses) meter wyd en die lyn B C stel voor die Suidwestelike grens van 'n Serwituut vir stormwater doeleindes 3,00 (drie) meter wyd aangedui op diagram LG No 3714/1997."*
- B. *"By wyse van 'n Notariele Akte K4894/1998S dateer 10 September 1998 die genoemde eiendom is onderhewig aan 'n ewidurende serwituut vir RIOOL EN STORMWATER groot 3,00 (drie) meter wyd die Suidoostelike grens waarvan aangedui word deur die lyn A B en soos meer volledig blyk uit aangehegte diagram LG NO 3715/1997 ten gunste van die City of Tshwane."*

3.2 Including the following servitudes which affect erven 1267 and 1268 in the township

3.2.1 *Endorsement on Page 13 of Certificate of Consolidated Title No. T099461/2003:*

"By virtue of notarial deed of servitude K5445/2003S dated 10 June 2003 the withinmentioned property is entitled to a servitude of right of way 7344m² wide for road and parking purposes in perpetuity, depicted by the figures A B C D E F G H J K L on Servitude diagram SG.no. 3771/2003 over ptn 619 of the farm Zwartkop No. 356 J.R. Gauteng, as will more fully appear from the said notarial deed of servitude with ancillary rights."

3.2.2 *Endorsement on Page 15 of Certificate of Consolidated Title No. T099461/2003:*

"By virtue of notarial deed of servitude K5447/2003S dated 30 May 2003, ZWARTKOP COUNTRY CLUB (PTY) LTD is obliged to maintain the existing fence; and

ZWARTKOP ESTATES (PTY) LTD is entitled to remove portions of the existing fence and to register in favour of any property bounding the golf course a servitude of right of way over the golf course and agrees to enter into a Homeowners Social Membership Agreement with the owners of such properties, as will more fully appear from the said notarial deed of servitude."

3.3 Including the following servitude which affects erf 1268 in the township

Portion 628 of the farm Zwartkop is subject to a sewerline servitude (3 meter wide) for the use of engineering services in favour of the Municipality as indicated vide diagram S.G. No. A 1661/1978 vide Notarial Deed of Servitude no K664/2017S.

4. CONDITIONS OF TITLE

4.1 THE ERVEN MENTIONED BELOW SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE CONDITIONS AS INDICATED, LAID DOWN BY THE CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY IN TERMS OF THE PROVISIONS OF THE TOWN-PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986)

4.1.1 ERVEN 1267 AND 1268

4.1.1.1 The erf shall be subject to a servitude, 3 m wide, for municipal services (water, sewer, electricity and stormwater) (hereinafter referred to as "the services"), in favour of the Municipality, along any two boundaries, excepting a street boundary and, in the case of a panhandle erf, an additional servitude for municipal purposes, 3m wide, over the entrance portion of the erf, if and when required by the Municipality: Provided that the Municipality may waive any such servitude.

4.1.1.2 No buildings or other structures may be erected within the aforesaid servitude area and no trees with large roots may be planted within the area of such servitude or within a distance of 2m from thereof.

4.1.1.3 The City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality shall be entitled to temporarily deposit on the land adjoining the aforesaid servitude, any material it excavates during the laying, maintenance or removal of such services and other works which in its discretion it regards necessary, and furthermore the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality shall be entitled to reasonable access to the said property for the aforesaid purpose, subject to the provision that the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality shall make good any damage caused during the laying, maintenance or removal of such services and other works.

4.1.2 ERVEN SUBJECT TO SPECIAL CONDITIONS

In addition to the relevant conditions set out in paragraph 4.1.1 above, the undermentioned erven shall be subject to the conditions as indicated:

4.1.2.1 ERF 1267

4.1.2.1.1 The erf is subject to a 3 meter wide services servitude in favour of the Municipality as indicated on the General Plan.

4.1.2.1.2 No buildings or other structures may be erected within the aforesaid servitude area and no trees with large roots may be planted within the area of such servitude or within a distance of 2 metre there from.

4.1.2.2 ERF 1268

Erf 1268 is subject to a general stormwater servitude in favour of the municipality.

4.2 CONDITIONS OF TITLE IN FAVOUR OF THIRD PARTIES TO BE REGISTERED/ CREATED ON FIRST REGISTRATION OF THE ERVEN CONCERNED

No erf in the township may be transferred unless the following requirements have been complied with and the following conditions and servitudes are registered.

4.2.1 ERVEN 1267 and 1268

The township owner shall at his own expense have Erven 1267 and 1268 notorially tied.

PROCLAMATION 137 OF 2017**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTICE FOR A CONSENT USE APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE TOWN
PLANNING SCHEME, 2008 (REVISED 2014)**

I RIA HEYMAN (*full name*) being the applicant of Remainder portion Erf 3803, Garsfontein x15 Township Registration Division J.R., Province Gauteng hereby give notice in terms of Clause 16 of the Tshwane Town Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014) that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for a consent use for the purposes of a workshop / fitment Centre.

The property is situated at 545 Godfrey Avenue, Garsfontein x15.

The current zoning of the property is Use zone 28: Special for the use of dwelling-units or shops, business buildings, places of refreshment and with the consent of the City Council, for other purposes, that to the opinion of the City Council, belongs to local business centre.

The intension of the applicant in this matter is to: To legalise the current use for workshop / fitment Centre.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, to Centurion: Room E10 or F7, Townplanning Office, cnr Basden and Rabie Streets, Centurion; PO Box 14013, Lyttelton, 0140 **or** CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from 6 September 2017 (*the first date of the publication of the notice set out in section 16(3)(v) of the Tshwane Town Planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014)*) until 5 October 2017 *not less than 28 days after the date of first publication of the notice*).

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the advertisement in the Provincial Gazette.

Address of Municipal Offices: Centurion: Room E10 or F7, Townplanning Office, cnr Basden and Rabie Streets

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 5 October 2017

Address of applicant (*Physical as well as postal address*): 5889 Karie Road, Kameeldrift West (313JR) or PO Box 48228, HERCULES, 0030.

Telephone No: (012)3764135 OR 0835934514

Dates on which notice will be published: 6 September 2017

Reference: CPD GRSX15/0238/3803/R Item No: 27325

PROKLAMASIE 137 VAN 2017**STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNISIPALITEIT
KENNISGEWING VIR 'N TOESTEMMINGSGEBRUIKAANSOEK IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16 VAN DIE STAD
VAN TSHWANE DORPSBEPLANNING SKEMA, 2008 (GEWYSIG 2014)**

Ek, RIA HEYMAN is die applikant vir eiendom te Restant Erf 3803, Garsfontein x15 Dorpsgebied Registrasie Sektie J.R., Provinsie Gauteng gee hiermee kennis in terme van klousule 16 van die Stad van Tshwane Dorpsbeplanning Skema, 2008 (gewysig 2014) dat ek aansoek gedoen het by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit vir 'n toestemmingsgebruik vir die doeleindes van 'n werkswinkel/toebehore monter sentrum.

Die eiendom is geleë te Godfreylaan 545, Garsfontein x15.

Die huidige sonering van die eiendom is Gebruiksone 28: Spesiaal vir die doeleindes van wooneenhede of winkels, besigheidgeboue, verversingsplekke en met die toestemming van die Stadsraad, vir enige ander doeleindes wat na die mening van die Stadsraad by 'n plaaslike besigheidsentrum tuishoort.

Die intensie van die applikant in hierdie saak is om: die huidige gebruik van werkswinkel / toebehore monter sentrum te wettig.

Enige besware en/of kommentare, insluitende die gronde vir sulke besware en/of kommentare met volle kontakbesonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of liggaam wat 'n beswaar en/of kommentaar geloots het nie, moet geloots word by, of skriftelik gemaak word aan: Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, Centurion: Kamer E10 or F7, Stadsbeplanning kantoor, h/v Basden en Rabie-strate, of Centurion; Posbus 14013, Lyttelton, 0140 of CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za vanaf 6 September 2017 (*die eerste datum van publikasie van die kennisgewing soos uiteengesit in artikel 16(3)(v) van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanning Skema 2008, (gewysig 2014)*), tot 5 Oktober (*nie minder as 28 dae na die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing*).

Volle besonderhede en planne (indien enige) mag geïnspekteur word gedurende normale kantoor ure by die Munisipale kantore soos uiteengesit hieronder, vir 'n periode van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die advertensie in die Provinsiale Gazette.

Adres van Munisipale Kantore: Centurion: Kamer E10 or F7, Stadsbeplanningskantore, h/v Basden en Rabie-strate.

Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware en/of kommentare: 5 Oktober 2017

Adres van die applikant (*Fisiese sowel as posadres*): 5889 Karieweg, Kameeldrift West (313JR) of Posbus 48228, HERCULES, 0030.

Telefoon No: (012)3764135 Of 0835934514

Datum waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer sal word: 6 September 2017

Verwysing: CPD GRSX15/0238/3803/R Item No: 27325

PROVINCIAL NOTICES • PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWINGS

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 744 OF 2017

CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016

We, SFP Townplanning (Pty) Ltd, being the authorized agent of the owner of the Remainder and Portion 4 of Erf 102, Pretoria Township hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the rezoning in terms of Section 16(1) of the of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the property as described above. The properties are situated at 51 and 53 Paul Kruger Street, Pretoria. The rezoning of the property is to increase the coverage from 60% to 90%. The two properties will be consolidated

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: The Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from 30 August 2017 (the first date of the publication of the notice set out in Section 16(1)(f) of the By-law referred to above), until 27 September 2017 (not less than 28 days after the date of first publication of the notice).

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal

offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette / Beeld and Citizen newspaper.

Address of Municipal offices: The Strategic Executive Director, City Planning and Land-Use Rights Division, Room LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street, Pretoria.

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 27 September 2017

Address of applicant (*Physical as well as postal address*): SFP Townplanning (Pty) Ltd, 371 Melk Street, Nieuw Muckleneuk; PO Box 908, Groenkloof, 0027.

Telephone No: (012) 346 2340. Telefax: (102) 346 0638

E-mail: admin@sfplan.co.za

Dates on which notice will be published: 30 August 2017 and 6 September 2017

Reference: CPD 9/2/4/2-4343T, Item No 27288

Our reference: F3516

30-06

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 744 VAN 2017**STAD TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT****KENNISGEWING VAN DIE AANSOEK OM HERSONERING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(1)
VAN DIE STAD TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUURVERORDENING, 2016**

Ons, SFP Stadsbeplanning (Edms) Bpk, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van die Restante en Gedeelte 4 van Erf 102, Dorp Pretoria, gee hiermee kennis dat ons aansoek gedoen het by Die Stad van Tshwane ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuurverordening, 2016 vir die wysiging van die Tshwane - dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien 2014) deur die hersonering ingevolge Artikel 16(1) van die van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuurverordening, 2016 van die eiendom hierbo beskryf. Die eiendom is geleë te 51 en 53 Paul Kruger Straat, Pretoria. Die hersonering is vanaf om die dekking te verhoog vanaf 60% na 90%. Die twee erwe sal gekonsolideer word.

Enige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e) ,insluitend die gronde vir so 'n beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e) met volledige kontakbesonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan kommunikeer met die persoon of liggaam wat beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e) in gediën het nie, sal gedurende gewone kantoorure by, of gerig word aan: Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stedelike Beplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of by CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za vanaf 03 Augustus 2017 (die eerste datum van publikasie van die kennisgewing soos uiteengesit in Artikel 16(1)(f) van die verordening waarna hierbo verwys word), tot 27 September 2017 (nie minder nie as 28 dae na die datum van die eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing).

Volledige besonderhede en planne kan gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit geïnspekteer word, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Gauteng Provinsiale Koerant, Beeld en Citizen koerante.

Adres van Munisipale Kantore, Die Uitvoerende Direkteur, Stedelikebeplanning en Grondgebruikbeheer Afdeling, Kamer LG004, Isivuno Huis, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Straat, Pretoria.
Sluitingsdatum vir besware en kommentaar: 27 September 2017

Naam en adres van aansoeker: SFP Stadsbeplanning (Edms) Bpk
371 Melk Straat, Nieuw Muckleneuk Posbus 908, Groenkloof, 0027
Tel: (012) 346 2340 Faks: (012) 346 0638

E-pos: admin@sfplan.co.za

Datum waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer word: 30 August 2017 en 6 September 2017

Verwysing: CPD 9/2/4/2-4343T, Item No 27288

Ons verwysing: F3516

30-06

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 745 OF 2017**NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 5(5) OF THE GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996 (ACT NO.3 OF 1996)**

We, Just In Time Planners Pty (Ltd), being the authorized agent of the owners of the portion 37 of erf 236 and portion 1203 of erf 233 both situated in Klippoortje Agricultural Lots Township, hereby give notice in terms of Section 5(5) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996, as read with the provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 16 of 2013, (SPLUMA), that we have applied to the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, Germiston City Planning for the simultaneous removal of certain restrictive Title conditions contained in Title Deed T053436/04 and T 4040/1998 and Rezoning of the properties described above, situated at, Klippoortje Agricultural Lots Township from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3" for the establishment of dwelling rooms.

Particulars of the application will lie open for inspection during normal office hours and in terms of Section 45 of Act 16 of 2013 (SPLUMA), any interested person, who has the burden to establish his/her status as an interested person, shall lodge in writing, his/her full objection/ interest in the application and also provide clear contact details to the office of the Area Manager: Germiston customer care centre, Department of City Planning, customer care centre, 15 Queen Street.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Area Manager: Germiston customer care centre, P.O. BOX 145 Germiston, 1400, within a period of 28 days from the 30 August 2017.

ADDRESS OF AGENT:

Just in Time Planners (Pty) Ltd
41 Kruis, Unit 515 The Colosseum Building
Johannesburg, 2000
Cell: 0737903264
E-mail: glzondo@webmail.co.za

30-6

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 745 VAN 2017**KENNISGEWING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 5 (5) VAN DIE GAUTENG WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1996 (WET NO.3 VAN 1996)**

Ons, Just In Time Planners Pty (Ltd), synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Gedeelte 37 van die erf 236 en Gedeelte 1203 van die erf 233 Klippoortje Landbou lot Dorp, gee hiermee kennis in terme van Artikel 5 (5) van die Gauteng Opheffing van Beperkings Wet, 1996, saamgelees met die voorskrifte van die Wet Op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, 16 van 2013, (SPLUMA), kennisdatekaansoekgedoen het by die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, Germiston Stadsbeplanning vir die gelyktydige opheffing van sekere beperkende Titelvoorwaardes vervat in Titelakte T 053436/04 en T 4040/1998 en hersonering van die eiendom hierbop beskryf, geleete, Klippoortje Landbou Dorp vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 3" vir die oprigting van wooneenhede.

Besonderhede van die aansoek le ter insaagedurendegewone kantoorureen in gevolg Artikel 45 van die Wet Op Ruimtelike Beplanning Grondgebruikbestuur Wet 16 van 2013 (SPLUMA), moetenige belanghebbende person, wat sy/haar status as belanghebbende person moet kan bewys, sy/haar Volledige beswaar/belang in die aansoekesame met Volledige - kontak besonderhede voorsienaan die Area Bestuurder: Germiston sentrum, Departement Stadsbeplanning, kliëntedienssentrum, 15 Queen Street. Vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 30 Augustus 2017.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 30 Augustus 2017 tot 06 Oktober 2017 skriftelik by of tot die, Area Bestuurder : Germiston sentrum, P.O. BOX 145 Germiston, 1400.

ADDRESS OF AGENT:

Just in Time Planners (Pty) Ltd
41 Kruis, Unit 515 The Colosseum Building
Johannesburg, 2000
Cell: 0737903264
E-mail: glzondo@webmail.co.za

30-6

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 747 OF 2017**HALFWAY HOUSE AND CLAYVILLE AMENDMENT SCHEME, 1976**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 35 of the City of Johannesburg Municipality Planning By-Law, 2016, that I, the undersigned, Robert Bremner Fowler of Rob Fowler & Associates (Consulting Town & Regional Planners), intend to apply on behalf of the registered owner Portion 172 Diepsloot Close Corporation to the City of Johannesburg for the deletion of the conditions in respect of the property identified below:

APPLICATION TYPE:

Division of Land

APPLICATION PURPOSE:

Proposed division of Portion 172 of the farm Diepsloot 388-JR, which is 4,3542 hectares in extent

Remainder - 1,9989 ha

Portion 1 - 2,3553 ha. Approximate subject to final survey.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Proposed division of Portion 172 of the farm Diepsloot 388-JR

STREET ADDRESS : 172 Bridlepass Road, Diepsloot.

Particulars of this application will be open for inspection from 08:00 to 15:30 at the Registration Counter, Department of Development Planning, Room 8100, 8th Floor A-Block, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein.

Any objections or representation with regard to the application must be submitted to both the owner/agent and the Registration Section of the Department of Development Planning at the above address, or posted to P O Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, or a facsimile sent to (011) 339 4000, or an e-mail sent to benp@joburg.org.za by not later than 27 September, 2017.

DATE OF FIRST ADVERTISEMENT : 30 August, 2017.

ADDRESS OF OWNER: c/o **Rob Fowler & Associates**, (Consulting Town & Regional Planners)

PO Box 1905, Halfway House, 1685 Tel. 011238 7937/45 Fax. 086 672 4932 or email rob0208@gmail.com

Ref. R2724

30-6

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 751 OF 2017**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION FOR REZONING IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) AND SIMULTANEOUS REMOVAL OF
TITLE CONDITIONS IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(2) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW,
2016**

I, Ilane Huyser (I.D. No. 870212 0218 089) of Metroplan Town Planners and Urban Designers (Pty) Ltd (Reg. No. 1992/06580/07) ("Metroplan") being the authorised agent of the owner of the Remainder of Erf 822 Lynnwood Extension 1, hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the rezoning of the property as described above in terms of Section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 from "Residential 1" with a minimum erf size of 1 250m² to "Residential 1" with a minimum erf size 470m² subject to conditions contained in an Annexure T.

Notice is further given in terms of Section (16)(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that I have simultaneously applied for the removal of title conditions A 1., A 2., A 2. (a), A 2. (b), A 2. (c), A 2. (d), A 2. (e), A 2. (f), A 2. (g), A 2. (h), A 2. (i), B. (a), B. (b), B. (c) up to and including B. (d), B. (e), B. (f), C. (c), D. (i) and D. (ii) from Deed of Transfer T59548/2012 in terms of Section 16(2) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016.

The property is situated at 451B Monica Road Lynnwood Extension 1, Pretoria.

The intention of the applicant in this matter is to obtain the required rights to subdivide the property into two (2) full title erven and to remove restrictive and obsolete conditions of title from the Deed of Transfer to allow for the proposed subdivision.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) and the person(s) rights and how their interests are affected by the application with the full contact details of the person submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development. Objections and/or comments can be mailed to P.O. Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or e-mailed to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za or submitted by hand at Room E10, corner Basden and Rabie Streets, Lyttelton, Centurion Municipal Offices, to reach the Municipality from 30 August 2017 until 27 September 2017

Full particulars of the applications and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below and at the offices of Metroplan, for a period of 28 days from 30 August 2017.

Address of Metroplan (the applicant): Postal Address: P.O. Box 916, Groenkloof, 0027; Physical Address: 96 Rauch Avenue, Georgeville, Pretoria; Tel: (012) 804 2522; Fax: (012) 804 2877; and E-mail: ilane@metroplan.net/ mail@metroplan.net

Dates on which notices will be published: 30 August 2017 and 6 September 2017

Closing date for any objections: 27 September 2017

Reference_ Rezoning: CPD 9/2/4/2 – 4335T

Item no. 27270

Reference_ Removal: CPD LYN X1/0376/822/R

Item no. 27268

30-6

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 751 VAN 2017**STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT
KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM HERSONERING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16(1) EN DIE GELYKTYDIGE AANSOEK
VIR OPHEFFING VAN TITEL VOORWAARDES IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(2) VAN DIE STAD VAN TSHWANE
RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR BY-WET, 2016**

Ek, Ilane Huyser (I.D. No. 870212 0218 089) van Metroplan Town Planners and Urban Designers (Pty) Ltd (Reg. No. 1992/06580/07) ("Metroplan"), synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van die Restant van Erf 822 Lynnwood Uitbreiding 1, gee hiermee kennis ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad van Tshwane Munisipaliteit se Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur By-wet, 2016 dat ek aansoek gedoen het by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit vir die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (hersien 2014) deur die herosnering van die bogenoemde eiendom ingevolge Artikel 16(1) van die Stad van Tshwane Munisipaliteit se Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur By-wet, 2016 vanaf "Residensieel 1" met 'n minimum erf grootte van 1 250m² na "Residensieel 1" met 'n minimum erf grootte van 470m² onderhewig aan voorwaardes in 'n Bylaag.

Verdere kennis word gegee ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad van Tshwane Munisipaliteit se Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur By-wet, 2016 dat ek aansoek gedoen het by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit vir die opheffing van Titel voorwaardes A 1., A 2., A 2. (a), A 2. (b), A 2. (c), A 2. (d), A 2. (e), A 2. (f), A 2. (g), A 2. (h), A 2. (i), B. (a), B. (b), B. (c) tot - en met en insluitend B. (d), B. (e), B. (f), C. (c), D. (i) and D. (ii) in Titel Akte T59548/2012

Die eiendom is geleë te Monica Weg 451B Lynnwood Uitbreiding 1, Pretoria.

Dit is die voorneme van die grondeienaar om die erf in twee (2) voltitel erwe te verdeel en om beperkende en verouderende voorwaardes uit die titelakte te verwyder om die voorgestelde onderverdeling moontlik te maak.

Enige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar, insluitend die gronde vir sodanige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar en 'n verduideliking van die persoon(e) se regte en hoe hul belange geraak word deur die aansoek, met die volledige kontakbesonderhede van die persoon(e) wat die beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar indien, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of liggaam wat die beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar ingedien het nie, moet ingedien word of skriftelik gerig word aan die Strategiese Uitvoerende Beampte: Stedelike Beplanning en Ontwikkeling. Besware en/of kommentare kan gepos word na Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001, of kan per e-pos gestuur word na CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za of per hand ingedien word by die Centurion Munisipale kantore by Kamer E10, hoek van Basden en Rabie Strate, Lyttelton, Centurion, om die Munisipaliteit te bereik vanaf 30 Augustus 2017 tot 27 September 2017

Volle besonderhede van die aansoek en planne (indien enige) kan gedurende gewone kantoorure besigtig word by die Munisipale kantore en by die kantore van Metroplan vir 'n periode van 28 dae vanaf 30 Augustus 2017.

Adres van Metroplan (die applikant): Posadres: Posbus 916, Groenkloof, 0027; Fisiese adres: Rauch Laan 96 Georgeville, Pretoria; Tel: (012) 804 2522; Faks: (012) 804 2877; en E-pos: ilane@metroplan.net / mail@metroplan.net.

Datums waarop kennisgewings gepubliseer word: 30 Augustus 2017 and 6 September 2017

Die sluitingsdatum vir besware: 27 September 2017

Verwysing_Herosnering: CPD 9/2/4/2 – 4335T
Verwysing_Opheffing: CPD LYN X1/0376/822/R

Item no. 27270
Item no. 27268

30-6

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 752 OF 2017**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY****NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION FOR REZONING IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) AND SIMULTANEOUS REMOVAL OF TITLE CONDITIONS IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(2) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

I, Ilane Huyser (I.D. No. 870212 0218 089) of Metroplan Town Planners and Urban Designers (Pty) Ltd (Reg. No. 1992/06580/07) ("Metroplan") being the authorised agent of the owner of Erven 62 and 63 Ashlea Gardens, hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the rezoning of the properties as described above in terms of Section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 from "Residential 1" to "Residential 2" with a density of 80 dwelling units per hectare subject to conditions contained in an Annexure T.

Notice is further given in terms of Section (16)(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that I have simultaneously applied for the removal of title conditions (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), (i), (j), (k), (l), (l)(i), (l)(ii), (m), (n), (q), (r), (r)(i), (r)(ii) in Deed of Transfer T47101/2017 and conditions A., A.(a), A.(b), A.(c), A.(d), A.(e), A.(f), A.(g), A.(h), A.(i), A.(j), A.(k), A.(l), A.(l)(i), A.(l)(ii), A.(m), A.(n), A.(q), A.(r), A.(r)(i), A.(r)(ii) in Deed of Transfer T41256/2017 in terms of Section 16(2) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016.

The properties are situated at 59 Selati Street and 61 Umkomaas Road, Ashlea Gardens, Pretoria.

The intention of the applicant in this matter is to obtain the required rights to develop thirty-two (32) dwelling units on the consolidated property at a height of 2 storeys and to remove restrictive and obsolete conditions of title from the Deeds of Transfer to allow for the proposed development.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) and the person(s) rights and how their interests are affected by the application with the full contact details of the person submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development. Objections and/or comments can be mailed to P.O. Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or e-mailed to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za or submitted by hand at Room E10, corner Basden and Rabie Streets, Lyttelton, Centurion Municipal Offices, to reach the Municipality from 30 August 2017 until 27 September 2017.

Full particulars of the applications and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below and at the offices of Metroplan, for a period of 28 days from 30 August 2017.

Address of Metroplan (the applicant): Postal Address: P.O. Box 916, Groenkloof, 0027; Physical Address: 96 Rauch Avenue, Georgeville, Pretoria; Tel: (012) 804 2522; Fax: (012) 804 2877; and E-mail: ilane@metroplan.net/ mail@metroplan.net

Dates on which notices will be published: 30 August 2017 and 6 September 2017

Closing date for any objections: 27 September 2017

Reference_ Rezoning: CPD 9/2/4/2-4259T
Reference_ Removal: CPD ASG/0024/62

Item no. 27040
Item no. 27041

30-06

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 752 VAN 2017**STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT****KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM HERSONERING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16(1) EN DIE GELYKTYDIGE AANSOEK VIR OPHEFFING VAN TITEL VOORWAARDES IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(2) VAN DIE STAD VAN TSHWANE RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR BY-WET, 2016**

Ek, Ilane Huyser (I.D. No. 870212 0218 089) van Metroplan Town Planners and Urban Designers (Pty) Ltd (Reg. No. 1992/06580/07) ("Metroplan"), synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van die Erwe 62 en 63 Ashlea Gardens, gee hiermee kennis ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad van Tshwane Munisipaliteit se Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur By-wet, 2016 dat ek aansoek gedoen het by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit vir die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (hersien 2014) deur die hersonering van die bogenoemde eiendom ingevolge Artikel 16(1) van die Stad van Tshwane Munisipaliteit se Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur By-wet, 2016 vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 2" met 'n digtheid van 80 eenhede per hektaar onderhewig aan voorwaardes in 'n Bylaag.

Verdere kennis word gegee ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad van Tshwane Munisipaliteit se Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur By-wet, 2016 dat ek aansoek gedoen het by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit vir die opheffing van Titel voorwaardes (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), (i), (j), (k), (l), (l)(i), (l)(ii), (m), (n), (q), (r), (r)(i), (r)(ii) in Titellakte T47101/2017 en voorwaardes A., A.(a), A.(b), A.(c), A.(d), A.(e), A.(f), A.(g), A.(h), A.(i), A.(j), A.(k), A.(l), A.(l)(i), A.(l)(ii), A.(m), A.(n), A.(q), A.(r), A.(r)(i), A.(r)(ii) in Titellakte T41256/2017 in terme van Artikel 16(2) van die Stad van Tshwane Munisipaliteit se Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur By-wet, 2016.

Die eiendom is geleë te Selati Straat 59 en Umkomaas Weg 61, Ashlea Gardens, Pretoria.

Dit is die voorneme van die grondeienaar om twee en dertig (32) wooneenhede op die bogemelde eiendom te ontwikkel met 'n hoogte van 2 verdiepings, en om beperkende en verouderende voorwaardes uit die titellaktes te verwyder om die voorgestelde ontwikkeling moontlik te maak.

Enige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar, insluitend die gronde vir sodanige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar en 'n verduideliking van die persoon(e) se regte en hoe hul belange geraak word deur die aansoek, met die volledige kontakbesonderhede van die persoon(e) wat die beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar indien, waaronder die Munisipaliteit nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of liggaam wat die beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar ingedien het nie, moet ingedien word of skriftelik gerig word aan die Strategiese Uitvoerende Beampte: Stedelike Beplanning en Ontwikkeling. Besware en/of kommentare kan gepos word na Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001, of kan per e-pos gestuur word na CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za of per hand ingedien word by die Centurion Munisipale kantore by Kamer E10, hoek van Basden en Rabie Strate, Lyttelton, Centurion, om die Munisipaliteit te bereik vanaf 30 Augustus 2017 tot 27 September 2017.

Volle besonderhede van die aansoek en planne (indien enige) kan gedurende gewone kantoorure besigtig word by die Munisipale kantore en by die kantore van Metroplan vir 'n periode van 28 dae vanaf 30 Augustus 2017.

Adres van Metroplan (die applikant): Posadres: Posbus 916, Groenkloof, 0027; Fisiese adres: Rauch Laan 96 Georgeville, Pretoria; Tel: (012) 804 2522; Faks: (012) 804 2877; en E-pos: ilane@metroplan.net / mail@metroplan.net.

Datums waarop kennisgewings gepubliseer word: 30 Augustus 2017 en 6 September 2017.

Die sluitingsdatum vir besware: 27 September 2017

Verwysing_Hersonering: CPD 9/2/4/2-4259T
Verwysing_Opheffing: CPD ASG/0024/62

Item no. 27040
Item no. 27041

30-06

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 754 OF 2017**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF TOWNSHIP:
BRONBERG EXTENSION 31**

The City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality hereby gives notice in terms of Section 16 (4) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 that an application to establish the township referred to in the Annexure hereto has been received by it.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning, City Planning and Development, Registration Office, Centurion: Room F8, Town Planning Office, cnr Basden and Rabie Streets, Centurion, Pretoria for a period of 28 days from 30 August 2017.

Objections to or representations or any interested and affected parties in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing, with the reasons for their objections and contact details, to the General Manager at above address or at P.O. Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001, within a period of 28 days from 30 August 2017.

Strategic Executive Director: City Planning Division

Date of first publication: 30 August 2017

Closing date for objections: 27 September 2017

ANNEXURE

Name of Township: **BRONBERG EXTENSION 31**

Name of Applicant: **Carlien Potgieter of Teropo Town and Regional Planners**

Number of erven in proposed Township:

Erf 1 - "Residential 2" with a maximum density of 25 units per hectare.

Erf 2 - "Special" for access, services and private road as well as an access control gate

Description of property: Portion 221 (a portion of Portion 3) of the farm Tweefontein Zwavelpoort 373--JR

Locality of Township: Situated in Achilles Street, Zwavelpoort, Pretoria

Address of agent: 393 Bontrokkie Street, Die Wilgers, Pretoria / Postnet Suite 46, Private Bag x37, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040. Tel: 082-338-1551 / 012) 940-8294 / Fax: 086-762-5014 / email: info@teropo.co.za

CPD - /9/2/4/2-4333T

ITEM NO 27253

30-6

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 754 VAN 2017**STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT
KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM STIGTING VAN DORP:
BRONBERG UITBREIDING 31**

Die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit gee hiermee kennis ingevolge Artikel 16 (4) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuur By-Wet, 2016, kennis dat 'n aansoek om die dorp in die bylae hierby genome, te stig, deur hom ontvang is.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, Centurion: Kamer F8, Stedelike Beplanning Kantore, Kamer F8, h/v Basden en Rabie Strate, Centurion, Pretoria vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 30 Augustus 2017.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek of kommentaar in verband met die aansoek, redes en kontak besonderhede van die beswaarmaker of belanghebbende party moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 30 Augustus 2017 skriftelik by of tot die Algemene Bestuurder by die bovermelde adres of by Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001, ingedien of gerig word.

Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning Divisie

Datum van eerste publikasie: 30 Augustus 2017

Sluitingsdatum vir besware/verhoë: 27 September 2017

BYLAE

Naam van Dorp: **BRONBERG UITBREIDING 31**

Naam van applikant: **Carlien Potgieter van Teropo Stads- en Streeksbeplanners**

Aantal Erwe in beoogde dorp:

Erf 1 - "Residensieel 2" met 'n maksimum digtheid van 25 eenhede per hektaar

Erf 2 - "Spesiaal" vir toegang, privaat pad en diens asook 'n ingangsbeheerhek

Beskrywing van eiendom: Gedeelte 221 ('n gedeelte van Gedeelte 3) van die plaas Tweefontein 372-JR

Ligging van eiendom: Die eiendom is geleë in Achilles Straat, Zwavelpoort, Pretoria.

Adres van agent: Bontrokkie Straat 393, Die Wilgers, Pretoria / Postnet Suite 46, Privaatsakx37, Lynnwoodrif, 0040. Tel: 082-338-1551 / 012) 940-8294 / Faks: 086-762-5014 / info@teropo.co.za

CPD - /9/2/4/2-4333T

ITEM NO 27253

30-6

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 757 OF 2017**NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 5(5) OF THE GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT 1996, (ACT 3 OF 1996) AS READ WITH THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013)**

We, Urban Dynamics Gauteng Inc. being the authorized agent of the owner hereby give notice in terms of Section 5(5) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996, (Act 3 of 1996) as read with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) that we have applied to the Emfuleni Local Municipality for the removal of certain condition "A" contained in the Title Deed of **Portion 13 of the farm Rietspruit No 535 IQ**, condition "A" contained in the Title Deed of **Portion 110 of the farm Rietspruit No 535 IQ** and conditions "a", "b", "c", "d", "e", "(e)(1)", "(e)(2)", "(e)(3)", "f", "g", "(g)(1)", "(g)(2)", "h", "i", "j", "k", "l", "m", "n" and "o" contained in the Title Deed of **Portion 32 of the farm Rietspruit No 535 IQ** Province of Gauteng as appearing in the relevant documents (T7138/1947, and T15272/1962), which properties are situated between the N1 Highway on the west and Golden Highway R553 on the east.

All relevant documents relating to the application will be open for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the said authorised local authority at the office of the Manager: Economic and Development Planning, Land Use Management, 1st Floor, Development Planning Building, corner of Eric Louw and President Kruger Streets, Vanderbijlpark, from 30 August to 27 September 2017.

Any person who wishes to object to the application or submit representations in respect thereof must lodge the same in writing with the said authorised local authority at its address and room number specified above on or before 27 September 2017.

Name and address of owner: Portion 13 of the farm Rietspruit No 535 IQ (The Trustees of the Imke Margaretha Schmidt Trust), Portion 32 and 110 of the farm Rietspruit No 535 IQ (Schmidt Theodore Knutzen). Name and address of authorized agent: Danie van der Merwe, Urban Dynamics Gauteng Inc. Tel: 011 482 4131, Fax: 011 482 9959, PO Box 291803, Melville, 2109, 37 Empire Road, Parktown, 2193. Date of first Publication: 30 August 2017.

30-6

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 757 VAN 2017**KENNISGEWING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 5(5) VAN DIE GAUTENG WET OP VERWYDERING VAN BEPERKENDE VOORWAARDES, 1996 (WET 3 VAN 1996) SOOS GELEES MET DIE WET OP RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR, 2013 (WET 16 VAN 2013)**

Ons, Urban Dynamics Gauteng Ing. gemagtigde agent van die eienaar, gee hiermee kennis in terme van Artikel 5(5) van die Gauteng Wet op Verwydering van Beperkende Voorwaardes, 1996 (Wet 3 van 1996) dat ons aansoek gedoen het tot die Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit vir die verwydering van voorwaarde "A" soos vervat in die titel akte van **Gedeelte 13 van die plaas Rietspruit No 535 IQ**, voorwaarde "A" soos vervat in die titel akte van **Gedeelte 110 van die plaas Rietspruit 535 IQ** en voorwaardes "a", "b", "c", "d", "e", "(e)(1)", "(e)(2)", "(e)(3)", "f", "g", "(g)(1)", "(g)(2)", "h", "i", "j", "k", "l", "m", "n" en "o" soos vervat in die titel akte van **Gedeelte 32 van die plaas Rietspruit 535 IQ**, Gauteng Provinsie, soos aangedui in die betrokke dokumente (T7138/1947 en T15272/1962) welke eiendomme geleë is tussen die N1 Hoofweg aan die weste kant en die Golden Hoofweg R553 aan die ooste kant.

Alle tersaaklike dokumentasie verwant aan die aansoek sal ter insae beskikbaar wees gedurende normale kantoorure by die kantoor van die Bestuurder: Ekonomiese en Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, 1ste Vloer, A-Blok, Ontwikkelingsbeplanning Gebou, hoek van Eric Louw and President Kruger Straat, Vanderbijlpark vanaf 30 Augustus tot 27 September 2017.

Enige persoon wie beswaar wil aanteken teen die aansoek of repliek wil indien, moet die beswaar skriftelik indien met die gegewe plaaslike raad by die adres en kamernommer aangegee hierbo voor of op 27 September 2017.

Naam en adres van eienaar: Gedeelte 13 van die plaas Rietspruit No 535 IQ (The Trustees of the Imke Margaretha Schmidt Trust), Geedelte 32 en 110 van die plaas Rietspruit 535 IQ (Schmidt Theodore Knutzen). Naam en adres van gemagtigde agent: Danie van der Merwe, Urban Dynamics Gauteng Ing. Tel: 011 482 4131, Faks: 011 482 9959, Posbus 291803, Melville, 2109, Empire Weg 37, Parktown, 2193. Datum van eerste Publikasie: 30 Augustus 2017.

30-6

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 760 OF 2017**NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 56 OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986) READ WITH THE SPATIAL LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013) – SPLUMA**

I, Johannes Giliam van Helsdingen from Urban Context, authorised agent of Portion 1 of Erf 407 Luipaardsvlei, hereby gives notice in terms of Section 56(1) (b) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (15 of 1986) read with SPLUMA Act, 2013, that I have applied to Mogale City Local Municipality, for the rezoning of the property described above from "Residential 3" to "Residential 4" to allow for 15 dwelling units on the subject property. Further particulars of the application will lie open for inspection during normal office hours at the office of The Executive Manager: Economic Services, First Floor, Furn City, Cnr Human & Monument Street, Krugersdorp, for a period of 28 days from 30 August 2017. Any person who wishes to object to the granting of the application or who wishes to make representations in regard thereto shall submit such objections or representations in writing to Mogale City Local Municipality, The Executive Manager, Economic Services, at the above address or per registered post at P.O. Box 94, Krugersdorp, 1740 within a period of 28 days from 30 August 2017. Address of agent: Urban Context, PO Box 204, Rant en Dal, 1751: Tel: 071 610 1466 urbancontext@lantic.net

30-06

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 760 VAN 2017**KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56 VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986) GELEES MET DIE RUIMTELIKE GRONDGEBRUIKS EN BESTUURSWET, 2013 (WET 16 VAN 2013) – SPLUMA**

Ek, Johannes Giliam van Helsdingen van Urban Context, gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Gedeelte 1 van Erf 407 Luipaardsvlei, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 56(1)(b) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (15 van 1986) gelees met die SPLUMA Wet, 2013, kennis dat ek by Mogale City Plaaslike Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om die grond hierbo beskryf, te hersoneer vanaf "Residensieël 3" na "Residensieël 4" ten einde voorsiening te maak vir 15 wooneenhede. Verdere besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Uitvoerende Bestuurder: Ekonomiese Dienste, Eerste Vloer, Furn City, hv Human- en Monumentstraat, Krugersdorp, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 30 Augustus 2017. Enige persoon wat teen die toestaan van hierdie aansoek beswaar wil maak of vertoë in verband daarmee wil rig, moet sodanige besware of vertoë skriftelik by Mogale City Plaaslike Munisipaliteit, die Uitvoerende Bestuurder, Ekonomiese Dienste, by bovermelde adres of per geregistreerde pos by Posbus 94, Krugersdorp, 1740, binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 30 Augustus 2017. Adres van agent: Urban Context, PO Box 204, Rant en Dal, 1751: Tel: 071 610 1466) urbancontext@lantic.net

30-06

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 762 OF 2017**GEZINA, ERF 437, CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY. NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

I, Machiel A. vd Merwe being the applicant of erf 437, Gezina, hereby give notice in terms of section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014), by the rezoning in terms of section 16(1) of the of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the property as described above. The property is situated at 536 Ella Street. The rezoning is from "Residential 1" to "Special" subject to "Annexure T" for Commercial purposes. The intention of the owner in this matter is to erect mini rental units. Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: The Strategic Executive Director: City Planning, Development and Regional Services, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityPRegistration@tshwane.gov.za from 30 August 2017 until 27 September 2017. Full particulars and plans may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette /Beeld and Star newspapers. Address of Municipal offices: Room LG 004, Isivuno Building c/o Madiba (Vermeulen) and Lilian Ngoyi (Van der Walt) Streets. Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 27 September 2017. Address of applicant: 27 Merle Street, Riviera, 0084; PO Box 12602, Queenswood, 0121; Tel 012 329 4100. Date on which notice will be published: 30 August & 6 September 2017. Reference: CPD 9/2/4/2-4326T (Item no 27220)

30-6

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 762 VAN 2017

GEZINA, ERF 437, STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT. KENNISGEWING VAN HERSONERING INGEVOLGE SEKSIE 16(1) VAN STAD VAN TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUURBYWET, 2016

Ek, Machiel A. vd Merwe, synde die aansoeker van erf 437, Gezina, gee hiermee kennis ingevolge artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuursbywet, 2016, dat ek by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema 2008 (Hersien 2014), vir die hersonering van die eiendom soos beskryf hierbo in terme van Artikel 16(1) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuurs-bywet, 2016. Die eiendom is geleë te 536 Ellastraat. Die hersonering is vanaf "Residensieël 1" na "Spesiaal" onderhewig aan Bylae T vir kommersiële doeleindes. Die oogmerk van die eienaar is om verskeie mini-huureenhede op te rig. Enige beswaar en/of kommentaar, insluitend die gronde vir die beswaar en/of kommentaar in verband daarmee, met volledige kontak besonderhede, waaronder die Munisipaliteit nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of liggaam wat beswaar en/of kommentaar indien nie, kan gedurende gewone kantoorure ingedien word by of gerig word aan: Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur, Stedelike Beplanning en Ontwikkeling. Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of na CityPRegistration@tshwane.gov.za, vanaf 30 Augustus tot 27 September 2017. Volledige besonderhede en planne lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale-kantore, vir 'n periode van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale/ Beeld en Star koerant. Adres van Munisipale kantore: Kamer LG 004, Isivunogebou h/v Madiba (Vermeulen) en Lilian Ngoyi (Van der Walt) - straat. Sluitings-datum vir besware en/of kommentare: 27 September 2017. Adres van aansoeker: 27 Merle Street, Riviera, 0084; Posbus 12602, Queenswood, 0121; Tel 012 329 4100. Datum waarop advertensies gepubliseer sal word: 30 Augustus en 6 September 2017. Verwysing: CPD 9/2/4/2-4326T (Item no 27220)

30-6

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 763 OF 2017

NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 5(5) OF THE GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996 (ACT 3 OF 1996) READ WITH SECTION 2 (2) AND RELEVANT PROVISIONS OF SPLUMA (ACT 16 OF 2013).

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 5 (5) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996 that Noel Brownlee has applied to the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality for the removal of certain conditions in the Title deed of Erf 228 Dunvegan and the amendment of the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014 by the rezoning of the property situated corner First Avenue and Frances road Dunvegan from "Residential 1" to "Business 3" for offices only.

The application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, First Floor, Room 248, Corner Hendrik Potgieter and van Riebeeck Roads, Edenvale. Any such person who wishes to object to the application or submit representations may submit such representations in writing to the Director; Planning and Development at the above address or at P O Box 25 Edenvale, 1610 on or before 27 September 2017. Address of applicant: P O Box 2487, Bedfordview, 2008. Tel No: 083 255 6583.

30-6

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 763 VAN 2017

KENNISGEWING IN TERMS VAN ARTIKEL 5 (5) VAN DIE OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS WET, 1996 (WET NO 3 VAN 1996) SAAMGELEES MET ARTIKEL 2 (2) EN RELEVANTE BEPALINGS VAN SPLUMA. (WET 16 VAN 2013).

Kennis geskied hiermee dat ek NOEL BROWNLEE in terme van Artikel 5 (5) van die Gauteng Opheffing van Beperkingswet 1996 aansoek gedoen het by die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit vir die opheffing van sekere voorwaardes in die Title Akte van Erf 228 Dunvegan Dorp en die gelyktydige wysiging van die Ekurhuleni Dorpsbeplanningskema 2014 deur die hersoning van die eiendom gelee te hoek van Eerste Avenue en Frances Straat, Dunvegan van "Residensieël 1" na "Besigheid 3" vir kantore.

Die aansoek sal beskikbaar wees vir inspeksie gedurende normale kantoor ure by die kantoor van die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, eerste vloer, kamer 248, hoek van Hendrik Potgieter en van Riebeeckstraat, Edenvale. Enige sodanige persoon wat beswaar teen die aansoek wil aanteken of vertoe in verband daarmee wil rig, moet sodanige besware of vertoe skriftelik rig aan die Direkteur: Beplanning en Ontwikkeling by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 25 Edenvale 1610, op of voor 27 September 2017. Adres van aansoeker: Posbus 2487, Bedfordview, 2008. Tel No: 083 255 6583.

30-6

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 764 OF 2017**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTICE OF A CONSENT USE APPLICATION IN TERMS OF CLAUSE 16 OF THE
TSHWANE TOWN
PLANNING SCHEME, 2008 (REVISED 2014)**

Mpho Maleka being of the owner of the

Erf 34527, Mamelodi X06 , hereby give notice in terms of Clause 16 of the Tshwane Town Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014) that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality, for the consent use for a ‘‘place of childcare’’.

The property is situated at 31 Monobe Crescent, Mamelodi X06

The current zoning of the property is ‘Residential 5’ in terms of the Tshwane Town Planning Scheme,

2008 (Revised 2014).

The intension of the applicant is to legalise the land use rights of the place of childcare on the subject property. Any objection and/or comments, including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comments with full

contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the

objection(s) and/or comments, shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: The Strategic Executive Director:

City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to

CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za

from 30 August 2017 until 26 September 2017

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal Offices as

set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette.

Address of the Municipal Offices: Isivuno House, First Floor, Room 1003 or 1004, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street, Pretoria Closing date of objections and/or comments: 26 September 2017.

Address of applicant: Mpho Maleka., 31 Monobe Crescent, Mamelodi X06 Telephone No: 0761107828

Reference: Item 26696

DBS Number: CPD/0400/34527

Date on which notice will be published: 30 August 2017 and 06 September 2017

30-6

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 764 VAN 2017**STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT
KENNISGEWING VAN N TOESTEMMINGSGEBRUIK AANSOEK INGEVOLGE
KLOUSULE 16 VAN
DIE TSHWANE DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA, 2008 (HERSIEN 2014)**

Mpho Maleka die eienaar van die

Erf 34527, Mamelodi X06, gee hiermee ingevolge Klousule 16 van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanning Skema, 2008 (Hersien 2014) dat daar aansoek gedoen is by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit vir n ‘plek van kindersorg’

Die eiendom is geleë te 31 Monobe Crescent, Mamelodi X06

Die huidige sonering van die eiendom is ‘Residensieel 5’ in terme van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanning Skema, 2008 (Hersien 2014).

Die doel van die applikant is om die grondgebruiksregte in plek te kry vir die bestaande plek vir kindersorg.

Enige besware en/of kommentare, insluitend die gronde vir sodanige beswaar en/of kommentaar, met volle kontakbesonderhede, waar sonder die Munisipaliteit nie met die person of liggaam wat die kommentaar of beswaar ingedien het kan kommunikeer nie, moet binne ‘n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die

eerste datum van publikasie van die kennisgewing ingedien of gerig word aan: Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stads beplanning en ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za vanaf 30 Augustus 2017 to 26 September 2017

Volle besonderhede en planne (indien enige) van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure

by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder aangetoon, vir ‘n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van die eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Gauteng Provinsiale Gazette

Adres van Munisipale kantore: Akasia Munisipale complex, 485 Heinrich Rylaan (Ingang Dale Straat) 1st

vloer, kamer F12, Karenpark, Akasia

Sluitingsdatum van besware of kommentare: 26 September 2017

Naam en adres van applikant: Mpho Maleka 31 Monobe Crescent, Mamelodi X06, Telefoon No: 0761107828, Verwysing: Reference: Item 26696

DBS Number: CPD/0400/34527

Datum waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer gaan word: 30 Augustus 2017 and 06 September 2017

30-6

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 768 OF 2017**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF THE VEREENIGING TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 1992, IN TERMS OF SECTION 56(1)(b)(ii) OF THE TOWN-PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986, (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986), READ WITH THE SPATIAL PLANNING & LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013)**

I, C.F. de Jager of Pace Plan Consultants, being the authorized agent of the owner of Erf 876 Roshnee Extension 1, hereby gives notice in terms of Section 56(1)(b)(ii) of the Town-Planning and Townships Ordinance (15 of 1986), read with Section 2 of the Spatial Planning & Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) that I have applied to the Emfuleni Local Municipality for the amendment of the Vereeniging Town Planning Scheme, 1992, by the rezoning of the property described above, situated on 17 Granada Place, Roshnee Extension 1, Vereeniging, from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3" with the following development parameters: Coverage of 50 percent and 1 dwelling unit per 150m², F.A.R. of 0.5, Height of 1 Storey and building lines: 5m from the street, 2m from the rear boundary and 0m from the other boundaries.

All relevant documents relating to the application will be open for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Manager: Land Use Management, First Floor, Old Trust Bank Building, corner of President Kruger Street and Eric Louw Street, Vanderbijlpark, for 28 days from 30 August 2017.

Objections or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing at the Municipal Manager, P.O. Box 3, Vanderbijlpark, 1900 or faxed to (016) 950 5533 within a period of 28 days from 30 August 2017.

Address of the agent: Pace Plan Consultants, P.O. Box 60784, VAALPARK, 1948. Tel: (083) 446 5872

Date of first publication: 30 August 2017.

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 768 VAN 2017**KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN DIE VEREENIGING DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA, 1992, INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56(1)(b)(ii) VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986), SAAM GELEES MET DIE WET OP RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING & GRONDGEBRUIK BEHEER, 2013 (WET 16 VAN 2013)**

Ek, C.F. de Jager van Pace Plan Consultants, gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Erf 876 Roshnee Uitbreiding 1, gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 56(1)(b)(ii) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986, saam gelees met Artikel 2 van die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning & Grondgebruik Beheer, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013) kennis dat ek aansoek gedoen het by Emfuleni Plaaslike Munisipaliteit, om wysiging van die Dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as die Vereeniging Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1992, deur die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë te 17 Granada Place, Roshnee Uitbreiding 1, vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 3" met die volgende ontwikkelings parameters: Dekking van 50 persent en 1 woon eenheid per 150m², V.O.V. van 0.5, Hoogte van 1 Verdieping en Boulyne: 5m van die straat af, 2m van die agterste grens en 0m van die ander grense.

Besonderhede van die aansoek sal ter insae lê gedurende normale kantoorure by die kantoor van die Bestuurder: Grondgebruiksbestuur, Eerste Vloer, Ou Trust Bank Gebou, hoek van President Krugerstraat en Eric Louwstraat, Vanderbijlpark, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 30 Augustus 2017.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet skriftelik binne 28 dae vanaf 30 Augustus 2017, by of tot die Munisipale Bestuurder, by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 3, Vanderbijlpark, 1900 of faks: (016) 950 5533 ingedien of gerig word.

Adres van gemagtigde agent: Pace Plan Consultants, Posbus 60784, VAALPARK, 1948. Tel: (083) 446 5872

Datum van eerste publikasie: 30 Augustus 2017.

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 769 OF 2017**HALFWAY HOUSE AND CLAYVILLE AMENDMENT SCHEME, 1976**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 26 of the City of Johannesburg Municipality Planning By-Law, 2016, that I, the undersigned, Robert Bremner Fowler of Rob Fowler & Associates (Consulting Town & Regional Planners), intend to apply on behalf of the registered owner Jinshanbo Investment Close Corporation to the City of Johannesburg for the establishment of a township in respect of the property identified below:

APPLICATION TYPE:

Township Establishment

Proposed township name **Glen Acres Extension 28**

APPLICATION PURPOSE:

Proposed Erf 1 "**Residential 3**" at a density of 120 dwelling units per hectare including a clubhouse, canteen, recreational facilities for residents and a crèche and after school centre for 40 learners and any other use or amendment to development controls with the approval of the local authority FSR 0,8 Coverage 50% Height 4 Storeys

Proposed Erf 2 "**Private Open Space**"

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Holding 217, Glen Austin Agricultural Holdings.

STREET ADDRESS: 217, George Road, Glen Austin AH.

Particulars of this application will be open for inspection from 08:00 to 15:30 at the Registration Counter, Department of Development Planning, Room 8100, 8th Floor A-Block, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein.

Any objections or representation with regard to the application must be submitted to both the owner/agent and the Registration Section of the Department of Development Planning at the above address, or posted to P O Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, or a facsimile sent to (011) 339 4000, or an e-mail sent to benp@joburg.org.za by not later than 3 October, 2017.

DATE OF FIRST ADVERTISEMENT : 6 September, 2017.

ADDRESS OF OWNER: c/o **Rob Fowler & Associates**, (Consulting Town & Regional Planners)

PO Box 1905, Halfway House, 1685 Tel. 011238 7937/45 Fax. 086 672 4932 or email robfo208@gmail.com

Ref. R2728

6-13

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 770 OF 2017

NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE AMENDMENT OF A TOWN PLANNING SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 56(1)(B)(I) OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIP ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986).

RANDVAAL AMENDMENT SCHEME WS 231

We, Abakwa Nyambi Town Planning, being the authorised agent of the owner of the Remaining Extent of Portion 53 of Erf 535 Henley On Klip Township, hereby give notice in terms of Section 56 of the Town Planning and Township Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986) read together with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act No.16 of 2013), that we have applied to the Midvaal Local Municipality for the amendment of the town planning scheme known as the Randvaal Town Planning Scheme, 1994, by the rezoning of the property described above situated in Henley On Klip, from "Residential 1" to "Residential 1" with annexure 216.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the offices of the Executive Director: Development Planning and Housing, Mitchell Street, Civic Centre, Meyerton, for a period of 28 days from **06 September 2017**.

Objections to or representation in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Executive Director: Development Planning and Housing, Midvaal Local Municipality, P 0 Box 3, Meyerton, 1960, within a period of 28 days calculated from **06 September 2017**.

Address of applicant: Abakwa-Nyambi Town Planning, Private Bag X1003, Postnet Suite 102, Meyerton, 1960. E-mail: info@abakwanyambi.co.za, Tel: 0787776230

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 770 VAN 2017

KENISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN 'N DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 56 (1)(b)(i) VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OPDORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986)

RANDVAAL WYSIGINGSKEMA WS 231

Ons Abakwa Nyambi Stadsbeplanners, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van die oorblywende omvang van Gedeelte 53 van Erf 535 Henley On Klip dorp, gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 56 van die Dorpsbeplanning en dorp Ordonnansie, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) saamgelees met die Ruimtelike Beplanning en grond gebruik bestuur Wet, 2013 (Wet No.16 van 2013), dat ons aansoek gedoen het om die Midvaal Plaaslike Munisipaliteit vir die wysiging van die dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as die Randvaal dorpsbeplanningskema, 1994, deur die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf gelee in Henley On Klip, vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 1" met Bylae 216

Besonderhede van die aansoek le ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Uitvoerende Direkteur: ontwikkeling Beplanning en Behuising, Burgersentrum, Mitchellstraat, Meyerton, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf **06 September 2017**

Besware teen of vertoe ten opsigte van die aansoek moet met of gemaak skriftelik tot die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkelings Beplanning en Behuising, Midvaal Plaaslike Munisipaliteit, P 0 Box 3, Meyerton, 1960, binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae bereken vanaf **06 September 2017**.

Adres van aansoeker Abakwa-Nyambi Stadsbeplanning, Privaatsak X1003, Postnet Suite 102, Meyerton, 1960. E-mail: info@abakwanyambi.co.za, Tel: 0787776230

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 771 OF 2017

NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 5 (5) OF THE GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACTS, 1996 (ACT 3 OF 1996) AND IN TERMS OF SECTION 56 OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE (ORD 15 OF 1986), READ WITH SECTION 2 (2) OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013).

We Urban Worx, hereby give notice in terms of section 5 (5) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996 (Act 3 of 1996) and in terms of Section 56 of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (Ord 15 of 1986), read with Section 2 (2) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (Act 16 of 2016), that we have applied to the Midvaal Local Municipality for the removal of certain conditions of title contained in the Title Deed of Portion 4 of Erf 59 Highbury Township and for the simultaneous amendment of the Randvaal Town Planning Scheme, 1994, by rezoning from "Residential 1" to "Industrial 3 " to permit a workshop including a LP gas depot for refueling of own company fleet vehicles .

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Executive Director: Development, Planning and Housing Department corner of Mitchell and Junius Street Meyerton, for 28 days from 6 September 2017

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to Executive Director: Development, Planning and Housing at the above address or at P.O.Box 9 Meyerton 1960, within a period of twenty-eight (28) days from date of first publication: 6 September 2017

6-13

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 771 VAN 2017**KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 5 (5) VAN DIE GAUTENG WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1996 (WET 3 VAN 1996) EN INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56 VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986), LEES MET ARTIKEL 2 (2)) VAN DIE WET OP RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR, 2013 (WET 16 VAN 2013).**

Ons Urban Worx, gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 5 (5) van die Gauteng Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, 1996 (Wet 3 van 1996) en ingevolge Artikel 56 van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (Ord 15 van 1986), Gelees met artikel 2 (2) van die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur (Wet 16 van 2016) dat ons by die Midvaal Plaaslike Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die opheffing van sekere titelvoorwaardes vervat in die Titelakte van Gedeelte 4 van Erf 59 Highbury Dorpsgebied en die gelyktydige wysiging van die Randvaal Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1994, deur die hersonering van "Residensieel 1" na "Industrieel 3" om 'n werkwinkel insluitend 'n LP Gas depot vir die hervul van eie maatskappy voertuie toe te laat.

Besonderhede van die aansoek le ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkeling, Beplanning en Behuising, hoek van Mitchell - en Juniusstraat Meyerton, vir n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 6 September 2017.

Besware teen of vertoe ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van agt - en - twintig (28) dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing, skriftelik by of tot die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkeling, Beplanning en Behuising by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 9, Meyerton, 1960, ingedien of gerig word. Datum van eerste publikasie: 6 September 2017

6-13

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 772 OF 2017**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS**

Notice is given in terms of the regulations published in Government Notice No. R.326 of 7 April 2017 under Section 44 of the National Environmental Management Act (Act No. 107 of 1998) of the submission of an application for the basic assessment of the following activity to the Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development: Subdivision of, and vegetation clearance on Portion 42 Witpoort 301 JR, City of Joburg, Gauteng Province. Total extent: 8.8111 ha.

Nature of activity: The clearance of one hectare or more, but less than 20 hectares of indigenous vegetation (Listing Notice 1, Activity Number 27 of the 2014 EIA Regulations as amended); and the clearance of an area of 300 metres or more of indigenous vegetation in Gauteng within an ecological support area (Listing Notice 3, Activity Number 12(c)(ii)).

Property coordinates: 25°56'45.11" South, 28°04'16.96" East.

Proponent: CH Gibbings, JBC Heeger & DJ Last

Further information can be obtained from and representations can be made to the following person within 30 (thirty) days of date of publication: CP Linde, Envirovision Consulting CC, Cellular phone: 0824440367, Fax number: 0865579447, E-mail: envirovision@lantic.net. Postal address: 450 Wendy Street, Waterkloof Glen 0181.

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 773 OF 2017
NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 21 OF THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG
MUNICIPAL PLANNING BY-LAW, 2016
JOHANNESBURG TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 1979

APPLICABLE SCHEME: Johannesburg Town Planning Scheme, 1979

Notice is hereby given, in terms of Section 21 of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, read together with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013, that we, the undersigned, intend to apply to the City of Johannesburg for an amendment to the land use scheme.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Erven No(s): Erf 1883
Township: Parkhurst
Street Address: No. 14 2nd Street, Parkhurst

APPLICATION TYPE:

Rezoning

APPLICATION PURPOSES:

To amend the land use rights from "Residential 1" to "Business 4", for the purpose of offices and a showroom.

The above application will be open for inspection from 08:00 to 15:30 at the Registration Counter, Department of Development Planning, Room 8100, 8th Floor A-Block, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein.

Any objection or representation with regard to the application must be submitted to both the agent and the Registration Section of the Department of Development Planning at the above address, or posted to P.O. Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, or a facsimile send to (011) 339 4000, or an email send to benp@joburg.org.za, by not later than 04 October 2017.

AUTHORISED AGENT:

Name: KIPD (Pty) Ltd
Postal Address: P.O. Box 52287 Saxonwold, 2132
Physical Address: Ground Floor, Henley House, Greenacres Office Park, 13 Victory Road, Victory Park, 2195
Tel: (011) 888 8685 Fax: 086 641 7768 Cell: 082 574 9318
Email address: saskia@kipd.co.za

DATE: 06 September 2017

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 774 OF 2017

**GAUTENG DEPARTMENT OF COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL
AFFAIRS****NOTICE CALLING FOR PUBLIC COMMENT: DRAFT GAUTENG PROVINCIAL
DISASTER MANAGEMENT POLICY FRAMEWORK**

I, Paul Mashatile, MEC for Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs, hereby in accordance with section 28 of the Disaster Management Act 57 of 2002 as amended, invite interested persons and institutions to submit written presentations or comments on the draft Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework.

Written comments must reach the Department on or before 29 September 2017 to the following address:

By post: The Head: Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Centre
Gauteng Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs
Attention: Ms Lindokuhle Ngubane
Private Bag X79
Marshalltown
2107

By email: lindokuhle.ngubane@gauteng.gov.za or disaster.management@gauteng.gov.za

The electronic copy of the draft Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework is obtainable from the website of the Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Centre at www.gautengpdmc.gov.za



PAUL MASHATILE, MP

MEC FOR COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS

DATE: 22/08/2017



GAUTENG PROVINCE
CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND
TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**POLICY FRAMEWORK
FOR
DISASTER MANAGEMENT
IN
GAUTENG PROVINCE**



Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

Table of Content

ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS	9
1 INTRODUCTION.....	10
1.1 DISASTER MANAGEMENT IN SOUTH AFRICA	10
1.2 RATIONALE	13
1.3 THE CONTEXT OF DISASTER MANAGEMENT IN THE GAUTENG PROVINCE	13
1.3.1 <i>Socio Economic profile of Gauteng Province</i>	13
1.3.2 <i>Disaster Risk Profile of Gauteng Province</i>	14
1.3.3 <i>The Gauteng City Region (GCR) perspective</i>	16
1.4 THE GAUTENG PROVINCIAL DISASTER MANAGEMENT POLICY FRAMEWORK	17
1.4.1 <i>Purpose</i>	17
1.4.2 <i>Objectives</i>	17
1.4.3 <i>Legislation and policies</i>	18
The Gauteng Integrated Provincial Disaster Management Strategy.....	18
1.5 STRUCTURE OF THE GAUTENG PROVINCIAL DISASTER MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK	19
1.5.1 <i>Structure</i>	19
1.5.2 <i>Legal imperatives</i>	21
2 KEY PERFORMANCE AREA 1: INTEGRATED INSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY FOR DISASTER MANAGEMENT IN GAUTENG PROVINCE	22
OBJECTIVE	22
INTRODUCTION	22
OUTLINE.....	22
2.1 ARRANGEMENTS FOR THE DEVELOPMENT AND ADOPTION OF INTEGRATED DISASTER MANAGEMENT POLICY IN GAUTENG.....	22
2.1.1 <i>The Provincial Executive Council</i>	22
2.1.2 <i>Interdepartmental Committee on Disaster Management</i>	23
2.1.3 <i>Policy-making process</i>	26
Recommendation for Municipal Policy Making process	26
2.2 ARRANGEMENTS FOR INTEGRATED DIRECTION AND EXECUTION OF DISASTER MANAGEMENT POLICY ...	27
2.2.1 <i>Location of disaster management function in Gauteng Province</i>	27
2.2.2 <i>The Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Centre</i>	28
Responsibilities of the PDMC.....	28
2.2.3 <i>Municipal Disaster Management Centres</i>	32
Responsibilities of the MDMC	33
2.2.4 <i>Integrated execution of disaster management policy between the province and the metropolitan and district municipalities in the province</i>	36
2.2.5 <i>Integrated execution of disaster management policy across provincial organs of state</i>	37
2.2.6 <i>Roles and responsibilities of organs of state</i>	38
Establishment of Disaster Management Units.	39

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

Establishment of Disaster Management Support Centres	39
2.2.7 <i>Disaster Management reports</i>	39
Disaster Management Annual Reports.....	39
Quarterly Progress reports	40
Reports by Organs of State	40
Expenditure reports	41
Performance reports.....	41
Reports on priority risk reduction planning.....	41
2.3 STAKEHOLDER PARTICIPATION AND TECHNICAL ADVICE IN THE GAUTENG PROVINCE	42
2.3.1 <i>Disaster Management Advisory Forums</i>	43
Provincial Disaster Management Advisory Forum	43
Municipal disaster management advisory forums	44
Disaster management committees.....	45
Alternative structures	45
Disaster management planning.....	45
Technical task teams and ad hoc meetings	46
2.3.2 <i>Community participation</i>	46
2.3.3 <i>Participation of volunteers in disaster management</i>	47
2.4 CO-OPERATION WITH THE NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL SPHERES, NEIGHBOURING PROVINCES AND INTERNATIONAL ROLE PLAYERS	48
2.4.1 <i>Co-operative governance</i>	48
2.4.2 <i>Co-operation between national, provincial and municipal spheres of Government</i>	49
2.4.3 <i>Regional and International Cooperation</i>	50
2.4.4 <i>Mutual assistance agreements</i>	51
3 KEY PERFORMANCE AREA 2: DISASTER RISK ASSESSMENT	53
OBJECTIVE	53
INTRODUCTION	53
OUTLINE.....	53
3.1 DISASTER RISK ASSESSMENT AND RISK REDUCTION PLANNING	53
3.1.1 <i>Situations requiring a disaster risk assessment</i>	54
Undertaking disaster risk assessments for specific known hazards or disasters	55
Maximizing vulnerability reduction outcomes	55
3.1.2 <i>Steps involved in a disaster risk assessment</i>	56
3.1.3 <i>Undertaking a disaster risk assessment</i>	56
3.1.4 <i>Link with disaster management planning</i>	60
3.1.5 <i>Community-based disaster risk assessment</i>	60
3.1.6 <i>Sourcing additional information when undertaking a disaster risk assessment</i>	60
3.1.7 <i>Selecting disaster risk assessment methods and approaches</i>	61
3.1.8 <i>Gauteng Provincial standard for the assessment of priority risks</i>	62
Risk Assessment at a Municipal Level.....	62

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

3.1.9	<i>Consolidation and classification of disaster risk information</i>	63
3.2	GENERATING A PROVINCIAL INDICATIVE DISASTER RISK PROFILE.....	63
3.2.1	<i>Consolidating information across sectors and government spheres</i>	63
3.3	MONITORING, UPDATING AND DISSEMINATING DISASTER RISK INFORMATION	64
3.3.1	<i>Monitoring disaster risks</i>	64
Hazard tracking	.....	64
Vulnerability monitoring	.....	65
Capacity monitoring	.....	65
Disaster event tracking	.....	65
3.3.2	<i>Updating a comprehensive disaster risk assessment</i>	65
3.3.3	<i>Responsibility for monitoring and updating disaster risk information</i>	66
3.4	CONDUCTING QUALITY CONTROL	66
3.4.1	<i>Who should carry our disaster risk assessments?</i>	67
3.4.2	<i>Measures to establish the accuracy of disaster risk assessments</i>	67
Technical advisory committees	.....	67
External validation process for methods and findings	.....	68
3.4.3	<i>Disaster risk assessment reports</i>	68
4	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA 3: DISASTER RISK REDUCTION	69
OBJECTIVE	.....	69
INTRODUCTION	.....	69
OUTLINE	.....	69
4.1	DISASTER MANAGEMENT PLANNING.....	69
4.1.1	<i>Disaster management framework and disaster management plans</i>	69
National, Provincial and Municipal Disaster Management Frameworks	.....	70
Disaster management plans	.....	72
4.1.2	<i>Strategic Integrating Role of Disaster Management Centres</i>	74
4.1.3	<i>Review of the disaster management framework and disaster management plans</i>	75
4.2	SETTING PRIORITIES FOR DISASTER RISK	75
4.2.1	<i>Identifying priority provincial and municipal disaster risks</i>	75
4.2.2	<i>Identifying the most vulnerable areas, communities and households</i>	76
4.2.3	<i>Priorities for focusing disaster risk protection efforts</i>	76
4.2.4	<i>Strategic planning: disaster risk reduction</i>	77
Core disaster risk reduction principles of disaster prevention and mitigation	.....	77
Operational planning: preparedness, response and recovery	.....	78
4.3	SCOPING AND DEVELOPMENT OF DISASTER RISK REDUCTION PLANS, PROJECTS AND PROGRAMMES.....	80
4.3.1	<i>Eight key planning points for disaster risk reduction projects or programmes</i> ...80	
Planning point 1: Use disaster risk assessment findings to focus planning efforts.....	80	
Planning point 2: Establish an informed multidisciplinary team with capacity to address the disaster risk and identify a primary entity to facilitate the initiative	.....	80
Planning point 3: Actively involve communities or groups at risk.....	81	

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

Planning point 4: Address multiple vulnerabilities wherever possible	81
Planning point 5: Plan for changing risk conditions and uncertainty, including the effects of climate variability.....	81
Planning point 6: Apply the precautionary principle to avoid inadvertently increasing disaster risk	81
Planning point 7: Avoid unintended consequences that undermine risk-avoidance behaviour and ownership of disaster risk	81
Planning point 8: Establish clear goals and targets for disaster risk reduction initiatives, and link monitoring and evaluation criteria to initial disaster risk assessment findings	82
4.3.2 <i>Research</i>	82
4.3.3 <i>Monitoring the effectiveness of disaster risk reduction initiatives</i>	82
4.4 INCLUSION OF DISASTER RISK REDUCTION EFFORTS IN OTHER STRUCTURES AND PROCESSES	82
4.4.1 <i>Integration of disaster risk reduction with spatial development planning</i>	82
4.4.2 <i>Incorporation of disaster risk reduction planning into integrated development planning</i>	83
4.4.3 <i>Risk-avoidance enforcement mechanisms</i>	83
4.5 IMPLEMENTATION AND MONITORING OF DISASTER RISK REDUCTION PROGRAMMES AND INITIATIVES ..	84
4.5.1 <i>Effective implementation of disaster risk reduction programmes</i>	84
4.5.2 <i>Measurable reductions in small-, medium- and large-scale disaster losses</i>	84
4.5.3 <i>Reduced need for social relief in disaster-prone and economically vulnerable communities</i>	85
4.5.4 <i>Generation and dissemination of case studies and best-practice guides in disaster risk reduction</i>	85
4.5.5 <i>Progressive application of disaster risk reduction strategies, techniques and measures by provincial organs of state, municipalities and other key stakeholders</i>	85
5 KEY PERFORMANCE AREA 4: DISASTER RESPONSE AND RECOVERY	86
OBJECTIVE	86
INTRODUCTION	86
OUTLINE.....	86
5.1 EARLY WARNINGS.....	87
5.1.1 <i>Dissemination of early warnings</i>	87
5.2 ASSESSMENT, CLASSIFICATION, DECLARATION AND REVIEW OF A DISASTER	88
5.2.1 <i>Disaster impact assessments</i>	88
5.2.2 <i>Classification of disasters and declaration of states of disaster</i>	89
5.2.3 <i>Disaster reviews and reporting</i>	89
5.3 INTEGRATED RESPONSE AND RECOVERY OPERATIONS	90
5.4 RELIEF MEASURES.....	93
5.5 RESPONSIBILITIES FOR REHABILITATION AND RECONSTRUCTION	94

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

6	PERFORMANCE ENABLER 1: INFORMATION MANAGEMENT AND COMMUNICATION...	95
	.....	95
	OBJECTIVE	95
	INTRODUCTION	95
	OUTLINE.....	96
6.1	REQUIREMENTS OF THE INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM AND EMERGENCY COMMUNICATION NETWORK	96
6.2	DATA ACQUISITION (DATA COLLECTION AND CAPTURING)	97
6.3	INFORMATION MANAGEMENT AND COMMUNICATION SUPPORT FOR KEY PERFORMANCE AREAS AND ENABLERS	98
6.3.1	<i>Key performance area 1: Integrated institutional capacity for disaster management.....</i>	<i>98</i>
6.3.2	<i>Key performance area 2: Disaster risk assessment</i>	<i>99</i>
6.3.3	<i>Key performance area 3: Disaster risk reduction.....</i>	<i>100</i>
	Disaster risk reduction planning component.....	100
	Disaster risk reduction component	100
6.3.4	<i>Key performance area 4: Response and recovery.....</i>	<i>101</i>
	Response and recovery component (including rehabilitation and reconstruction) .	101
	Mobilisation and communication component	102
	Event logging and tracking management component.....	102
6.3.5	<i>Enabler 2: Education, training, public awareness and research.....</i>	<i>102</i>
6.3.6	<i>Enabler 3: Funding arrangements for disaster management.....</i>	<i>103</i>
6.4	SPECIALISED SYSTEM FUNCTIONALITIES	103
6.4.1	<i>Document management system.....</i>	<i>103</i>
6.4.2	<i>Resource and capacity database</i>	<i>103</i>
6.4.3	<i>Modelling and simulations functionality</i>	<i>104</i>
6.4.4	<i>Monitoring and evaluation system.....</i>	<i>104</i>
6.4.5	<i>Management of disaster management programmes and projects</i>	<i>104</i>
6.4.6	<i>Quality management system.....</i>	<i>105</i>
6.5	DEVELOPMENT OF AN INTEGRATED INFORMATION MANAGEMENT AND COMMUNICATION SYSTEM...	105
6.5.1	<i>System requirements</i>	<i>106</i>
6.6	INFORMATION DISSEMINATION AND DISPLAY SYSTEM.....	107
6.6.1	<i>Social Media.....</i>	<i>107</i>
7	PERFORMANCE ENABLER 2: EDUCATION, TRAINING, PUBLIC AWARENESS AND RESEARCH.....	108
	OBJECTIVES.....	108
	INTRODUCTION	108
7.1	ANALYSIS OF DISASTER MANAGEMENT EDUCATION, TRAINING AND RESEARCH NEEDS AND RESOURCES IN THE PROVINCE	108
7.2	AN EDUCATION AND TRAINING FRAMEWORK FOR DISASTER MANAGEMENT IN THE PROVINCE.....	109
7.3	AN INTEGRATED PUBLIC AWARENESS STRATEGY	109

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

7.4	DISASTER MANAGEMENT EDUCATION	110
7.5	DISASTER MANAGEMENT TRAINING PROGRAMMES.....	110
7.5.1	<i>Types of training</i>	110
7.5.2	<i>Training programmes for government officials and policy makers</i>	111
7.5.3	<i>Training programmes for communities</i>	111
7.5.4	<i>Training of volunteers</i>	112
7.5.5	<i>Learnerships</i>	112
7.6	STAKEHOLDER PARTICIPATION	112
7.7	DISASTER MANAGEMENT RESEARCH	112
7.8	ADVISORY SERVICE.....	113
7.9	MONITORING AND EVALUATION	113
8	PERFORMANCE ENABLER 3: FUNDING ARRANGEMENTS FOR DISASTER MANAGEMENT	114
	OBJECTIVE	114
	INTRODUCTION	114
8.1	LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK FOR FUNDING ARRANGEMENTS	115
8.2	PRINCIPLES UNDERPINNING FUNDING ARRANGEMENTS	115
8.3	OVERVIEW OF FUNDING ARRANGEMENTS.....	116
8.3.1	<i>Funding options for disaster management in Gauteng Province</i>	116
8.3.2	<i>Design and structure considerations</i>	117
8.3.3	<i>Recommended funding arrangements</i>	118
8.4	INSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY FOR DISASTER MANAGEMENT AND ENABLER 1: INFORMATION MANAGEMENT AND COMMUNICATION	120
8.4.1	<i>Funding options</i>	121
	Start-up costs restoration costs of DMCs, Satellite Centres and Disaster Support Centres.....	121
	Conditional grants.....	121
	Provincial and Local Government budgets.....	122
8.5	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA 2: DISASTER RISK ASSESSMENT.....	122
8.5.1	<i>Funding options</i>	122
8.6	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA 3: DISASTER RISK REDUCTION	123
8.6.1	<i>Funding options</i>	123
	Preparedness	124
8.7	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA 4: RESPONSE AND RECOVERY.....	124
8.7.1	<i>Funding options</i>	124
	Early warnings	124
	Disaster response and recovery operations	124
	Access to the Provincial Revenue Fund (Provincial Government Contributions)	125
	Relief measures.....	126
	Rehabilitation and reconstruction	126
	Own budgets.....	126

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

Conditional grants.....	127
Reprioritisation within existing capital budgets	127
Access to the central contingency fund (National Government Contributions)	127
8.8 EDUCATION AND TRAINING.....	127
8.9 INTEGRATED PUBLIC AWARENESS STRATEGY	128
8.10 RESEARCH PROGRAMME AND INFORMATION AND ADVISORY SERVICES	128
ANNEXURE 1 GLOSSARY OF TERMS	129
9 GUIDELINES	133
SUMMARY OF THE GAUTENG PROVINCIAL DISASTER MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK	139

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework***Abbreviations and Acronyms**

COE	Common Operating Environment
DART	Disaster Assistance Response Team
DM Act	Disaster Management Act No. 57 of 2002 as Amended
DMC	Disaster Management Centre
ECN	Emergency Communication Network
EWS	Early Warning Systems
EXCO	Provincial Executive Council
FOP	Field Operations Plan
GCR	Gauteng City Region
GIS	Geographic Information System
IDA	Initial Damage Assessment
IDP	Integrated Development Plan
IMS	Information Management System
ISO	International Organisation for Standardisation
KPA	Key Performance Area
KPI	Key Performance Indicator
MDG	Municipal Disaster Grant
MDMAF	Municipal Disaster Management Advisory Forum
MDMC	Municipal Disaster Management Centre
MDRG	Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant
MEC	Member of Executive Council
MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act
MIG	Municipal Infrastructural Grant
MinMEC	(Forum of) Ministers and Members of the Executive Council
MOU	Memorandum of Understanding

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

MTEF	Medium Term Expenditure Framework
NDMAF	National Disaster Management Advisory Forum
NDMC	National Disaster Management Centre
NDMF	National Disaster Management Framework
NETaRNRA	National Education, Training and Research Needs and Resource Analysis
NGO	Non-Governmental Organisation
NQF	National Qualifications Authority
PDART	Provincial Disaster Assistance Response Team
PDG	Provincial Disaster Grant
PDMAF	Provincial Disaster Management Advisory Forum
PDMC	Provincial Disaster Management Centre
PDMF	Provincial Disaster Management Framework
PE	Performance Enabler
PICDM	Provincial Intergovernmental Committee on Disaster Management
PIDMC	Provincial Interdepartmental Disaster Management Committee
PIDP	Provincial Indicative Disaster Profile
QMS	Quality Management System
SAQA	South African Qualifications Authority
SAWS	South African Weather Service
SOP	Standard Operating Procedure
TAC	Technical Advisory Committee

1 Introduction

1.1 Disaster Management in South Africa

In South Africa the constitution places primary responsibility for disaster management on government.

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

Subsequent to the publication of the Green and White papers, South Africa took an essential step towards strengthening its disaster reduction capabilities through the promulgation of the Disaster Management Act (No. 57 of 2002) which provides for:

- an integrated and coordinated disaster management policy that focuses on preventing or reducing the risk of disasters, mitigating the severity of disasters, emergency preparedness, rapid and effective response to disasters and post-disaster recovery;
- the establishment of National, Provincial and Municipal Disaster Management Centres (DMC);
- disaster management volunteers; and
- matters relating to these issues.

In 2015, the Disaster Management Act was amended through the Disaster Management Amendment Act no 16 of 2015. The intention of this amendment was to:

- substitute and insert certain definitions;
- clarify policy focus on rehabilitation and functioning of DMCs;
- align the functions of the National Disaster Management Advisory Forum (NDMAF) to accommodate the South African National Platform for Disaster Risk Reduction;
- provide for the South African National Defence Force, South African Police Service and any other organ of state to assist the disaster management structures;
- provide for an extended reporting system by organs of state on information regarding occurrences leading to the declarations of disasters, expenditure on response and recovery, actions pertaining to risk reduction and particular problems experienced in dealing with disasters;
- strengthen reporting on implementation of policy and legislation relating to disaster risk reduction and management of allocated funding to municipal and provincial intergovernmental forums established in terms of the Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act, 2005;
- strengthen the representation of traditional leaders in national, provincial and municipal disaster management advisory forums;
- expand the contents of disaster management plans to include conducting of disaster risk assessments for functional areas and the mapping of risks, areas and communities that are vulnerable to disasters;
- measures to reduce the risk of disaster through adaptation to climate change and developing of early warning mechanisms;
- regulations on disaster management education, training and research matters and declaration and classification of disasters; and
- to provide for matters incidental thereto.

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

It is important to note that although the legislation explicitly places the primary responsibility of disaster management on government, it prescribes that institutional arrangements, to ensure the active participation of other role-players, including NGOs and the private sector, to name but a few, must be established. In view of this, fostering partnerships between government and the private sector is important in order for sustainable and effective disaster management to take place. In this context, the DM Act, No. 57 of 2002 as amended, calls for the active participation of all stakeholders, including, organs of state, the private sector, NGOs, technical experts, communities, traditional leaders and volunteers in disaster management planning and operations.

The DM Act, No. 57 of 2002 as amended, also recognizes that it is only through a multi-disciplinary, integrated and multi-sectoral approach that the function can be effectively implemented across all spheres of government.

In order to achieve consistency in approach and uniformity in the application of the DM Act, section 6 of the DM Act mandates the Minister to prescribe a National Disaster Management Framework (NDMF). In accordance with this mandate, the NDMF was gazetted on 29 April 2005 (*Government Gazette*, Vol. 478, No. 27534).

In pursuance of the national objective, each province, in terms of section 28 of the DM Act, is mandated to establish and implement a framework for disaster management aimed at ensuring an integrated and uniform approach to disaster management in its jurisdiction by:

- all provincial organs of state;
- provincial statutory functionaries;
- Non-Governmental Organisations (NGOs) involved in disaster management in the province; and
- the private sector.

Provincial Disaster Management Frameworks (PDMF) must be consistent with the DM Act as amended and the NDMF. Similarly, section 42 of the DM Act mandates all Metropolitan and District Municipalities in the province to establish and implement disaster management frameworks which are consistent with the PDMF. Provincial and Municipal Disaster Management Frameworks must be revised at least two-yearly, in accordance to the minimum requirements of the NDMF.

This Gauteng PDMF (hereinafter referred to as the GPDMF or “Framework”) provides for the strengthening of Provincial Disaster Management structures and mechanisms to support improved disaster/emergency preparedness, response, recovery and disaster risk reduction. It also provides for more effective integration of disaster considerations into the provincial development planning, including budgetary allocation processes.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework***1.2 Rationale**

Section 28 of the DM Act states that each province must establish and implement a framework for disaster management in the province aimed at ensuring an integrated and uniform approach to disaster management in the province by all provincial organs of state, provincial statutory functionaries, NGOs involved in disaster management in the province and by the private sector.

The framework must be consistent with the provisions of the DM Act and NDMF and be published in the relevant provincial gazette.

It is against this background that this framework has been developed and will be implemented.

1.3 The context of disaster management in the Gauteng Province**1.3.1 Socio Economic profile of Gauteng Province**

Gauteng Province is one of the nine (9) provinces in South Africa, and the smallest in terms of land size. It measures approximately 1,4% of South Africa's land area, equivalent to only 18 178 square kilometres of the total land mass of 1 221 037 square kilometres. The discovery of gold in the 19th century saw Johannesburg developing to become an economic nodal point of South Africa. This has made Gauteng the biggest contributor to the gross domestic product (GDP) nationally, and one of the biggest in the continent.

Gauteng is also the most urbanised province in South Africa, with almost 97% of its people living in urban areas. It is home to the Johannesburg, Tshwane and Ekurhuleni Metropolitans respectively. It also has potential for additional two metropolitans by 2021. It is host to four major financial institutions and Africa's largest stock market, the Johannesburg Stock Exchange (JSE).

Demographic analysis indicates that high population numbers and migration are key attributes of the province. It is the most populous province in South Africa, housing a population of almost 13 million people, spread over 18 178 km². The population growth rate in the province was 2.7% and 3.6% for the periods 1996 – 2001 and 2001 – 2011, respectively (2011 Stats SA census). At the current annual average growth rates, Gauteng will be home to approximately 18.7 million people by 2030. The increasing population also translates to a bigger regional market, which is beneficial to the economy in terms of effective demand.

The population has been growing rapidly due to both in-migration and natural growth. According to the Statistics SA's General Household Survey of 2013, Gauteng currently accounts for 24% of the country's total population, the highest share followed by KwaZulu-Natal province with 19.73%. Millions of migrants from neighbouring countries settle in

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

Gauteng in pursuit of economic and employment opportunities, which ultimately puts pressure on infrastructure and service delivery in the province.

The province is constantly threatened by hazards of natural, technological and environmental origin. It is increasingly exposed to the devastating effects of a range of severe hydro-meteorological events, including severe storms, floods, tornadoes, drought and veld fires. The incidence of epidemic diseases of biological origin affecting humans has also shown an increase in recent years. Transportation accidents and accidents involving hazardous material continue to pose major challenges as national routes cut across the province.

With the ever-increasing population size, Gauteng Province is also faced with the challenge of a proliferation of informal settlements, which are prone to threats such fires, flooding, extreme weather conditions and the spread of communicable diseases.

Despite ongoing efforts to reduce the high levels of poverty and to accelerate the provision of infrastructure and access to services, a large number of rural people and economic migrants continue to migrate to Gauteng Province in search of employment. In most instances, they have no alternative but to settle in unsafe environments in extremely vulnerable conditions where they are repeatedly exposed to a range of hazards, including floods, waterborne diseases and domestic fires.

1.3.2 Disaster Risk Profile of Gauteng Province

The character of Gauteng Province, as described above, carries with it a variety of developmental challenges, not only from a planning perspective, but also from an environmental and a disaster risk perspective. Taking this into account, it is important that the risk profile of the province is adequately defined. In addition, it provides a “bird’s-eye view” of the prevalent risks of the province, thereby allowing the Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Centre (PDMC) to identify areas vulnerable to hazards. This knowledge also paves the way for a more coordinated and streamlined approach to disaster risk reduction by the Gauteng PDMC, as well as the metropolitans and districts in the Province.

In 2016, the Gauteng PDMC commissioned the North-West University’s African Centre for Disaster Studies to conduct a disaster risk assessment. From the assessment, a common risk profile was determined for Gauteng. The most prevalent risks for the Gauteng Province identified during the disaster-macro risk assessment process were:

- flooding;
- dolomite and ground subsidence;
- structural fires (informal);
- structural fires (formal);
- severe weather events; and

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

- road accidents.

It should be noted that the list of risks provided above does not serve as a prioritisation of risks for the province (as the importance of the general risks may differ from municipality to municipality). However, these provide an overall risk profile for the province.

As part of the macro-disaster risk assessment process, various risk drivers that could in the future worsen existing risks or emerge as additional risk to the population of Gauteng were identified. In view of this, it is critical that monitoring mechanisms are formulated to identify the development or possible impact of these risk drivers on the municipalities in the province. The following future risks were identified as noteworthy:

- climate change;
- acid mine drainage;
- rapid urbanisation;
- water pollution;
- air pollution; and
- water infrastructure failure.

In addition, the natural and human-induced hazards listed below have been identified. These risks were identified through stakeholder consultations and also through the risk assessment exercise undertaken across the various municipalities. The key risks that are likely to affect the Province include the following:

- protests;
- pandemics;
- illegal electricity connection;
- xenophobia; and
- building hijacking.

In addition to the risks identified above, Gauteng Province encounters the following challenges that are likely to increase risk:

Provincial Nuclear Challenge:

Gauteng Province is exposed to a nuclear research centre, known as Pelindaba, located in the neighbouring North West Province (33 km west of City of Tshwane). Concern arises over local residents of Gauteng Province located adjacent to and surrounding the nuclear research centre, particularly due to incidents reported in 1996 (nuclear accident) and 2009 (leak of radioactive gases). Dangers include radiation burns and cancer.

Migration Challenge:

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

As Gauteng Province is considered the economic hub of South Africa, it attracts millions of people each year seeking economic opportunities. Unfortunately, the efforts of the Province and its Municipalities are at times unable to keep pace with mass migration into the Province, as the influx of people outstrips the ability of the Province to provide basic services to all residents. As a result, this gives rise to the unmonitored growth of informal settlements, which further undermines and exacerbates the list of threats identified by the risk assessment, such as xenophobia, building hi-jacking, pandemics and protests.

It is urgent and critical to anticipate, plan for and reduce the priority threats identified above in order to effectively protect communities, livelihoods, socioeconomic assets and ecosystems to strengthen their resilience. Moreover, more dedicated action needs to be focused on addressing underlying disaster risk drivers such as poverty and inequality, climate change and variability, rapid urbanisation and poor land management. It is therefore imperative that Gauteng Province, municipalities, organs of state and other relevant organisations address these priority risks and challenges through an effective multi-hazard management approach, ensuring collaborative and consultative approaches, such as the establishment of Memorandums of Understanding (MOU) where necessary.

1.3.3 The Gauteng City Region (GCR) perspective

Global City Regions can be defined as regions with two or more historically and politically separate cities with no hierarchical ranking, in a reasonable proximity and with functional interconnection:

Spatial: Consist of one or more central metropolitan areas and surrounding hinterlands in a polycentric spatial form

Economical: Increasing intensification of economic activity to secure enhanced comparative advantage in response to heightened economic competition; able to co-operate internally to compete better externally.

Social: Poles of attraction for migrants leading to urbanization of poverty, increasing diversity, increased inequality.

The Gauteng Provincial Government has initiated various methods to effectively respond to the key developmental challenges such as unemployment, poverty and underdevelopment in the province. These methods include building Gauteng into an integrated globally competitive region (GCR), as well as implementing a 5-year strategic plan, targeted at transformation, modernisation and reindustrialisation of the Gauteng Province.

The GCR promotes Gauteng's development agenda by positioning the Province as a globally competitive city region. The key objective is to reduce unemployment, poverty and inequality by:

- promoting economic growth;

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

- developing integrated strategies; and
- ensuring joint planning between the different spheres of government.

It is in the context of the above that this framework pursues the core philosophy of disaster risk reduction through vulnerability reduction and resilience building, by placing priority on developmental initiatives.

1.4 The Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

1.4.1 Purpose

The purpose of this framework is to provide those with statutory disaster management responsibilities (in terms of the DM Act, the NDMF, and other applicable legislation) within the Gauteng Province with a written mandate, which:

- is coherent, transparent and inclusive;
- provides criteria for the systematic management of administrative decisions, stakeholder participation, operational skills and capacities; and
- achieves uniformity in the development, implementation, maintenance, monitoring and assessment of all policies, plans, strategies, programmes, projects and practices which are aimed at achieving the vision, mission and Key Performance Areas (KPA) of disaster management in the province.

This framework also serves to guide the development and implementation of uniform and integrated disaster management policy and plans for the Metropolitan and District Municipalities in the Province.

1.4.2 Objectives

The objectives of the Gauteng Disaster Management Policy Framework are to:

- establish a mechanism for effective coordination, decision-making, accountability and organizational arrangements for all aspects of disaster management and disaster risk reduction, in order to ensure that the principle of cooperative governance is achieved;
- describe organizational arrangements that maximize the use of available resources to strengthen mitigation, preparedness, response, recovery and rehabilitation planning based on an integrated multi-hazard management approach, taking into account relevant primary and secondary role-players;
- support the successful planning and implementation of integrated and inclusive provincial and municipal risk reduction measures that prevent and reduce hazard exposure and vulnerability to disaster, increase preparedness for response and recovery, and thus strengthen resilience;
- establish the platform from which municipalities other sector policies, plans, and programmes can be developed and complement the various efforts already being

CONTINUES ON PAGE 130 - PART 2

**THE PROVINCE OF
GAUTENG**



**DIE PROVINSIE VAN
GAUTENG**

Provincial Gazette Provinsiale Koerant

Selling price • Verkoopprys: **R2.50**
Other countries • Buitelands: **R3.25**

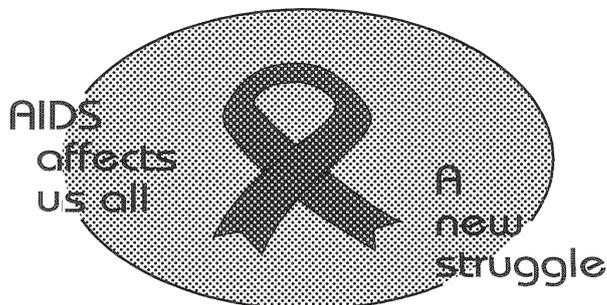
Vol. 23

PRETORIA
6 SEPTEMBER 2017
6 SEPTEMBER 2017

No. 225

PART 2 OF 3

We all have the power to prevent AIDS



Prevention is the cure

**AIDS
HELPLINE**

0800 012 322

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-4525



9 771682 452005

00225



Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

undertaken across municipalities and various sectors in relation to disaster risk reduction;

- ensure uniformity in the establishment and application of disaster management structures, plans, functions and participation among all disaster management stakeholders, including municipalities, organs of state, the private sector and NGOs; and
- promote effective disaster risk governance to ensure coherence of national, provincial and local frameworks, regulations and policies that guide, encourage and incentivize the public and private sectors to take action and address disaster risk.

1.4.3 Legislation and policies

The following legislation, *amongst others* affect this framework:

- Disaster Management Act, No. 57 of 2002 as amended;
- National Disaster Management Framework, 2005;
- Fire Brigade Services Act, No. 99 of 1987;
- National Veld and Forest Fire Act, No. 101 of 1998;
- National Environmental Management Act, No. 107 of 1998;
- Public Finance Management Act, No. 1 of 1999;
- Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 53 of 2003; and
- Municipal Systems Act, No. 32 of 2000.

The Gauteng Integrated Provincial Disaster Management Strategy

The development of a disaster management strategy is not a legislative requirement; however, it was developed by the Gauteng PDMC as a supporting policy for this framework document. It is developed for the period: 2016 – 2026 and is primarily focused on the provincial disaster management functions and aims to achieve the following objectives:

- Mainstream disaster management, risk reduction and emergency management into development policy, programmes and projects;
- Assist with monitoring, measuring performance as well as to evaluate disaster management plans and the prevention, mitigation and response initiatives, as envisaged by section 34 of the DM Act;
- Strengthen resilience, preparedness and implement knowledge information management and technologies on disaster management and disaster risk reduction in all sectors;
- Increase awareness of disaster management and risk reduction methods and opportunities through information sharing, strategic partnerships, education and training;
- Enhance disaster management capacity at provincial, municipal levels and within other stakeholders; and

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

- Strengthen resilience and preparedness, and implement knowledge, information management and technologies on disaster management, intelligence operational supported by the military infrastructure and disaster risk reduction in all sectors.

1.5 Structure of the Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Framework

1.5.1 Structure

The Gauteng PDMF supports the core concepts of integration and uniformity and in view this is aligned to the structure of the NDMF. Similar to the NDMF, Gauteng PDMF comprises four (4) KPAs and three (3) supportive Performance Enablers required to achieve the objectives set out in the KPAs. The KPAs and Enablers are informed by specified objectives and, as required by the DM Act, Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) to guide and monitor progress.

The KPAs are:

- **KPA 1: Integrated institutional capacity for disaster management:**
Focuses on establishing effective institutional arrangements in the provincial sphere for the integrated and coordinated implementation of disaster management policy and legislation; and which will give explicit priority to the application of principles of cooperative governance and place appropriate emphasis on the involvement of all stakeholders in disaster management in strengthening the capabilities of provincial and municipal organs of state, NGOs and the private sector; and which provide for cooperation with countries in the region and the international community for the purposes of disaster management.
- **KPA 2: Disaster risk assessment:**
Addresses the need for disaster risk assessment and monitoring to set priorities, guide risk reduction action and monitor the effectiveness of disaster management efforts. Although Gauteng faces many different types of risk, disaster risk specifically refers to the likelihood of harm or loss due to the action of hazards or other externally driven threats on vulnerable structures, services, areas, environment, communities and households. KPA 2 outlines the requirements for implementing disaster risk assessment and monitoring by organs of state within all spheres of government, NGOs and the private sector.
- **KPA 3: Disaster risk reduction:**
This KPA introduces disaster management planning and implementation to inform developmentally oriented approaches, plans, programmes and projects that reduce disaster risks. KPA 3 addresses requirements for the alignment of disaster management frameworks and planning within all spheres of government. It also gives particular attention to the planning for and integration of the core risk reduction principles of prevention and mitigation into ongoing programmes and initiatives.
- **KPA 4: Disaster response and recovery:**

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

Presents implementing priorities concerned with disaster response, recovery and rehabilitation. KPA 4 addresses requirements in the DM Act for an integrated and co-ordinated policy that focuses on rapid and effective response to disasters and post disaster recovery. When a significant event or disaster occurs or is threatening to occur, it is imperative that there be no confusion as to roles and responsibilities and the necessary procedures to be followed. KPA 4 describes measures to ensure effective disaster response, recovery and rehabilitation planning, ensuring the principle of 'building back better' is applied to enhance resilience following a significant event or disaster.

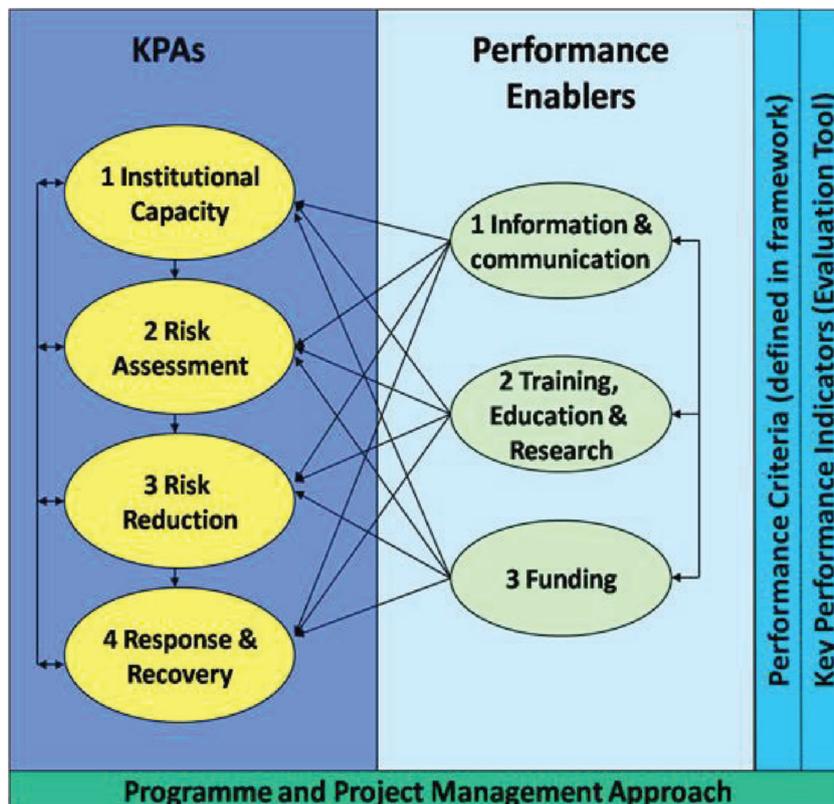
The three Performance Enablers (PE) facilitate and support the achievement of the imperatives of each KPA. They are:

- **PE 1: Information management and communication:**
Focuses on priorities related to the establishment of an integrated and comprehensive information management and communication system for disaster management. More specifically, it addresses the information and communication requirements of each KPA and Enablers 2 and 3 and emphasizes the need to establish integrated communication links with all disaster management role players in national, provincial and municipal spheres of government.
- **PE 2: Education, training, public awareness and research (Knowledge management):**
Enabler 2 addresses disaster management priorities in education, training, public awareness and research. This enabler describes mechanisms for the development of education and training programmes for disaster management and associated professions and the incorporation of relevant aspects of disaster management in primary and secondary school curricula. It addresses requirements to promote and support a broad-based culture of risk avoidance through strengthened public awareness and responsibility. It also discusses priorities and mechanisms for supporting and developing a coherent and collaborative disaster risk research agenda.
- **PE 3: Funding arrangements for disaster management:**
This Enabler sets out the mechanisms for the funding of disaster management in the province.

Although each area of performance is dealt with in a separate chapter in this framework, the KPAs are interdependent. All three performance enablers apply to each KPA, but there are also inextricable interdependencies between the performance enablers themselves. This is illustrated in Figure 1.

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

Figure 1: An overview of the interdependencies between the four KPAs and three PEs in the Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Framework



1.5.2 Legal imperatives

The framework assigns categorical responsibilities to ensure clarity as to who must execute the imperatives. Where applicable, concise performance criteria are defined to provide clear parameters as to how, why and where the imperatives must be carried out. Where relevant, time intervals are provided to define when and/or how frequently the imperatives must be performed.

Where it is necessary to amplify the performance criteria defined in the framework, a range of guiding mechanisms are contained in supporting policy documents. These documents are aimed at establishing specific parameters for compliance with the relevant imperatives and KPIs for each KPA and PE. These policy documents must be read in conjunction with this framework. They include terms of reference, organisational and administrative arrangements, scope of responsibilities and/or activities of different role players in disaster management, operating protocols, templates and good practice methods.

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

2 Key performance area 1: Integrated institutional capacity for disaster management in Gauteng Province

Objective

To establish integrated institutional capacity within the provincial sphere to enable the effective implementation of disaster management policy and legislation

Introduction

KPA 1 establishes the requirements which will ensure the establishment of effective institutional arrangements in the provincial sphere for the integrated and coordinated implementation of disaster management policy and legislation; and which will give explicit priority to the application of principles of cooperative governance and place appropriate emphasis on the involvement of all stakeholders in disaster management in strengthening the capabilities of provincial and municipal organs of state, provincial statutory functions, NGOs and private sector; and which provide for cooperation with countries in the region and the international community for the purposes of disaster management.

This KPA focuses on the mechanisms that need to be established to give effect to these requirements and provides the policy for establishing the institutional arrangements necessary to give effect to these requirements.

Outline

- **Section 2.1** discusses the establishment of effective arrangements for the development and adoption of integrated disaster management policy in Gauteng.
- **Section 2.2** addresses the arrangements for the integrated direction and execution of disaster management policy.
- **Section 2.3** sets out the arrangements required for stakeholder participation and the engagement of technical advice in disaster management planning and operations.
- **Section 2.4** describes the arrangements for national, regional and international co-operation for disaster management.

2.1 Arrangements for the development and adoption of integrated disaster management policy in Gauteng

2.1.1 The Provincial Executive Council

Schedule 4 of the Constitution and Chapter 4 of the DM Act as amended, place the responsibility for disaster management on the Executive.

To comply with the requirements of the legislation, the Gauteng Province *must*:

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

- establish a DMC for the Gauteng Province and, in accordance with section 1.2.1 of the NDMF, the centre must be placed closest to the highest level of decision making in the province;
- establish mechanisms for integrating institutional capacity to give effect to the responsibilities vested in the province in terms of the DM Act, the NDMF and other related regulations and directives;
- establish joint standards of practice for organs of state with responsibilities for disaster management in the province and other relevant external role players in the province;
- give effect to the principles of co-operative governance in accordance with Chapter 3 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa in the implementation of the DM Act as amended in the province; and
- establish mechanisms, through the Premier's intergovernmental forum and other provincial intergovernmental and interprovincial forums, for coordinated disaster management between the Gauteng Province, the metropolitan and district municipalities in the province and neighbouring municipalities. Such mechanisms must include the application of joint standards of practice and joint planning to deal with any prevailing cross-boundary risks.

In addition to the above, the Executive of a Province:

- has primary responsibility for the coordination and management of provincial disasters that occur or threaten to occur in the Gauteng Province (section 40(2) of the DM Act);
- may, following a recommendation from the PDMC and in consultation with the Premier recommend that the Premier declare, by notice in the provincial gazette, a provincial state of disaster if existing legislation and contingency arrangements do not adequately provide for the provincial executive to deal effectively with the disaster, or if other special circumstances warrant such declaration (section 41 of the DM Act); and
- must, on receiving a report from the Member of the Executive Council (MEC) responsible for disaster management, take the necessary action in terms of section 60(1) of the DM Act in the event that a provincial organ of state fails to submit information requested by the Gauteng PDMC or fails to submit a copy of its disaster management plan or any amendments to the plan to the centre (sections 32(2)(a) and (b) and section 38(3)(b) of the DM Act).

2.1.2 Interdepartmental Committee on Disaster Management

The Provincial Interdepartmental Committee on Disaster Management (PICDM) is responsible for establishing effective institutional arrangements for the development and approval of an integrated disaster management policy.

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

The PICDM is therefore accountable for:

- ensuring that appropriate mechanisms and institutional arrangements are in place to give effect to co-operative governance; and
- co-ordinating disaster management by establishing joint standards of practice between the spheres of government as well as between a particular sphere of government and relevant role players.

The PICDM must advise and make recommendations on issues relating to disaster management and the establishment of the PDMF.

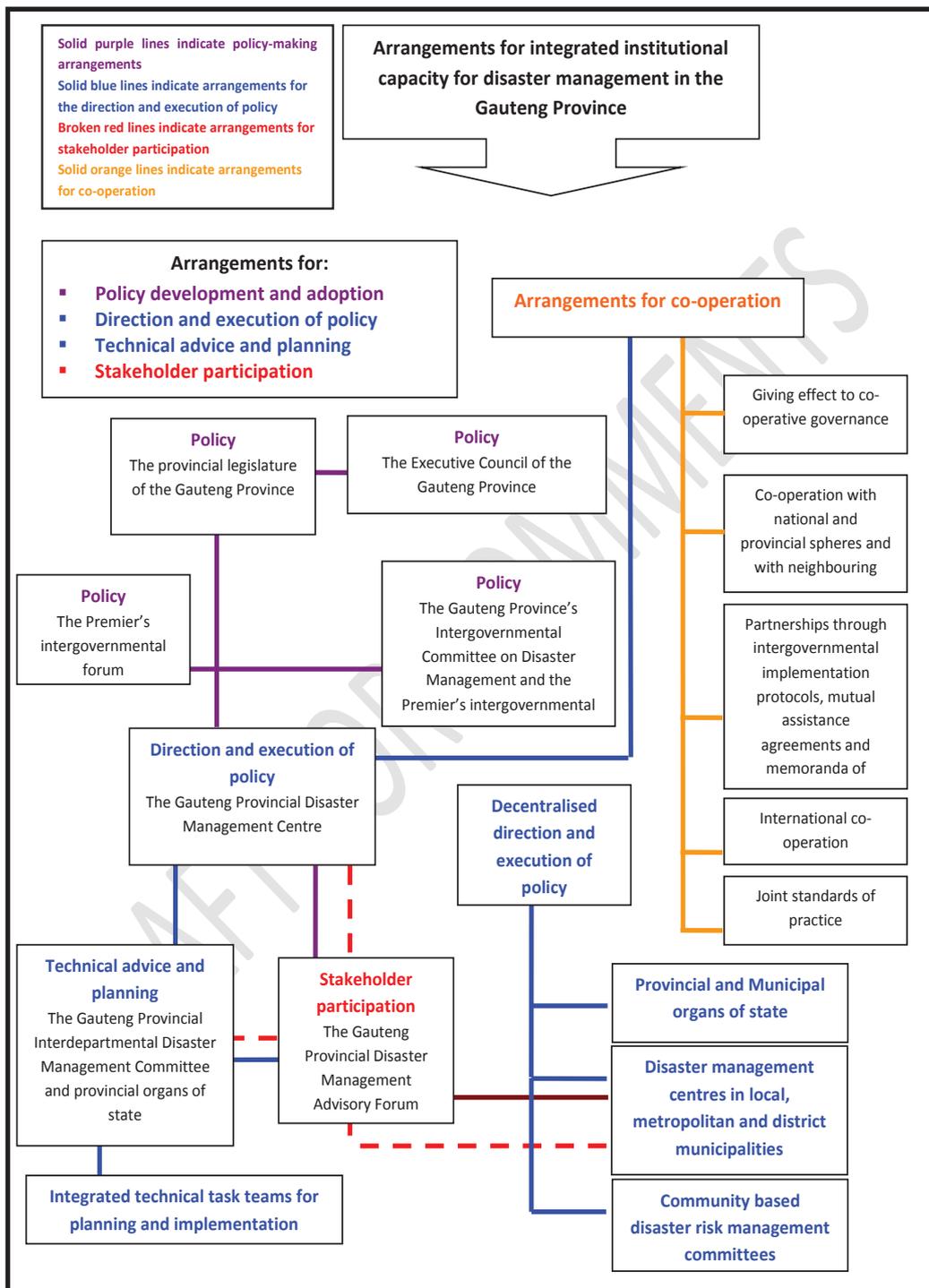
The PICDM should meet regarding disaster management matters at least four times a year. Circumstances prevailing at the time may determine whether the MEC:

- convenes a full meeting of the PICDM;
- convenes a meeting of only those members directly involved with or affected by the business in hand; or
- refers the matter to the relevant Executive Council cluster committee/s.

In Gauteng Province, all the responsibilities of the PICDM will be managed by the Provincial Executive Council (EXCO) unless special circumstances warrant that the structure convenes. To ensure effective inclusion of disaster management matters, compliance with relevant legislation and accountability of the EXCO on the governance of disaster management, disaster management must be included as a standing item on the EXCO agenda.

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

Figure 2: An overview of the arrangements for integrated institutional capacity for disaster management in the province



*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework***2.1.3 Policy-making process**

The province is responsible for establishing and implementing a disaster management framework that makes provision for an integrated, coordinated and uniform approach to disaster management in the Gauteng Province.

Recommendations on issues relating to disaster management policy must be submitted to the PDMC for consideration before being submitted to the Provincial Disaster Management Advisory Forum (PDMAF) and, thereafter, the EXCO.

To allow due consideration to be given to such recommendations, the PDMC must ensure that the financial, constitutional, human resource and interdepartmental implications of the recommendations are included in the documentation submitted to the PDMAF, the relevant Executive Council cluster committee/s (where necessary), and the EXCO.

In view of the multi-sectoral nature of disaster management matters, the PDMC must submit all memoranda containing policy proposals related to disaster management legislation and implementation to the relevant Executive Council cluster committee/s for assessment and further recommendations before sending them to the EXCO.

The PDMC shall consult with all Local, District and Metropolitan Municipalities prior to the submission of any provincial disaster management policy to EXCO.

Recommendation for Municipal Policy Making process

The council of each Metropolitan and District Municipality must establish institutional capacity for disaster management in its area. Such arrangements must be consistent with national and provincial arrangements and must provide the appropriate mechanisms to allow for the application of co-operative governance to facilitate both intergovernmental and municipal interdepartmental relations as well as community participation for the purpose of disaster management.

The Municipal Disaster Management Centre (MDMC) is the primary functional unit for disaster management in Metropolitan and District Municipalities. It must provide direction for the implementation of disaster management policy and legislation and the integration and co-ordination of municipal disaster management activities and priorities in order to ensure that national and provincial objectives are achieved. In addition, a key function of the MDMC is to provide support to the Gauteng PDMC and the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC).

Institutional arrangements for disaster management in Metropolitan and District Municipalities must be consistent with the NDMF and the applicable PDMF.

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

Recommendations on issues relating to disaster management policy must be submitted to the MDMC for consideration before being submitted to the Municipal Disaster Management Advisory Forum (MDMAF) and, thereafter, Council.

It is important that Local, District and Metropolitan Municipalities consult with the Gauteng PDMC before submitting disaster management policies for adoption.

2.2 Arrangements for integrated direction and execution of disaster management policy

In compliance with section 29 of the DM Act, the Executive Council must establish in its administration a DMC for its province.

In pursuance of the requirements of the NDMF (section 1.2.1), the PDMC must be placed closest to the highest level of decision making in the province if the objectives of the DM Act are to be achieved.

The Premier must designate the department within which the provincial disaster management centre must function.

2.2.1 Location of disaster management function in Gauteng Province

To enable the PDMC and MDMCs to achieve their objectives, they must be granted the necessary stature and must be able to operate in environments that are robust and seamless.

The PDMC and MDMC must at all times maintain an unbiased overview and must have the authority, backed by political will, to fulfil its objectives and responsibilities with regard to the improvement of disaster management planning, preparedness, and response and recovery across the various provincial organs of state, provincial statutory functions, NGOs and the private sector with individual responsibilities for disaster management.

The DM Act gives the PDMC and MDMCs the necessary legislative authority to compel provincial organs of state, provincial statutory functions, NGOs and the private sector to make relevant information available. However, exercising such authority could prove extremely problematic from within a provincial or municipal line function department, which has a sectoral bias.

In view of the above, the Gauteng PDMC must be located closest to the highest level of decision making in the province and should have the authority to cut across departments which have individual responsibilities for disaster management. A suitable location for the Gauteng PDMC would be in the office of the Premier.

The location of the disaster management function, within the municipal sphere of Gauteng, must be given careful consideration. If MDMCs are to fulfil their responsibilities, they need to be located closest to the highest level of decision-making and should be able to cut across

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

departments involved with disaster management. Disaster management must be seen as a management function within the municipal arena, and therefore a suitable location for MDMCs in Gauteng would preferably be in or closely located to the office of the municipal/city manager.

2.2.2 The Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Centre

The MEC, who is responsible for disaster management in the province, must establish institutional capacity for disaster management in the province. Such arrangements must be consistent with national arrangements and must provide the appropriate mechanisms to allow for the application of co-operative governance to facilitate both interdepartmental and provincial intradepartmental relations for the purposes of disaster management.

The PDMC is the primary functional unit for disaster management in the province. A key responsibility of the PDMC is to provide support to the NDMC and the MDMCs in the Gauteng Province. It must provide the link between national objectives and provincial and municipal disaster management activities and priorities. The PDMC is to serve as repository for all disaster management issues within the province and will ensure the standardization of the function including reporting, training and data basing of incidents.

In the event of a significant event or disaster occurring or threatening to occur, the PDMC must provide support and guidance to the relevant MDMCs and Provincial departments. In addition, it must mobilize and co-ordinate all provincial infrastructure and resources to support municipal disaster management resources.

Responsibilities of the PDMC

The PDMC must maintain a strategic overview of disaster management projects and programmes in the province. Key responsibilities in this regard are described below.

Legislative mandate:**According to the powers and duties outlined in Section 30 of the DM Act the PDMC:**

- must specialise in issues concerning disasters and disaster management in the province;
- promote an integrated and co-ordinated approach to disaster management in the province, with special emphasis on prevention and mitigation by provincial organs of state in the province and other role players involved in disaster management in the province;
- must act as a repository of, and conduit for, information concerning disasters, impending disasters and disaster management in the province and may act as an advisory and consultative body on issues concerning disasters and disaster management in the province;
- must make recommendations regarding the funding of disaster management in

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

the province, and initiate and facilitate efforts to make such funding available;

- may make recommendations to any relevant organ of state or statutory functionary on draft legislation affecting this Act, the national disaster management framework or any other disaster management issue on the alignment of provincial or municipal legislation with this Act and the national disaster management framework or in the event of a provincial disaster, on whether a provincial state of disaster should be declared in terms of section 41 of the DM Act;
- must promote the recruitment, training and participation of volunteers in disaster management in the province. They must promote, initiate and co-ordinate disaster management capacity building, training and education, including in schools, in the province, may promote research into all aspects of disaster management in the province, may give advice and guidance by disseminating information regarding disaster management in the province, especially to communities that are vulnerable to disasters, may exercise any powers and must perform any duties delegated and assigned to it in terms of section 14 of the DM Act; and may assist in the implementation of legislation referred to in section 2(1)(b) of the DM Act to the extent required by the administrator of such legislation and approved by the MEC responsible for the department in which the centre is located;
- may engage in any lawful activity in the province, whether alone or together with any other organisation, aimed at promoting the proper exercise of its powers or performance of its duties;
- must exercise its powers and perform its duties within the national disaster management framework and the provincial disaster management framework referred to in section 28 of the DM Act subject to the policy directions of the MEC responsible for disaster management in the province acting within the national disaster management framework and the provincial disaster management framework in accordance with the administrative instructions of the head of the provincial department in which it is located and subject to the Public Finance Management Act, 1999; and
- must liaise and co-ordinate its activities with the National Centre and the municipal disaster management centres in the province.

Key Responsibilities of the PDMC**Disaster risk reduction**

The PDMC must:

- submit a disaster risk assessment and disaster plans for the province to the NDMC;
- identify provincial priorities for disaster risk reduction;

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

- facilitate the development and preparation of provincial plans for disaster risk reduction, response and recovery;
- monitor progress with the preparation and regular updating of disaster risk reduction plans and strategies by provincial and municipal organs of state involved in disaster management in the province;
- institute joint standards of practice for disaster management in the province that are consistent with national standards;
- establish mechanisms to monitor and manage cross-boundary disaster risks within the province (amongst districts and between districts and metropolitan areas), as well as between the province and neighbouring provinces and countries, as well as enter into mutual assistance agreements for the purposes of disaster management; and
- Submit copies of its disaster management plans to the NDMC, neighbouring PDMCs and, where applicable, disaster management entities in neighbouring countries.

Integrated development planning

The PDMC is responsible for:

- monitoring the inclusion of disaster management plans in Integrated Development Plan (IDP) processes; and
- ensuring that IDP budgets make provision for disaster management.

Given these functions, it is imperative that the Head: Gauteng PDMC serves on the relevant provincial development planning structures and makes inputs into all development projects undertaken by the province.

Capacity building, education, training and research

The PDMC must initiate and co-ordinate disaster management capacity building, education, training and research in the province, placing particular emphasis on the development of community awareness programmes and promoting the incorporation of such programmes into school curricula. To this end, a Provincial Disaster Management Capacity Building Committee must be established. Responsibilities of the committee would include an analysis of education, training and research needs within the province, the development of a Provincial Education and Training Framework for disaster management, make recommendations of relevant disaster management education and training programmes available and perform education and training quality assurance.

In addition, a Provincial Disaster Management Awareness Forum must be attended by Municipalities and relevant sector departments on a bi-annual basis. This will encourage and promote a coordinated, uniform and participatory approach toward the development of

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

disaster management awareness calendars, facilitating discussion on methodologies, reviews and coordination of events.

Information management and communication

The PDMC must:

- establish an integrated information management and communication system that is consistent with arrangements established by the NDMC;
- ensure the establishment of a strategic provincial emergency communication system that is compatible with emergency communication systems used nationally, to enable communication between essential and emergency services for the purposes of incident command and the management of joint operations;
- establish a system (including emergency communication mechanisms) for reporting, evaluating and disseminating early warnings on a 24-hour basis to ensure that threatened communities are able to respond appropriately and take risk-avoidance measures when a disaster occurs or is threatening to occur in their areas; and
- act as a provincial reporting centre.

Direction and Operational Capacity of the Gauteng PDMC**The Head: Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Centre**

In terms of section 31(1) of the DM Act, the MEC responsible for the department in which the PDMC is located must appoint a suitably qualified person as Head: Provincial DMC. The appointment is subject to the applicable legislation governing the public service. The person appointed as the Head: Provincial DMC holds office on terms and conditions set out in a written employment contract, which must include performance criteria.

The Head: Provincial DMC is responsible for the exercise of the centre's powers and performance of the centre's duties. In this regard, the Head: Provincial DMC takes all the decisions of the centre, except decisions taken by another person as a result of a delegation by the Head: Provincial DMC. The Head: Provincial DMC performs the functions of office in accordance with section 30 of the DM Act.

The Head: Provincial DMC performs the functions of office:

- in accordance with the NDMF and the key responsibilities prescribed in the NDMF;
- in accordance with the disaster management framework of the Gauteng Province;
- subject to the directions of the MEC responsible for the department in which the PDMC is located; and
- in accordance with the administrative instructions of the head of the provincial department in which the centre is located.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework***Delegation or assignment of the powers of the Head: Provincial Disaster Management Centre**

The Head: Provincial DMC may, in writing, delegate any of the powers or assign any of the duties entrusted to the provincial centre in terms of the DM Act to a member of staff of the PDMC. The head of the provincial department in which the centre is located must give effect to such delegation or assignment of powers. Such delegation is, however, subject to limitations or conditions that the Head: Provincial DMC may impose. Such delegation or assignment does not divest the Head: Provincial DMC of the responsibility concerning the exercise of the delegated power or the performance of the assigned duty.

The Head: Provincial DMC may confirm, vary or revoke any decision taken in consequence of a delegation or assignment, but no such variation or revocation of a decision may detract from any rights that may have accrued as a result of such a decision.

Staffing

The PDMC must have suitably qualified disaster management and other staff to perform duties relevant to the objectives set out in the Gauteng PDMF and those of the Gauteng PDMC.

Minimum Infrastructure Requirements

The infrastructural arrangements of MDMCs must be conducted in accordance with national guidelines for the minimum infrastructural requirements for DMCs developed by the NDMC.

Monitoring and evaluation

The PDMC must establish mechanisms to monitor, measure and evaluate all disaster management plans and activities by provincial and municipal organs of state, provincial statutory functions, NGOs and the private sector.

In order for the Executive Council to continuously monitor the implementation of the requirements of the DM Act as amended and the execution of the PDMF, all provincial organs of state must include in their reports to the relevant cluster committees and the provincial executive detailed performance reports on their disaster management activities.

2.2.3 Municipal Disaster Management Centres

The council of each Metropolitan and District Municipality must establish institutional capacity for disaster management in its area. Local Municipalities in Gauteng are advised to establish DM Centres. District Municipalities must establish satellite centres where LM have not/are unable to establish centres. Metropolitan municipalities must have satellite centres in each region. The location of satellite centres must be informed by and be situated within close proximity high risk communities. Appointment of Head: Municipal DMC must be done in accordance with the DM Act as amended.

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

Such arrangements must be consistent with national and provincial arrangements and must provide the appropriate mechanisms to allow for the application of co-operative governance to facilitate interdepartmental and municipal intradepartmental relations as well as community participation for the purposes of disaster management.

The MDMC is the primary functional unit for disaster management in Metropolitan and District Municipalities. It must provide direction for the implementation of disaster management policy and legislation and the integration and co-ordination of municipal disaster management activities and priorities in order to ensure that national and provincial objectives are achieved. In addition, a key function of the MDMC is to provide support to the NDMC and the relevant PDMC.

In the event of a disaster occurring or threatening to occur, the MDMC must provide support and guidance to the relevant sub-administrative units in the case of Metropolitan Municipalities and to Local Municipalities in the case of District Municipalities.

Furthermore, it must mobilise municipal infrastructure and all other available resources to support local disaster management resources. Institutional arrangements for disaster management in Metropolitan and District Municipalities must be consistent with the NDMF and the applicable PDMF.

Responsibilities of the MDMC**Legislative mandate**

According to the powers and duties outlined in section 44 of the DM Act the MDMC:

- must specialise in issues concerning disasters and disaster management in the municipal area;
- must promote an integrated and co-ordinated approach to disaster management in the municipal area, with special emphasis on prevention and mitigation, by-
 - departments and other internal units within the administration of the municipality, and, in the case of a district municipality, also by departments and other internal units within the administration of the local municipalities in the area of the district municipality;
 - all municipal entities operating in the municipal area; and
 - other role-players involved in disaster management in the municipal area;
- must act as a repository of, and conduit for, information concerning disasters, impending disasters and disaster management in the municipal area;
- may act as an advisory and consultative body on issues concerning disasters and disaster management in the municipal area for-
 - organs of state and statutory functionaries;
 - the private sector and non-governmental organisations; and
 - communities and individuals;

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

- must make recommendations regarding the funding of disaster management in the municipal area, and initiate and facilitate efforts to make such funding available;
- may make recommendations to any relevant organ of state or statutory functionary-
 - on draft legislation affecting this Act, the national disaster management framework or any other disaster management issue;
 - on the alignment of municipal legislation with this Act, the national disaster management framework and the relevant provincial disaster management framework; or
 - in the event of a local disaster, on whether a local state of disaster should be declared in terms of section 55;
- must promote the recruitment, training and participation of volunteers in disaster management in the municipal area;
- must promote disaster management capacity building, training and education, including in schools, in the municipal area;
- may promote research into all aspects of disaster management in the municipal area;
- may give advice and guidance by disseminating information regarding disaster management in the municipal area, especially to communities that are vulnerable to disasters;
- may exercise any powers and must perform any duties delegated and assigned to it in terms of section 14; and
- may assist in the implementation of legislation referred to in section 2(1) (b) to the extent required by the administrator of such legislation and approved by the municipal council.

Key responsibilities of the MDMC

The MDMC must:

- establish and maintain institutional arrangements that will enable the implementation of the DM Act;
- implement measures to develop progressive risk profiles to inform the IDP processes of municipalities for the purposes of disaster risk reduction and to determine the effectiveness of specific disaster risk reduction programmes and projects undertaken;
- facilitate the development, implementation and maintenance of disaster risk reduction strategies that will result in resilient areas, communities, households and individuals;
- monitor the integration of disaster risk reduction initiatives with development plans;

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

- develop and implement a comprehensive information management and communication system that is consistent with arrangements established by the NDMC and PDMC;
- facilitate the development of response and recovery plans to ensure rapid and effective response to disasters that are occurring or are threatening to occur and to mitigate the effects of those disasters that could not have been prevented or predicted;
- submit copies of its disaster management plans to the NDMC, the PDMC, neighbouring DMCs and, where applicable, disaster management entities in neighbouring provinces;
- develop and implement mechanisms for creating public awareness to inculcate a culture of risk avoidance;
- facilitate and promote disaster management education, training and research in the municipality;
- implement and maintain dynamic disaster management monitoring, evaluation and improvement programmes;
- measure performance to evaluate effectiveness of disaster management and risk reduction initiatives and submit copies of evaluation reports to the PDMC and the NDMC;
- monitor compliance in the municipal area with the KPIs outlined in the disaster management framework; and
- make recommendations regarding the funding of disaster management in the municipal area and the initiation and facilitation of efforts to make such funding available.

Integrated development planning

In view of the inextricable relationship between disaster and development, it is imperative that the Heads: Municipal DMCs and those individuals assigned responsibility for disaster management in Local Municipalities serve on the relevant IDP structures.

Operational capacity of the MDMC

Arrangements must be made for establishing the operational capacity of MDMCs to enable the implementation of the DM Act in the municipal sphere. These arrangements must be consistent with those of the NDMC and PDMC.

The MDMCs must have suitably qualified disaster management and other staff to perform duties relevant to the objectives set out in the DM Act as amended and disaster management frameworks.

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

All municipal departments within Metropolitan and District Municipalities and all Local Municipalities must identify appropriately qualified staff in their employ to serve as their disaster management nodal or nodal points.

Disaster management responsibilities must be included in the job descriptions of all key personnel identified in Municipal Disaster Management Frameworks.

Arrangements for establishing both the operational and infra-structural capacity of MDMCs, to enable the implementation of the DM Act in the municipal sphere, must be consistent with those of the PDMC and NDMC.

2.2.4 Integrated execution of disaster management policy between the province and the metropolitan and district municipalities in the province

The Head: Provincial DMC must, in consultation with all Local, Metropolitan and District Municipalities in the province, establish mechanisms to ensure integration and joint standards of practice in the execution of disaster management policy in the province. The mechanisms must be clearly defined and adopted by the parties concerned.

The municipal councils of Metropolitan and District Municipalities in the area of the Gauteng Province must ensure that adequate institutional arrangements are in place for the execution of their responsibilities as required by the DM Act (particularly sections 47, 48, 49, 50, 52 and 53) and the NDMF (particularly section 1.3).

Each municipality must establish and maintain a structure for the coordination of disaster management in its municipality. The purpose is to provide a *technical* forum which will ensure integrated, coordinated and uniform disaster management planning and operations within the municipality and make provision for stakeholder participation.

The Head: Municipal DMC must, through a process of consultation with all Local, Metropolitan and District Municipalities in the province, facilitate the development, adoption and implementation of uniform criteria for the following:

- The establishment of institutional arrangements and organisational mechanisms for the integrated execution of disaster management policy in all municipalities in the province, including arrangements for the engagement of stakeholder participation, the inclusion of indigenous knowledge, and technical advice. Such arrangements must include the establishment of disaster management structures and mechanisms in municipal wards; and
- The integration of disaster management planning and operations into municipal IDPs and other developmental programmes of all municipalities in the province.

The standards must be clearly defined, documented and adopted as policy by the Metropolitan and District Municipalities.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework***2.2.5 Integrated execution of disaster management policy across provincial organs of state**

In terms of the DM Act and the NDMF, every organ of state in the province must:

- determine its role and responsibilities in relation to disaster management;
- assess its capacity to fulfil those responsibilities; and
- develop and implement policy that is relevant for its functional area for the purpose of executing its disaster management responsibilities.

To achieve the above requirements, two arrangements must be considered, namely the appointment of disaster management nodal points, and or the establishment of disaster management units. A disaster management nodal point is an individual responsible for co-ordinating the disaster risk management responsibilities and arrangements of an organ of state or a municipal entity, and is similarly applied to an individual in an NGO or the private sector. A disaster management unit is established to support the disaster management nodal point of sector departments who are primarily affected by major incidents or disasters within their functional area, and ensures the roles and responsibilities of the sector are executed.

In Gauteng, sector departments must establish units for disaster management to perform disaster management functions in the sector department. The head of the unit will perform the responsibilities of the nodal point appointment. It is recommended that a guideline be developed for identifying departments required to establish disaster management units, and for the process of establishing disaster management units to support stakeholders identified above. It is further recommended that a guideline be developed for the appointment of disaster management nodal points.

Private sector, NGOs and other stakeholders must appoint a nodal point to perform disaster management functions and represent on all disaster management related issues.

Where capacity is lacking, it must be supplemented by collateral support and the sharing of resources among departments and by engaging the assistance of the private sector and NGOs. The parameters of such assistance must be clearly defined in implementation protocols concluded in terms of section 35 of the Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act, No. 13 of 2005, memoranda of understanding or mutual assistance agreements and must be included in the policy of the relevant provincial organ of state.

Disaster management responsibilities must be integrated into the routine activities of the various sectors and disciplines within the provincial organs of state and their substructures. These responsibilities must be reflected in the job descriptions of the relevant role players in each organ of state, and KPIs must be provided for the execution of those responsibilities.

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

The head of each provincial organ of state must identify and appoint a person to serve as the nodal point for disaster management. The responsibilities of disaster management nodal points must be executed in accordance with predetermined performance criteria and KPIs.

To give effect to the principles of co-operative governance and to ensure integration and uniformity among provincial organs of state in the execution of disaster management policy, the Gauteng PDMC must establish a PIDMC for the province.

The purpose of the PIDMC is to provide a technical forum to ensure the integration of internal planning and the participation of all key departmental functionaries (or those of other entities) who have statutory responsibilities for disaster management or for any other national or provincial legislation aimed at dealing with an occurrence defined as a disaster in terms of section 1 of the DM Act. The PIDMC must function in accordance with approved and adopted terms of reference, which define the composition and the scope of the committee's operations.

2.2.6 Roles and responsibilities of organs of state

Using existing structures and resources, disaster management responsibilities must be integrated into the routine activities of the various sectors and disciplines within the relevant organs of state and their substructures. These responsibilities must be reflected in the job descriptions of the relevant role players and appropriate key performance indicators must be provided.

In terms of the DM Act, each organ of state must determine its role and responsibilities in relation to disaster management and assess its capacity to adhere to the requirements of the DM Act, particularly with reference to setting priorities for disaster risk reduction initiatives and for response and recovery. Such capacity must be supplemented, where necessary, by collateral support and the sharing of resources among organs of state, and by harnessing the capacity of the private sector and NGOs. The parameters of such assistance must be clearly defined in memoranda of understanding.

Each organ of state must appoint an individual who will act as its nodal or nodal point for disaster management and who will also be its representative on the PDMAF. This individual will be responsible for:

- facilitating and co-ordinating the relevant department's disaster management arrangements and planning for disaster risk reduction, response and recovery;
- ensuring that such arrangements and plans are consistent with the PDMF;
- facilitating the alignment of the arrangements and plans with those of other organs of state and other institutional role players;
- integrating disaster management planning processes with national and provincial initiatives and IDPs;

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

- regularly reviewing and updating disaster management plans; and
- ensuring that requests for information from the NDMC are responded to in terms of section 18 of the DM Act.

These responsibilities must be included in the job description of the relevant appointee and appropriate KPIs must be included.

Establishment of Disaster Management Units.

Gauteng sector departments who are primarily affected by major incidents or disasters, must consider establishing disaster management units within their functional area who will support the nodal point and ensure that the roles and responsibilities of the sector are executed.

Sectors in Gauteng Province that are primarily affected by major incidents and disasters are:

- Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries;
- Human Settlements;
- Education;
- Transport;
- Health; and
- Water Affairs.

Establishment of Disaster Management Support Centres

Gauteng Sector Departments that have established units must consider establishing a support centre that will ensure:

- monitoring, recording and of and tracking of major risks and incidents;
- documenting of all incidents and information for the sector leading up to the notification of the PDMC about the event; and
- execution of roles and responsibilities as prescribed in the DM Act.

2.2.7 Disaster Management reports***Disaster Management Annual Reports*****Provincial Disaster management Centre**

In compliance with section 36 of the DM Act, the Gauteng PDMC must, within three months after the end of the financial year, submit an annual report to the NDMC and MEC responsible for the provincial department in which the centre is located. The report must focus on the PDMC activities prescribed in section 36 of the DM Act.

The MEC must submit the report to the provincial legislature within 30 days after receiving the report from the Gauteng PDMC.

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

The centre must, at the same time that its annual report is submitted to the MEC, submit a copy of the report to the NDMC and the MDMCs in the province.

Municipal Disaster Management Centres

In compliance with section 50 of the DM Act, all MDMCs in Gauteng must, within three months after the end of the financial year, submit an annual report to the NDMC through the PDMC; the PDMC and Municipal Council. The report must focus on the MDMC's activities prescribed in section 50 of the DM Act.

Quarterly Progress reports**Provincial Reports**

PDMC Progress reports on the implementation of policy and legislation relating to disaster risk reduction and management in the province must be submitted on a quarterly basis to the NDMC as per prescribed reporting template.

Municipal Reports

MDMC Progress reports on the implementation of policy and legislation relating to disaster risk reduction and management in the municipalities must be submitted on a quarterly basis to the PDMC and the NDMC through the PDMC as per prescribed reporting template.

Reports by Organs of State

Each organ of state in Gauteng must, on any occurrence leading to the declaration of a disaster, report on a quarterly basis to the NDMC, through the PDMC on;

- information reflecting the type, severity, loss in terms of lives, damage to property, crop and other goods;
- the spatial attributes of the areas, communities and households affected by the disaster;
- an analysis of the impact of the disaster in accordance with gender, age, disability and cultural perspectives;
- a list of the measures implemented in order to restore communities and the reconstruction and rehabilitation of infrastructure in a manner that makes those communities less vulnerable to disasters and strengthens their resilience;
- listing of any actions in terms of risk reduction;
- information on the expenditure incurred on response and post-disaster recovery and rehabilitation;
- particular problems that were experienced in dealing with the disasters;
- information on short and medium term relief measures following a major incident or disaster; and
- any other information that may be prescribed.

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

Progress reports on the implementation of policy and legislation relating to disaster risk reduction and management in municipalities and provinces must be submitted on a quarterly basis to the municipal and provincial intergovernmental forums established in terms of the Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act, 2005 (Act No. 13 of 2005).

Post Disaster Assessment Reports

In terms of Sections 39 and 45 PDMC and MDMC respectively must:

- assess the magnitude and the severity or potential magnitude of the disaster;
- inform the NDMC of the disaster, and its initial assessments of the magnitude and severity of the disaster;
- ensure that post disaster assessments are submitted to the NDMC in line with prescribed time frames in the provincial guideline.

Expenditure reports

If money has been allocated to a national department, provincial sector department or a municipality from the national revenue for purposes of disaster mitigation, relief and post-disaster recovery and rehabilitation, whether in the form of new funding or from current institutional funds, a progress report on the spending of that money must be submitted on a quarterly basis to the municipal, provincial and national intergovernmental forums established in terms of the Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act, 2005.

Expenditure and performance reports for all funds received must be compiled by each organ of state and municipality and submitted to the transferring national officers and the National Treasury in accordance with the annual Division of Revenue Act.

Copies of reports must be submitted simultaneously to the National Treasury and Provincial Treasury through the Gauteng PDMC and NDMC and the relevant MDMCs.

Performance reports

The Gauteng PDMC must submit a report on its performance to the Executive Council as and when required.

Reports on priority risk reduction planning

The Gauteng PDMC must submit as a part of the annual report, a report on risk reduction activities:

- the disaster risks that were identified in the disaster risk profile as priorities;
- risk reduction initiatives, strategies, plans and actions developed and implemented by provincial organs of state to avert or limit priority risks during the year under review; and
- priority risk reduction initiatives, strategies, plans and actions by provincial organs of state for the ensuing year (section 3.2.4 of the NDMF).

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework***2.3 Stakeholder participation and technical advice in the Gauteng Province**

The DM Act calls for the active participation of all stakeholders, including the private sector, NGOs, technical experts, communities, traditional leaders and volunteers, in disaster management planning and operations. Specific arrangements must be implemented to ensure the integration of stakeholder participation, to harness technical advice and to adopt a holistic and organized approach to the implementation of policy and legislation. Where arrangements require the establishment of disaster management structures, this must be complemented by relevant training and capacity building to ensure effective application and participation within the structure.

The Head: Provincial DMC must establish arrangements to enable stakeholder participation and the engagement of technical advice in disaster management planning and practice in the province. Such arrangements must include but need not be confined to the following:

- Establish a PDMAF. The PDMAF must be composed of representatives of all key disaster management stakeholders in the province, representatives of the Metropolitan and District Municipalities in the province, the neighbouring Head/s: Provincial DMCs, technical experts, institutions of higher education, traditional leaders, NGOs and the private sector. The forum must function in accordance with terms of reference that define the composition and scope of its operations;
- Establish technical task teams and task them with the development and implementation of disaster management plans based on the findings of disaster risk assessments. Plans to be developed by technical task teams must include hazard-specific contingency plans for known priority risks and plans for the coordination and management of response and recovery operations, vulnerability reduction, specific priority risk reduction programmes and projects for high-risk groups, communities, areas and developments with multiple vulnerabilities, and any other relevant disaster management programmes and operations in the province. Technical task teams must develop their own terms of reference that define the minimum composition of the team, scope of operations, responsibilities, reporting, budgeting and time frames for each project;
- The management of all disaster management projects undertaken in the province must be methodologically and technologically compliant with the specifications approved and adopted by the NDMC; and
- A programme for the recruitment, training and participation of volunteers in disaster management in the province should be developed, adopted and implemented.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework***2.3.1 Disaster Management Advisory Forums**

The primary purpose of the PDMAF is to provide a mechanism for relevant role players to consult one another and to co-ordinate their activities with regard to disaster management issues, while upholding the principle of cooperative governance.

Provincial Disaster Management Advisory Forum

Although the establishment of provincial interdepartmental committees and advisory forums for the purposes of disaster management is not a legal obligation, it is difficult to envisage how the Gauteng Province would be able to affect the implementation of the DM Act and remain consistent with the requirements of the NDMF in the absence of such structures.

Accordingly, Gauteng Province must establish these mechanisms.

The PDMAF may comprise the following members:

- The Head: Provincial DMC;
- A senior representative of each provincial department designated by the Premier of Gauteng;
- Respective Heads: Municipal DMCs in Gauteng;
- Representatives of organized local government in the province;
- Representatives of other disaster management role players in the province designated by the MEC, which may include:
 - Organized business in the province;
 - Representatives of mines in the province;
 - Organized labour in the province;
 - Organized agriculture in the province;
 - A Traditional leader recommended by the Provincial House of Traditional Leaders;
 - The insurance industry in the province;
 - Religious and welfare organizations in the province;
 - Medical, paramedical and hospital organizations in the province;
 - Other relevant non-governmental organizations and relief agencies in the province;
 - Institutions of higher education in the province;
 - Institutions that can provide scientific and technological advice or support to disaster management;
 - Experts in disaster management designated by the MEC; and
 - Persons/organizations co-opted by the forum in question for a specific period or discussion or to provide technical or specialized expertise as and when the need arises; and

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

- Representatives of provincial umbrella organisations for women, children, the elderly and people with disabilities.

The PDMAF must make recommendations to the PDMC and act in an advisory capacity with regard to matters pertaining to disaster management. The PDMAF is also required to support the programmes of the PDMC by providing technical expertise.

The PDMAF should further play a role in:

- drafting disaster management plans;
- promoting joint standards of practice;
- developing the information management and communication system;
- contributing critical information to the directory of institutional role players;
- assisting with effective communication links;
- advising and making recommendations on training and public awareness; and
- participating in the review of programmes and policy.

Meetings of the forum must take place at least quarterly, unless circumstances dictate that meetings be convened more frequently.

Municipal disaster management advisory forums

In terms of disaster risk reduction, the local sphere of government is the first line of defence and, in the event of a disaster occurring or threatening to occur, the community is in reality the first responder. The primary responsibility for the co-ordination and management of local disasters rests with the local sphere. Thorough disaster management planning and effective co-ordination are key to saving lives and limiting damage to property, infrastructure and the environment. They are also necessary for the optimal utilization of resources.

However, the DM Act leaves it to the discretion of a Metropolitan or District Municipality to constitute formal structures, such as a MDMAF, for the purposes of external stakeholder participation. A municipality is also not obliged to establish specific internal structures for disaster management.

In this regard, it is difficult to envisage how a municipality would apply the principles of co-operative governance, integrated and co-ordinated disaster management and stakeholder participation at the local level in the absence of appropriate structures and without the participation of key personnel from various departments within a municipality. It is equally difficult to envisage how disaster management planning and co-ordination would be affected without the appropriate institutional arrangements.

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

Apart from internal arrangements to allow for interdepartmental co-operation within the municipal sphere, the ideal mechanism for dealing with disaster management planning and co-ordination would be the MDMAF.

Such a forum should:

- give advice and make recommendations on disaster-related issues and disaster management;
- contribute to disaster management planning and co-ordination;
- establish joint standards of practice;
- implement response management systems;
- gather critical information about the municipality's capacity to assist in disasters and to access resources; and
- assist with public awareness, training and capacity building.

Accordingly, all Gauteng Metropolitan and District Municipalities must establish a MDMAF for their area.

Disaster management committees

It is further recommended that all Metropolitan and District Municipalities establish interdepartmental disaster management committees for their areas and that all District Municipalities establish disaster management committees in district management areas. In addition, Local Municipalities should establish their own disaster management committees and ensure the establishment of community based disaster management committees or forums in all municipal wards that are not aligned to any political group or ideology. Municipalities are encouraged to consider the use of existing community based structures as a means to fulfil disaster management obligations at the local level.

Alternative structures

In the event that a municipality elects not to establish the aforementioned arrangements, appropriate alternative existing structures must be identified for the purposes of ensuring that the principles of co-operative governance and community participation are applied within the context of the DM Act and in accordance with the national disaster management framework.

Disaster management planning

The Head: Provincial DMC is primarily responsible for ensuring that disaster management plans are developed and implemented in a uniform and integrated manner. However, the DM Act places explicit responsibility on organs of state (including provincial organs of state and municipalities) and other institutional role players involved in disaster management for the development and implementation of disaster management plans.

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

Planning for disasters and disaster management is a participative process involving a multitude of role players and stakeholders from across government sectors, disciplines and spheres, the private sector, NGOs, CBOs and communities. It would therefore be necessary to cluster stakeholders into planning groups relevant to the various activities associated with disasters and disaster management, for example, development of disaster risk reduction strategies, disaster management awareness calendars, hazard-specific contingency plans and operational plans, and guidelines for disaster response and recovery activities.

At the start of the planning process, primary responsibility must be allocated to an entity (primary entity) for each of the activities mentioned above. Responsibilities must also be allocated to those entities (support entities) that play a supportive role in the various activities identified in the planning process.

The primary entity is the custodian of the relevant disaster management plans and is responsible for co-ordinating the development of such plans and submitting them to the PDMC. This entity is also responsible for ensuring that plans remain relevant and are aligned with changes and new developments.

Technical task teams and ad hoc meetings

The Head: Provincial DMC may convene ad hoc meetings of planning groups, task teams and key personnel from line departments, organs of state, agencies and other technical experts for the purposes of integrated and co-ordinated planning. It is recommended that technical task teams be established for the province with the purposes of integrated and co-ordinated planning for specific priority risk reduction programmes and contingency planning, response and relief operations, rehabilitation and reconstruction projects, disaster assessment operating procedures and early warning systems. Technical task teams must develop their own terms of reference which define the minimum composition of the team, scope of operations, responsibilities, reporting, budgeting and time frames for each project.

2.3.2 Community participation

The community is at the coalface of disaster management. It is from the conditions of risk that exist in communities that all other disaster management activities evolve.

It is in the community where all the operational activities related to disaster management take place. All disaster risk reduction planning, the development of projects and programmes and the allocation of responsibilities must be founded on the needs and priorities of communities. Disaster risk reduction is a community-driven process.

Municipalities must involve local communities in the development of disaster risk profiles; facilitate understanding of the concepts and values of disaster risk reduction in communities; prioritize projects aimed at risk reduction in their IDPs; and facilitate community participation in training, preparedness planning and awareness programmes.

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

In the case of specific disaster risk reduction projects, project teams must include community representation. Indigenous knowledge and input from traditional leaders must be included in all of the activities associated with ensuring informed, alert and self-reliant communities. Capacity building, education, training and research are therefore fundamental to this end.

When disasters occur, or are threatening to occur, the initial response to the event comes from those directly affected by it. It is only thereafter that their actions are supported by the various response and resource agencies responsible for dealing with the disaster. In this regard, broad community participation in disaster management, as well as the enrolment of individuals as volunteers, must be actively promoted and encouraged, particularly in communities at risk.

The establishment of community based disaster management committees or forums at ward level is critical too. These forums must provide leadership, ensure community ownership of and participation in disaster management and awareness programmes, and facilitate preparedness in the local sphere. Should a municipality elect not to establish such ward structures, then appropriate existing structures must be identified and tasked with disaster management responsibilities for the ward that are not aligned to any political party or ideology.

Every effort should be made to establish units of volunteers trained in special skills in communities at risk, in accordance with the national regulations for the establishment of such units.

2.3.3 Participation of volunteers in disaster management

A metropolitan or a district municipality may establish a unit of volunteers to participate in disaster management in the municipality. Any person that meets the prescribed minimum requirements may apply to enrol as a volunteer in the unit of volunteers of a relevant municipality. The PDMC must maintain a copy (and submit a copy to NDMC) of the register of all volunteers enrolled in a unit of volunteers. A municipality that has established a unit of volunteers must submit the prescribed particulars of any person that has enrolled in terms of section 58 subsection 2 of the DM Act to the National Centre within 21 days of such a person's enrolment.

While government have the overall responsibility for reducing disaster risk, it is a shared responsibility between government and relevant stakeholders. In particular, non-government stakeholders play an important role as enablers in providing support, in accordance with national policies, laws and regulations, in the implementation of this framework at local, national, regional and global levels. Their commitment, goodwill, knowledge, experience and resources will be required.

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

When determining specific roles and responsibilities for stakeholders, and at the same time building on existing relevant international instruments, province should encourage participation of all public and private stakeholders.

Civil society, volunteers, organised voluntary work organisations and community-based organisations should be encouraged to:

- participate, in collaboration with public institutions;
- inter alia, provide specific knowledge and pragmatic guidance in the context of the development and implementation of normative frameworks, standards and plans for disaster risk reduction;
- engage in the implementation of local, national, regional and global plans and strategies;
- contribute to and support public awareness, a culture of prevention and education on disaster risk; and
- advocate for resilient communities and an inclusive and all-of-society disaster management that strengthen synergies across groups, as appropriate.

The DM Act calls for the active participation of all stakeholders, including the private sector, NGOs, technical experts, communities, traditional leaders and volunteers, in disaster management planning and operations. Specific arrangements must be implemented to ensure the integration of stakeholder participation, to harness technical advice and to adopt a holistic and organised approach to the implementation of policy and legislation.

2.4 Co-operation with the national and provincial spheres, neighbouring provinces and international role players

It is critical that Gauteng Province has good co-operation with its neighbouring provinces. Risks from other provinces could have a huge impact on Gauteng Province, which therefore requires a co-ordinated approach to manage, reduce and respond to certain risks like nuclear energy, refugees and other cross-border issues.

2.4.1 Co-operative governance

The PDMC must develop and maintain mechanisms to ensure that effect is given to the principle of co-operative governance. These mechanisms must include but need not be confined to:

- strengthening capacity by facilitating and fostering partnerships between relevant existing structures, organizations and institutions and engaging skills and expertise within the province, other provinces, institutions of higher learning, the private sector, NGOs and communities;
- developing and adopting minimum criteria for intergovernmental implementation protocols, mutual assistance agreements and memoranda of understanding. The

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

criteria, including details relating to financial arrangements, reimbursements and liability, must be consistent with the national guideline as adopted by the province; and

- concluding intergovernmental implementation protocols, mutual assistance agreements and memoranda of understanding with alliance partners.

2.4.2 Co-operation between national, provincial and municipal spheres of Government

The Intergovernmental Disaster Management Committee provides the political mechanism for the application of the principle of co-operative governance, by bringing together political representatives from the three spheres of government.

The PDMAF provides a further mechanism for co-operative governance by providing a forum for input, including technological and specialist input, by a wide range of stakeholders from, among others, civil society and the private sector.

To streamline co-ordination, meetings of the PDMAF must be preceded by a meeting of the Head of Centre's Forum (HOCF) i.e. between the Head: National DMC, the Heads: Provincial DMCs and a representative of the SALGA disaster management-working group.

Provincial and Municipal DMCs must establish mechanisms to enable the sharing of expertise. They should also give consideration to the development of Disaster Assistance Response Teams (DARTs) and other specialist teams composed of professional and technical experts to assist each other in disaster response and recovery activities.

Issues that are fundamental to interdependence and interdepartmental relations between the three spheres of government include:

- information sharing;
- establishment of standards to ensure that the technology required for an integrated information management and communication system is compatible across the spheres;
- compilation and sharing of directories of institutional role players across the spheres; and
- submission of disaster management plans and annual reports to other spheres and neighbouring centres.

The PDMC must establish and maintain mechanisms to facilitate co-operation with the NDMC, neighbouring DMCs and with disaster management authorities in neighbouring provinces. These mechanisms must include but need not be confined to:

- participation of the MEC responsible for disaster management on the national Intergovernmental Committee on Disaster Management and in MinMEC (Forum of Ministers and Members of the Executive Council);

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

- participation of the portfolio councillors responsible for disaster management in the Metropolitan and District Municipalities in the EXCO;
- participation of the MEC responsible for disaster management in the Premier's intergovernmental forum (section 18 of the *Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act No. 13 of 2005*);
- participation of the MEC responsible for disaster management in discussions and consultations on disaster management matters at other relevant provincial intergovernmental forum/s;
- participation of the MEC responsible for disaster management in relevant interprovincial forums where cross-boundaries have been identified;
- participation of the Head: Provincial DMC in the NDMAF;
- participation of the Head: Provincial DMC in meetings convened by the Head: National DMC with the Heads: Provincial DMCs;
- participation in any relevant Provincial Disaster Assistance Response Teams (PDARTs);
- participation of the Head: Provincial DMC in the PDMAFs of neighbouring municipalities as well as in planning and technical task teams for specific identified priority cross-boundaries;
- inviting the neighbouring Heads: DMCs to participate in the PDMAF as well as in planning processes by technical task teams for specific identified priority cross-boundaries;
- participation of the Head: Provincial DMC in provincial developmental planning structures; and
- development and implementation of mechanisms for:
 - information sharing;
 - joint standards for information management systems and for strategic communication links;
 - compilation of directories of institutional role players and resource databases;
 - submission of disaster management plans, reports and reviews to other spheres and to neighbouring centres; and
 - reciprocal co-operation with disaster management authorities in neighbouring provinces and participation in relevant disaster management planning structures for specific, identified cross-boundaries as well as for any other disaster management matters such as the dissemination of early warnings.

2.4.3 Regional and International Cooperation

The PDMC is required, in terms of the DM Act, to render assistance to the NDMC in the identification and establishment of communication links with provincial organs of state and

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

other disaster management role players in the province, for the purposes of developing and maintaining a directory of institutional role-players that are or should be involved in disaster management in Gauteng.

In view of this the PDMC must develop guidelines for the:

- preparation and regular review of disaster management plans and strategies, including contingency plans and emergency procedures; and
- the integration of the concept and principles of disaster management, and particularly prevention and mitigation strategies, with development plans and programmes and initiatives.

On a regional basis, the PDMC must make its expertise and resources available to assist the NDMC in its contribution to the Southern African Development Community (SADC) forum for the purposes of disaster management co-operation in the region.

In order for Gauteng Province to remain at the cutting edge of developments, to learn from international best practice and to be in a position to contribute to global thinking on disaster management, this province must support and participate in any national strategies and efforts within the international community to reduce disaster risk. It must associate itself with selected international development protocols, agendas and commitments.

The PDMC must identify and establish mechanisms to enable the province to participate internationally in disaster management activities. Mechanisms must include procedures for engaging with expertise and accessing resources available from international relief and humanitarian organisations, seeking membership of international bodies and professional institutes, and establishing links with disaster management centres, entities and professionals performing similar functions in other countries.

2.4.4 Mutual assistance agreements

In accordance with the DM Act, provinces and municipalities must establish their level of capacity to deal with disaster risk reduction, response and recovery. Where necessary, and to strengthen this capacity, they must enter into mutual assistance agreements with their neighbours, the private sector, other organs of state and communities.

It is important that in Gauteng, at provincial and municipal level, co-operation and co-ordination efforts must be supported by cross-boundary mutual assistance agreements (that is, between provinces, between provinces and municipalities and between municipalities), and by creating partnerships within each sphere with the private sector and NGOs through MOUs.

Mutual assistance agreements and MOUs are legal documents. Their parameters must be clearly defined and they should include details of financial arrangements, reimbursements

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

and liability. They must also be in compliance with the national standard guideline on mutual assistance agreements developed by the NDMC

DMCs may have to consider developing MOUs that will take into account the following categories:

- Early warning systems;
- Response, e.g. USAR, SANDF;
- Humanitarian relief;
- Fire service;
- Relief;
- Risk reduction; and
- Cross-boundary matters.

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

3 Key performance area 2: Disaster risk assessment

Objective

To establish a uniform approach to assessing and monitoring disaster risks that will inform disaster management planning and disaster risk reduction undertaken by organs of state, provincial statutory functions, NGOs, the private sector and other role players.

Introduction

Sections 20, 33 and 47 underscore the importance of disaster risk assessment to guide national, provincial and municipal disaster risk reduction efforts, including disaster management planning. KPA 2 outlines the requirements for implementing disaster risk assessment and monitoring by organs of state within all spheres of government. Furthermore, it shows that the outcomes of disaster risk assessments directly inform the development of disaster management plans. Planning for disaster management is discussed in detail in KPA 3.

The Gauteng PDMC must ensure that disaster risk assessments for the province are conducted in line with NDMC's guidelines.

Outline

- **Section 3.1** introduces the process involved in carrying out a disaster risk assessment.
- **Section 3.2** addresses processes for generating a Provincial Indicative Disaster Risk Profile.
- **Section 3.3** describes requirements for monitoring, updating and disseminating disaster risk information.
- **Section 3.4** looks at measures to ensure quality control in disaster risk assessment and monitoring.

3.1 Disaster risk assessment and risk reduction planning

Disaster risk assessment is the first step in planning an effective disaster risk reduction programme. It examines the likelihood and outcomes of expected disaster events. This would include investigating related hazards and conditions of vulnerability that increase the possibility of loss. This should take in consideration the issue of climate change and its potential impacts and effects on the provincial risk profile. Thus, the provincial risk profile must be comprehensive in nature, scientifically based and dynamic in order to take into account changing environmental, social, economic, political and technological conditions within the province.

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

Disaster risk assessment planning requires identification of key stakeholders, as well as consultation with them about the design and/or implementation of the assessment and the interpretation of the findings.

The PDMC and all organs of state must execute comprehensive disaster risk assessments, supported with good monitoring systems. The outcomes of the disaster risk assessments are essential for:

- effective disaster management and risk reduction planning;
- sustainable development planning;
- identifying potential threats that can undermine a development's success and sustainability, making it possible for appropriate disaster risk reduction measures to be incorporated into the project design prior to implementation;
- shaping focused disaster risk reduction programmes for specific threats;
- identifying high-risk periods and conditions;
- measuring the success of disaster risk reduction planning in preventing, mitigating and preparing for priority risks; and
- activating preparedness and response actions.

The PDMC and all organs of state must execute systematic reviews of their disaster risk assessments in the following instances:

- following a disaster or major incident;
- seasonal changes, climate change impacts and changes in the environment;
- prior to the implementation of any disaster risk reduction, preparedness or recovery programme;
- as an integral component of the planning phase for large-scale developments;
- as an integral component of the planning phase for any initiatives that can affect the natural environment; and
- when social, economic, infrastructural, environmental, climatic or other indicators suggest changing patterns of risk that increase the likelihood of significant disaster impacts.

All proposed disaster risk assessments and related studies planned by provincial organs of state must be reviewed by the Gauteng PDMC and the NDMC prior to implementation to ensure consistency in approach. It is recommended that a guideline be developed for the process of review of the disaster risk assessment to be undertaken by Gauteng PDMC and the NDMC.

3.1.1 Situations requiring a disaster risk assessment

Disaster risk assessments must be undertaken to:

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

- anticipate and plan for known hazards or disasters to prevent losses and limit endangering impacts; and
- ensure that development initiatives maximize their vulnerability reduction outcomes.

Undertaking disaster risk assessments for specific known hazards or disasters

A disaster risk assessment is required at provincial level to guide disaster risk reduction efforts for specific known hazards or disasters that:

- are as a result of local or regional climate change and variability;
- due to their scale and magnitude are likely to affect more than one municipality;
- are of recurrent high and medium magnitude, occur in most municipalities and may require provincial support and/or intervention;
- are of high magnitude and low frequency (for example, nuclear accidents); and
- occur infrequently or seasonally (for example, veld fires and flooding), have the potential to cause severe loss, and require levels of specialist support not available at municipal level; and
- affect neighbouring provinces and have consequences for Gauteng Province (e.g. the nuclear plan in North West).

Maximizing vulnerability reduction outcomes

With respect to the implementation of the DM Act, a disaster risk assessment must be undertaken when one or more of the vulnerability reduction criteria listed in Table 3.1 are considered priorities in any nationally and provincially initiated project or programme.

Key vulnerability criteria To achieve:	Examples of where disaster risk assessments must be done
Increased <i>sustainability</i> of a development project or programme to support vulnerable households.	As part of the planning for an infrastructural development, for example, assessing the likelihood of weather, flooding, subsidence and other threats damaging the structure, so that these can be factored into the construction specifications.
<i>Reduction of potential harmful consequences</i> associated with industrial, commercial or other developments.	As part of environmental impact assessments for large-scale developments, including industrial, commercial and other enterprises that may increase disaster risk.
Increased <i>understanding of a rapidly changing risk</i> for improved disaster management planning.	In a sinkhole prone area that has recently experienced considerable population growth and is facing increased instability.
<i>Increased robustness of development initiatives</i> in poor communities and areas.	In an informal settlement characterized by recurrent small and medium-size disaster losses that undermine assets and livelihoods
<i>Management of high-risk periods and</i>	Electricity transmission lines and rail infrastructure, as well as

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

Key vulnerability criteria To achieve:	Examples of where disaster risk assessments must be done
<i>conditions to ensure service and/or business continuity.</i>	health and emergency services, to ensure these essential services do not 'fail' under expected high-risk conditions.
<i>Provision of appropriate support for at-risk activities, services, areas, communities and households following an 'alert'.</i>	Following a drought warning or cholera alert in rural areas, to identify communities and households most at risk and to focus or target preparedness and response actions.

3.1.2 Steps involved in a disaster risk assessment

Disaster risk assessment is a process that determines the level of risk by:

- identifying and analysing potential hazards and/or threats;
- assessing the conditions of vulnerability that increase the chance of loss for particular elements-at-risk (that is, environmental, human, infrastructural, agricultural, economic and other elements that are exposed to a hazard, and are at risk of loss);
- assessing the capacity available to manage risk;
- determining the level of risk for different situations and conditions; and
- helping to set priorities for action.

A reliable and scientifically based disaster risk assessment for a specific threat should answer the following questions:

- How frequently can one expect an incident or a disaster to occur?
- Which areas, communities or households are most at risk?
- What is the probability of occurrence and what are the likely impacts?
- What are the economic, social, political, technological and/or environmental conditions of vulnerability that increase the severity of the threat?
- What capabilities or resources exist to manage the risk within affected communities and within supporting institutions?
- Is the risk becoming more serious?
- Is the risk undermining development progress in the areas, communities and households it affects?
- If so, is the management of the risk a development priority?
- In the areas and communities affected by the risk, are there any other significant risks?

3.1.3 Undertaking a disaster risk assessment

There are many different methods for carrying out disaster risk assessments. These vary, depending on the type of risk being assessed, the specific characteristics of the population-at-risk, as well as those related to the area, infrastructure, service or business concerned.

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

Methods used are also determined by the urgency for the assessment and the availability of relevant hazard and vulnerability information, as well as appropriate specialist and other resources to undertake it.

The general process for assessing disaster risk involves the following stages, namely:

- **Stage 1:** This initial stage involves identifying the specific disaster risk to be assessed.
 - Identify and describe the hazard with respect to its frequency, magnitude, speed of onset, affected area, predictability and duration.
 - Describe and quantify conditions of vulnerability to determine susceptibilities and capacities. This is done by describing, where possible, the vulnerability of people, infrastructure (including homes and dwellings), services, economic activities and natural resources exposed to the hazard.
 - Estimate the likely losses resulting from the action of the hazard on those that are vulnerable, to evaluate likely consequences or impacts.
 - Identify relevant capacities, methods and resources already available to manage the risk. Assess the effectiveness of these, as well as gaps, inconsistencies and inefficiencies in government departments and other relevant agencies.
- **Stage 2:** The second stage involves analysing the disaster risk concerned.
 - Estimate the level of risk associated with a specific threat to determine whether the resulting risk is a priority or not. Estimating the level of risk is done by matching the likelihood of a hazard or disaster with its expected impact or consequences. This process allows different threats to be compared for the purpose of priority setting.
- **Stage 3:** The third stage requires an evaluation of the disaster risk being assessed – usually in relation to other risks. It involves undertaking much more comprehensive assessments of specific threats and establishes priorities for action.
 - This stage involves the further prioritisation of disaster risks when there are multiple threats to assess. When several threats are assessed at the same level of risk, limited resources and budgets require that they be prioritised even further. This process, called ‘risk evaluation’, is necessary because it is not possible to address all disaster risks at the same time.
 - The priority at-risk people, areas, communities, households and developments identified during this stage of the assessment will be the subject of highly specialised multidisciplinary, comprehensive disaster risk assessments. These assessments must inform the holistic and integrated planning and implementation of focused disaster risk reduction initiatives.
 - This stage of the disaster risk assessment will require unique combinations of risk science expertise relevant to the particular types of disaster risk facing the specific at-risk groups, areas or developments.

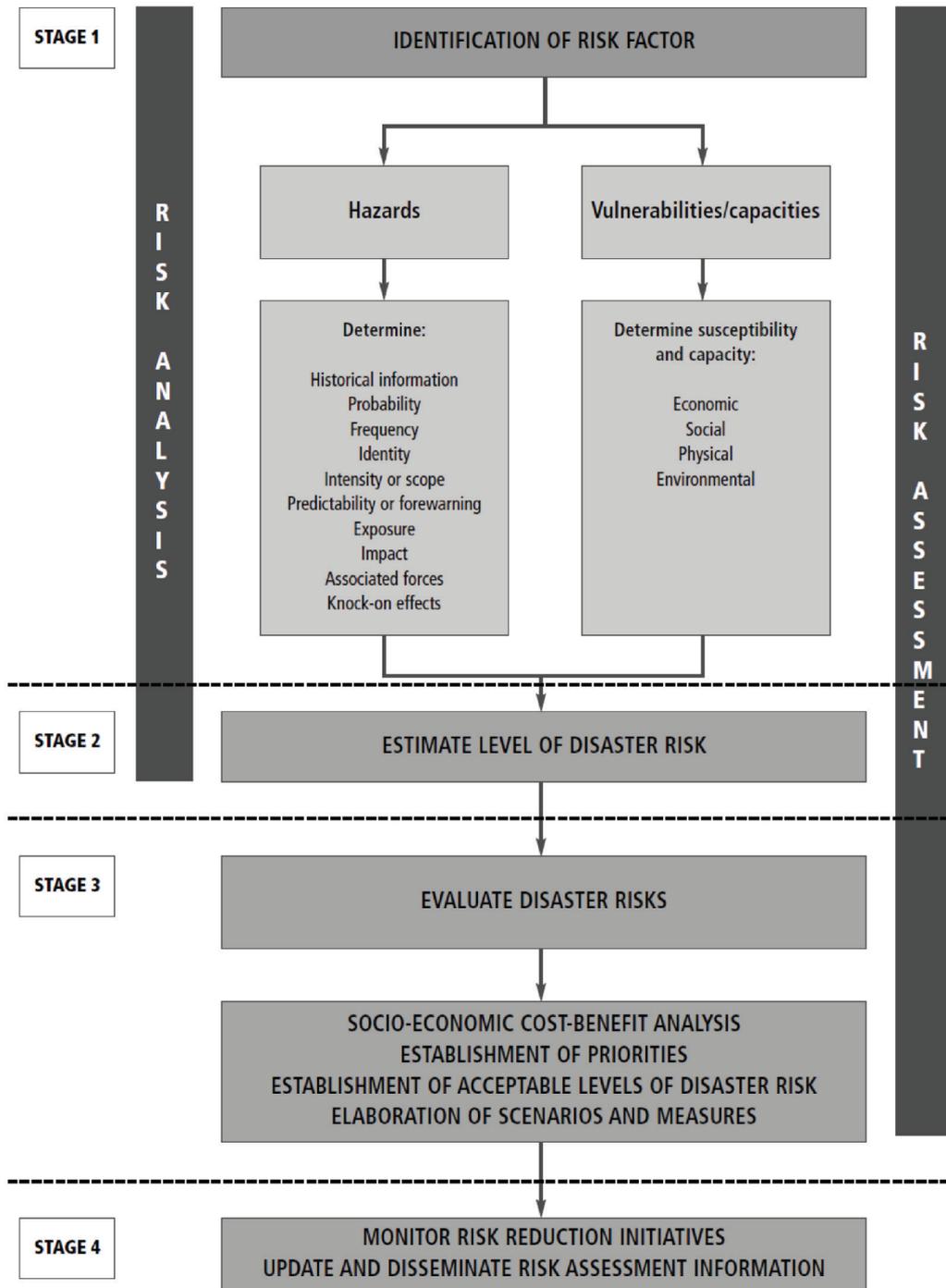
Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

- **Stage 4:** The fourth stage is required to inform ongoing disaster risk assessment and planning. It involves monitoring disaster risks and the effectiveness of risk reduction initiatives. It also involves updating disaster risk assessment information and disseminating this information to all stakeholders.
 - This stage involves ongoing monitoring to measure the effectiveness of disaster risk reduction initiatives, identify changing patterns and new developments in risk profiles, and update and disseminate information for the purpose of disaster management planning.

The disaster risk assessment process must be conducted using a staged approach if the outcomes are to be synchronised with the requirements of the planning process. Figure 3 below shows the basic stages undertaken in a disaster risk assessment process.

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

Figure 3: The basic stages of a risk assessment



*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework***3.1.4 Link with disaster management planning**

The findings of stages 1 and 2 will directly inform the planning process by identifying:

- known priority risks for the purpose of contingency planning;
- priorities for vulnerability reduction planning; and
- high-risk areas, communities and households exposed to multiple risks, and high-risk developments requiring further evaluation and prioritisation through focused comprehensive disaster risk assessments.

The outcomes of Stage 3 will directly inform the development of a Level 2 Disaster Management Plan as well as components of a Level 3 Disaster Management Plan.

The results of Stage 4 will inform the development of a Level 3 Disaster Management Plan.

3.1.5 Community-based disaster risk assessment

In accordance with intent of the DM Act as amended, namely to increase local capacity so as to minimise the risk and impact of disasters and avoid bias, disaster risk assessment efforts must actively include the participation of vulnerable communities and households, including physically isolated communities and female-headed and child-led households. The information collected using more technically sophisticated methods employed by risk scientists can be significantly enhanced by local and indigenous knowledge relating to disaster management. In addition, the active engagement of special needs groups, such as women, children and the elderly, improves the quality of the disaster risk assessment findings and increases the likelihood of community ownership in any disaster risk reduction interventions that may follow.

3.1.6 Sourcing additional information when undertaking a disaster risk assessment

Information on specific disaster risks is often fragmented. Government departments or commissioned agents undertaking specific disaster risk assessments must undertake and document the following when doing an assessment:

1. Conduct an audit of past significant events and events classified as disasters within the province. A review of previous small and medium-size events as well as declared disasters, where relevant, can identify areas and communities most at risk and help focus more detailed disaster risk assessment efforts. A review of newspaper articles may facilitate this;
2. Consult with community members and traditional leaders in areas affected by past events for information on frequency and severity of events classified as disasters, significant events and recurrent small-scale occurrences. Locate these events on a user-friendly map and record them on a graph to show seasonality/change over time;

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

3. Consult with long-standing members of emergency services, the South African Red Cross Society, the Salvation Army or other humanitarian assistance organisations who can remember or have recorded ten years or more of past disaster responses;
4. Consult with specialist research commissions, universities and the private sector and obtain existing or past research reports;
5. Check with the appropriate ministries for information or relevant research that may have already been carried out or commissioned; and
6. Consult with the (re-) insurance industry.

3.1.7 Selecting disaster risk assessment methods and approaches

There is a wide range of disaster risk assessment methods. These differ according to the hazards being considered, the size and character of the area being assessed, the time frame under consideration and the resources available (including financial resources, risk-related data/information and access to appropriate expertise). Table 3.2 provides examples of different types of risk and appropriate disaster risk assessment methods.

Types of risk	Possible disaster risk assessment methods	Expertise
Potential flood risk in a developed area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flood hydrology and hydraulics • Ecological and environmental assessment 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Environmental and hydrological specialists
Potential cholera risk in an isolated area known to be cholera-prone	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Epidemiological risk assessment • Environmental health assessment • Groundwater evaluation 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Public and environmental health specialists
Potential fire risk in a large informal settlement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Historic and seasonality review of past fire • Events graphed or mapped over time • Aerial photographs to indicate density or other • Spatial changes over time • Participatory rural appraisal (PRA)/livelihoods • Analysis/focus group interviews • Demographic and socio-economic analysis 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Urban development facilitators/planners • Fire prevention specialists • Social scientists

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

Types of risk	Possible disaster risk assessment methods	Expertise
Potential wind storm or tornado risk in a rural area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Consultation with local leadership • History of past events • Historic climatology and seasonal analysis 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Indigenous knowledge • Community facilitators • Climate scientists
Drought risk in a rural community	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PRA/livelihoods analysis/focus group interviews • Historic rainfall information, history of drought and impacts • Remote-sensed information on vegetation and cloud cover 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rural development facilitators • Agricultural specialists • Public health specialists • Climate scientists

3.1.8 Gauteng Provincial standard for the assessment of priority risks

The NDMF establishes a uniform approach to disaster management and a national standard that should be used to guide the assessment of priority risks at provincial and local levels. This is necessary for consolidating disaster risk and loss information from different sources.

In the interim, prior to the development of a national standard and guidelines for assessing priority disaster risks:

- all proposed disaster risk assessments planned by the Gauteng Province must be reviewed by the PDMC in consultation with the NDMC prior to commissioning of the assessments;
- all proposed disaster risk assessments planned by Metropolitan and District Municipalities must be reviewed by the PDMC and the NDMC prior to commissioning of the assessments; and
- all proposed disaster risk assessments planned by Local Municipalities must be reviewed by the appropriate MDMC prior to commissioning of the assessments.

Risk Assessment at a Municipal Level

In accordance to the DM Act (Sections 52 and 53), the Head: Municipal DMC must ensure that risk assessments are conducted in all Metropolitan, District and Local Municipalities including municipal organs of state, based on risk assessment process as described above and the provincial standard for assessment of priority risks.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework***3.1.9 Consolidation and classification of disaster risk information**

Provincial risk assessment findings must be consolidated according to uniform classifications. This facilitates integrated multisectoral planning across government departments and with other partners. It also supports risk management co-operation between administrative areas (for example, two or more District Municipalities) affected by the same risk. An internationally recognised classification of hazards that should be used is given in Table 3.3. Vulnerability should be assessed as social, economic, political, environmental or physical (infrastructural). As vulnerability factors are often the major drivers of disaster risk, rather than external hazard processes, it is critical to identify these during a disaster risk assessment. This provides important insights for developing vulnerability reduction interventions that lower the levels of disaster risk.

Natural hazards	Examples
Geological	Landslides, rockslides, liquefaction, subsidence
Biological	Epidemic diseases affecting people or livestock, veld fires, plant infestations
Hydro meteorological	Floods, debris flows, tropical cyclones, storm surges, severe storms, drought, desertification
Technological hazards	Examples
	Industrial pollution, nuclear activities, toxic waste, dam failure, transport accidents
Environmental hazards	Examples
Environmental degradation	Land degradation, deforestation, loss of biodiversity

3.2 Generating a Provincial Indicative Disaster Risk Profile

The Gauteng PDMC must establish the necessary capability to generate a Provincial Indicative Disaster Risk Profile and to maintain the profile's dynamic character by continuously monitoring and updating it. The Provincial Indicative Disaster Risk Profile must be comprehensively undertaken and scientifically based and serve as the baseline risk profile for the province. Once in place, a review of the risk profile can then be regularly conducted seasonally, following major incidents or disasters, and when planning for large scale development to determine if risk conditions have changed detrimentally.

3.2.1 Consolidating information across sectors and government spheres

Disaster risk assessment information generated by provincial departments and municipalities must be consolidated by the Gauteng PDMC to provide a Provincial Indicative Disaster Risk Profile. This risk profile must include maps that represent priority disaster risks affecting Gauteng.

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

In this context, Geographic Information Systems (GIS) represent a powerful tool for spatially representing hazard, vulnerability, critical facility and consolidated risk information. The Gauteng PDMC must, however, ensure that the information represented in GIS format is scientifically validated and sufficiently robust for inclusion in the profile.

The process of auditing and compiling information must be inclusive. The Gauteng PDMC must contact specialist research units, private sector partners, government departments and committees, and other sources for relevant scientific reports and data on hazard and vulnerability patterns. It must also consult with NGOs, CBOs and traditional authorities on historical and changing patterns of risk.

The profile will need to take into account the unevenness in the quality of available hazard and vulnerability information in Gauteng and the dynamic nature of the risks they describe. In this context, information provided at provincial scale will not fully represent risk conditions at municipal level. However, establishment of the profile may lead to more detailed risk investigations being done at municipal levels.

3.3 Monitoring, updating and disseminating disaster risk information

3.3.1 Monitoring disaster risks

Not unlike other risks, disaster risks are not static. They change seasonally and over time. To recognise such changes, and to strategically adjust programmes accordingly, all government departments must have monitoring systems in place that are relevant to their specific functional responsibilities.

These systems form the basis for sounding timely warnings of, or alerts for, impending significant events or disasters. They are also essential for monitoring the effectiveness of ongoing disaster risk reduction efforts. Risk monitoring systems involve:

- hazard tracking;
- vulnerability monitoring;
- capacity monitoring; and
- disaster event tracking.

Hazard tracking

Hazard tracking systems monitor the physical phenomena that can trigger disaster events. They include systems that provide early warning information on approaching adverse weather conditions, air pollution spikes, periods of social unrest, transport accidents during peak holiday periods and epidemics. For example, systems that track the seasonal build-up of grass fuels over large areas provide critical warning information on potential veld fire conditions. Relevant organs of state should develop their specific hazard tracking mechanisms in collaboration with other supporting role-players that accommodate both slow and rapid onset hazards.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework****Vulnerability monitoring***

Vulnerability monitoring systems track the ability of areas, communities, households, critical services, businesses and natural environments to resist and withstand external threats. Censuses, regular poverty surveys, nutritional surveys and information collected from health clinics provide important insights into changing social vulnerability patterns in at-risk communities (for example, an increase in the number of child-headed households or elderly adults with dependants). As this information is often routinely collected by government services, special surveys or parallel monitoring initiatives are not usually required to gather it.

Capacity monitoring

Capacity monitoring systems track local capabilities to absorb recurrent shocks and stresses, as well as local capacities to resist and recover from external threats. Through the monitoring and evaluation of current capacities, best practices and gaps, the province, organs of state, municipalities, NGOs and the private sector will be assisted in establishing specific disaster management targets and better inform planning and programming for that area or institution. In addition, capacity monitoring allows for tracking of critical facilities, or the lack thereof in high risk areas, determining needs where there are gaps, while ensuring protection of those located in high risk areas. Critical facilities include schools, hospitals, clinics, fire stations and transport facilities.

Disaster event tracking

Disaster event tracking systems monitor changing patterns in disaster risk. Increasing or decreasing frequencies of unclassified disaster incidents are sensitive indicators of changing risk patterns in at-risk areas. For instance, a rising incidence pattern of small and medium-size informal settlement fires may represent an early warning of accumulating risks, which may result in a more serious and destructive fire event. It also signals a call for urgent measures to avert the impending disaster.

Information on small and medium 'undeclared' events can be found in many different sources, including local newspapers, fire and disaster management reports, and records of the relevant Department of Social Development and the South African Red Cross Society.

3.3.2 Updating a comprehensive disaster risk assessment

Disaster risk is driven by a combination of hazard and vulnerability processes, including changing patterns of land use, infrastructure development/maintenance, urban growth and settlement densification. Similarly, household size and composition, health status and level of livelihood security affect household potential for loss. Some risks, particularly those triggered by climate processes, must be reviewed seasonally prior to the rainy season or hot summer months. Other risks, such as riverine flood risk, require extensive flood hydrology investigations, and may be undertaken once during a 20-year period. Provincial and

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

municipal organs of state must seek technical advice from recognised risk specialists to determine the need for updating a comprehensive assessment for a specific threat.

Provincial and municipal organs of state with responsibilities for reducing and managing specific risks must review the Provincial Indicative Disaster Risk Profile for their functional areas seasonally, following major incidents or disasters, and when planning for large scale development to determine if risk conditions have changed detrimentally. If physical, atmospheric, environmental, health or socio-economic conditions have worsened considerably, or if there are increasing disaster losses reported from small and medium-size events, the assessment and profile must be updated. It is recommended that a guideline be developed for organs of state for reviewing and updating a comprehensive disaster risk assessment, taking into account the process that must be followed and when it is required.

3.3.3 Responsibility for monitoring and updating disaster risk information

Provincial organs of state and other specialist role players with responsibilities for reducing and managing disaster risks must have clear mechanisms for:

- accessing and updating relevant hazard, vulnerability and capacity information on disaster risks specific to their functional areas; and
- making this information available to the Gauteng PDMC.

In addition, provincial and municipal DMCs must:

- establish clear mechanisms for accessing, consolidating and updating relevant information on hazards, vulnerability, capacity and disaster occurrence from specialist government and non-governmental partners responsible for monitoring specific disaster risks, including fire, coastal threats, drought and epidemics;
- develop and implement clear mechanisms for disseminating disaster risk assessment and monitoring information for ongoing planning, as well as for managing conditions of heightened risk;
- establish clear procedures for accessing, interpreting and disseminating timely weather information, particularly when this is associated with potentially endangering rapid-onset storm or cyclone processes, hot, dry temperatures, strong winds, heavy rainfalls or snow, ice or fog conditions; and
- ensure that the disaster risk information management systems implemented by the various DMCs are managed by skilled individuals with both information technology capabilities and disaster risk analytic skills.

3.4 Conducting quality control

Disaster risk assessments must be robust and reliable in order to inform disaster risk reduction planning. It is recommended that a guideline be developed for conducting a

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

comprehensive scientifically based risk assessment for municipalities, organs of state, provincial statutory functions, NGOs and the private sector.

3.4.1 Who should carry our disaster risk assessments?

Disaster risk assessments almost always require specialist input. This applies to both the process of characterising the hazard conditions that can trigger loss and understanding the vulnerability factors that increase the severity of the impact.

There are many research institutions, government departments and private companies with expertise in assessing and managing different types of risk. When working with technical specialists, the commissioning organ of state must define terms of reference that specify feedback, consultation, skills transfer and capacity-building processes by the specialists commissioned. This is particularly important given the complex character of hazard and risk science for non-specialists, and the serious legal and other implications of disseminating incorrect or unverified disaster risk assessment findings which then inform planning decisions.

In South Africa, disaster risks are more significantly shaped by social, economic, political and environmental conditions than by external threats. It is therefore critical that disaster risk assessments should be ground-truthed (that is, based on the actual situation 'on the ground'), with field consultations in areas and communities most at risk.

Field consultation increases the accuracy of the disaster risk assessment findings, provides insight into the vulnerability conditions that can potentially be reduced, and builds a greater sense of responsibility for 'sharing the risk' among the communities affected. In this context, it is critical that the assessment process includes respectful pre-assessment consultation with the affected communities prior to the arrival of external assessment teams, to build a co-operative partnership

3.4.2 Measures to establish the accuracy of disaster risk assessments

The following two mechanisms must be used to ensure the accuracy of the disaster risk assessment undertaken to inform provincial and municipal area planning:

- establishment of a technical advisory committee; and
- external validation or external peer review of methods and findings.

Technical advisory committees

A technical advisory committee (TAC) must be appointed by the PDMC prior to commissioning any disaster risk assessments for the province. The purpose of the TAC is to provide scientific and technical advice, to monitor the progress of disaster risk assessment projects and to assist with the validation and/or interpretation of the findings.

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

In addition, any provincial organ of state or municipality in the province intending to commission a disaster risk assessment for its functional area may appoint a TAC. The purpose of the TAC is to provide scientific and technical advice, monitor the progress of the disaster risk assessment project and assist with the validation and/or interpretation of the findings.

A TAC must function in accordance with predetermined terms of reference, which must be documented and submitted to the Gauteng PDMC for approval before being formally adopted by the TAC.

The relevant provincial organs of state and municipal entities in the province must, in consultation with the PDMC, determine the intervals at which disaster risk assessments for their functional areas should be reviewed.

All proposed disaster risk assessments planned by provincial organs of state and municipalities in the province must be submitted to the Gauteng PDMC. These proposed assessments must also be sent to the NDMC for technical review and approval before being commissioned.

External validation process for methods and findings

At a minimum, all assessments carried out at provincial and municipal levels should be externally validated with respect to the methods used and findings generated.

This external validation process should be undertaken before any programmes are implemented or before any maps or reports for planning purposes are published or disseminated, where such programmes, maps or reports are based on the assessment findings.

External validation of the findings should be undertaken with the input of nationally recognised specialists who may be drawn from specialist ministries, research institutions, NGOs or the private sector.

3.4.3 Disaster risk assessment reports

Reports of all disaster risk assessments conducted by provincial and municipal organs of state, and municipalities in the province must be submitted to the Gauteng PDMC. The centre must send copies of these to the NDMC for technical validation of findings by the national TAC before any plans, projects, programmes, initiatives, and risk and hazard maps based on the assessment findings are initiated.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework***4 Key performance area 3: Disaster risk reduction****Objective**

To ensure all disaster management stakeholders develop and implement integrated disaster management plans and risk reduction programmes in accordance with approved frameworks.

Introduction

The successful implementation of the DM Act critically depends on the preparation and alignment of disaster management frameworks and plans for all spheres of government. The legal requirements for the preparation of disaster management frameworks and plans by provincial and municipal organs of state are specified in sections 38 and 52 of the DM Act. This KPA addresses requirements for disaster management planning within all spheres of government. It gives particular attention to the planning for and integration of the core disaster risk reduction principles of prevention and mitigation into ongoing programmes and initiatives.

Outline

- **Section 4.1** introduces disaster management planning as a strategic priority.
- **Section 4.2** describes priority setting with regard to disaster risk reduction initiatives.
- **Section 4.3** outlines approaches for scoping and developing disaster risk reduction plans, projects and programmes.
- **Section 4.4** addresses the integration of disaster risk reduction initiatives into other strategic integrating structures and processes.
- **Section 4.5** focuses on the implementation and monitoring of disaster risk reduction activities.

4.1 Disaster Management Planning

The Gauteng PDMC must ensure that coherent and relevant disaster management planning is undertaken by all provincial and municipal organs of state, municipal entities and other institutional role players.

4.1.1 Disaster management framework and disaster management plans

The disaster management framework and disaster management plans are the strategic mechanisms through which the core principles of disaster risk reduction are integrated and coordinated across all organs of state within the province; across all departments within municipalities; and between the municipalities and the province.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework****National, Provincial and Municipal Disaster Management Frameworks***

The DM Act requires the development of one NDMF, a PDMF for each province and disaster management frameworks for all District and Metropolitan Municipalities.

In all spheres of government, the disaster management framework is the guiding and coordinating policy instrument for ensuring an integrated and uniform approach to disaster management by all organs of state and other institutional role players. This includes, among others, NGOs, the private sector and institutions of higher learning. With specific reference to District Municipalities, the disaster management framework is the integrating instrument for consolidating the disaster management plans of municipalities within the district.

Each DMC in the respective sphere of government is responsible for consultatively facilitating the development of the disaster management framework in its area of jurisdiction, and subsequently amending it in consultation with key stakeholders.

Provincial and municipal disaster management frameworks must be consistent with the NDMF and must:

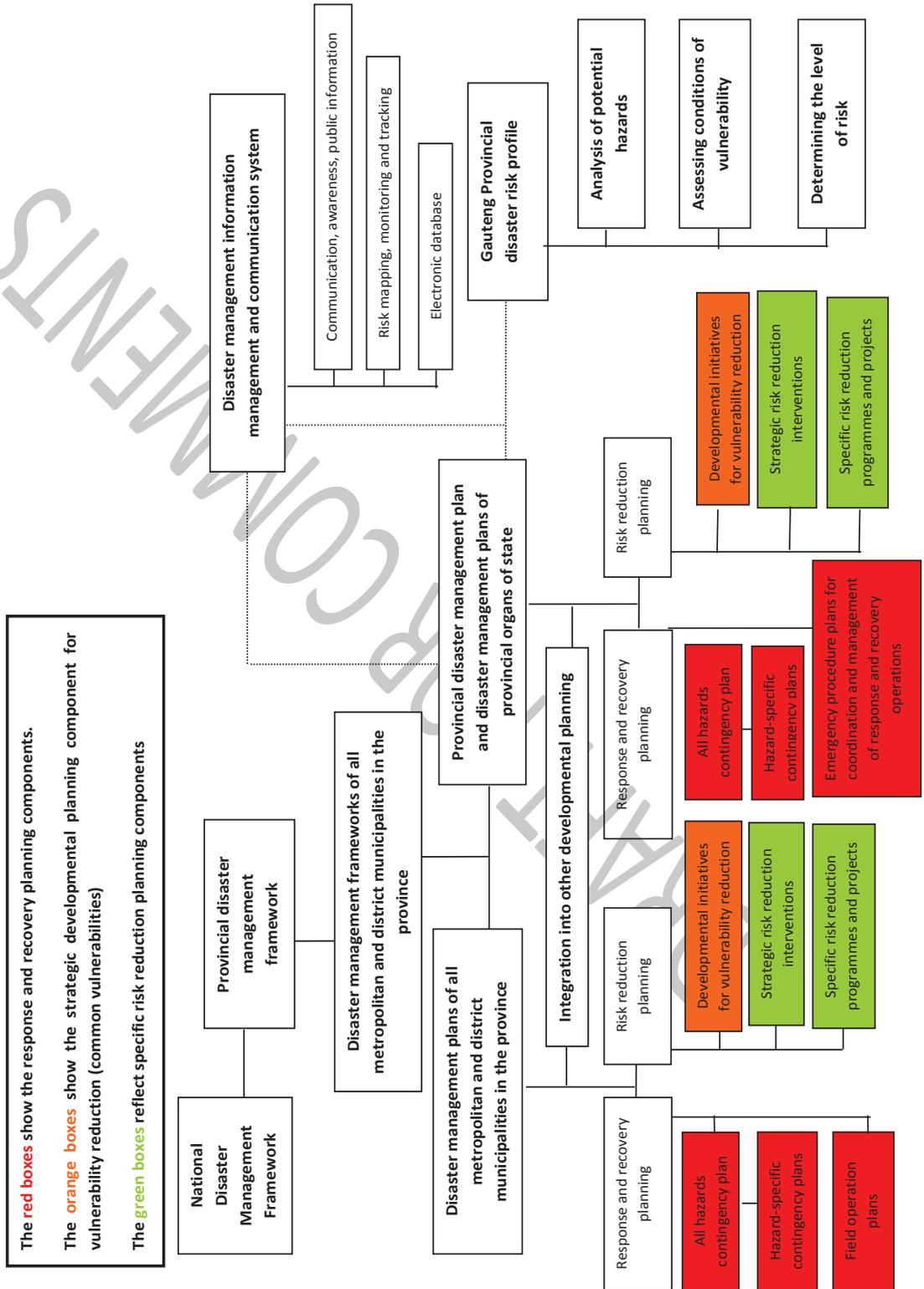
- establish foundation institutional arrangements for disaster management, including formal consultative processes that provide for participative planning;
- consultatively define an appropriate vision and approach to disaster management for the area concerned;
- define processes for undertaking appropriate disaster risk assessments for the areas in which they will be implemented;
- specify arrangements for disaster risk reduction planning and contingency planning, including response and recovery planning;
- establish an integrated supportive disaster risk information system;
- identify processes for building public awareness capabilities, as well as supporting relevant education, training and research initiatives; and
- define supportive funding arrangements for implementing disaster management.

The disaster management plans of the Gauteng Province must be aligned and integrated with other relevant developmental planning taking place in the province.

Figure 4 reflects the relationship between disaster management frameworks and disaster management plans *across* organs of state within the province and *between* the province and municipalities. It also provides an illustration of the various components of disaster management plans for a province, namely:

- response and recovery planning components;
- strategic developmental planning component for vulnerability reduction (common vulnerabilities); and
- specific risk reduction planning components.

Figure 4: The municipal disaster management policy framework and disaster management plans across provincial organs of state and between the provincial and local spheres.



*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework****Disaster management plans***

In Gauteng Province, all national, provincial and municipal organs of state, municipal entities and other institutional partners identified as key role players in disaster management are required to prepare and complete disaster management plans. These must be in line with the prescribed national guideline.

DMCs must identify primary and support agencies and must assign responsibilities to the identified agencies for the development and implementation of each priority disaster management plan, programme and project in the area of the Gauteng Province.

With regard to the preparation of disaster management plans, section 38 of the DM Act as amended specifies the following:

Each provincial organ of state must –

- (a) conduct a disaster risk assessment for its functional area;
- (b) identify and map risks, areas, ecosystems, communities and households that are exposed or vulnerable to physical and human-induced threats;
- (c) prepare a disaster management plan setting out—
 - (i) the way in which the concept and principles of disaster management are to be applied in its functional area, including expected climate change impacts and risks for the organ of state;
 - (ii) its role and responsibilities in terms of the national or provincial disaster management framework;
 - (iii) its role and responsibilities regarding emergency response and post disaster recovery and rehabilitation;
 - (iv) its capacity to fulfil its role and responsibilities;
 - (v) particulars of its disaster management strategies;
 - (vi) contingency strategies and emergency procedures in the event of a disaster, including measures to finance these strategies; and
 - (vii) specific measures taken to address the needs of women, children, the elderly and persons with disabilities during the disaster management process;
- (d) co-ordinate and align the implementation of its plan with those of other organs of state and institutional role-players;
- (e) provide measures and indicate how it will invest in disaster risk reduction and climate change adaptation, including ecosystem and community-based adaptation approaches;
- (f) develop early warning mechanisms and procedures for risks identified in its functional area; and
- (g) regularly review and update its plan.

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

In line with the NDMF, the PDMF provides for a phased approach to disaster management planning and implementation. It comprises three progressive steps from a Level 1 Disaster management Plan to a Level 3 Disaster management Plan.

The completion of each level of disaster management plan will yield indicative information about common vulnerabilities in communities, local areas or provinces. This information should be incorporated into IDP planning processes and projects.

The requirements for each level of disaster management plan and the steps to be taken in developing the different levels are detailed in priority guidelines distributed by the PDMC to all stakeholders. The implementation of these plans will form an integral part of the implementation strategy of the Act.

The Gauteng PDMC must prescribe deadlines for the submission of disaster management plans by provincial organs of state and municipalities in the province.

The NDMF provides for a phased approach to disaster management planning and implementation. It comprises three progressive steps from a Level 1 Disaster management Plan to a Level 3 Disaster management Plan.

The completion of each level of disaster management plan will yield indicative information about common vulnerabilities in communities, local areas or provinces. This information should be incorporated into IDP planning processes and projects.

The Gauteng PDMF supports the phased approach to disaster management planning and proposes the development of disaster management plans in the province in phases as follows:

Level 1 Disaster Plans

A Level 1 Disaster Management Plan applies to provincial organs of state, municipal entities as well as national organs of state in Gauteng province that have not previously developed a coherent disaster management plan. It focuses primarily on establishing foundation institutional arrangements for disaster management, putting in place contingency plans for responding to known priority threats as identified in the initial stages of the disaster risk assessment, identifying key governmental and other stakeholders, and developing the capability to generate a Level 2 Disaster Management Plan.

Level 2 Disaster Plans

A Level 2 Disaster Management Plan applies to provincial organs of state, municipal entities as well as national organs of state in Gauteng province that have established the foundation institutional arrangements, and are building the essential supportive capabilities needed to carry out comprehensive disaster management activities. It includes establishing processes for a comprehensive disaster risk assessment, identifying and establishing formal

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

consultative mechanisms for development of disaster risk reduction projects and introducing a supportive information management and communication system and emergency communications capabilities.

Level 3 Disaster Plans

A Level 3 Disaster Management Plan applies to provincial organs of state, municipal entities as well as national organs of state in Gauteng province have established both the foundation institutional arrangements for disaster management and essential supportive capabilities. The plan must specify clear institutional arrangements for coordinating and aligning the plan with other governmental initiatives and plans of institutional role players. It must also show evidence of informed disaster risk assessment and ongoing disaster risk monitoring capabilities as well as relevant developmental measures that reduce the vulnerability of disaster-prone areas, communities and households.

National, provincial and municipal organs of state must specify which one of the three specified disaster management planning levels is most appropriate for their respective capabilities, experience and functional responsibilities. They must also indicate proposed steps that will allow progress to more advanced planning levels. Disaster management plans developed by municipalities must be incorporated into IDP, funding and implementation processes.

4.1.2 Strategic Integrating Role of Disaster Management Centres

The provincial and municipal DMCs play important strategic roles in integrating disaster management frameworks, plans and actions between the three spheres of government and across sectors and other role players within spheres.

To achieve integration across and between spheres:

- The NDMC must:
 - guide the development of disaster management plans and align these to ensure a coherent and uniform national approach to disaster management; and
 - consult the ICDM and the NDMAF with regard to the development of standard guidelines to inform uniform disaster management planning and implementation.
- The PDMC must:
 - ensure that the PDMF is consistent with the national framework and the broader development goals, priorities, strategies and objectives specified for the province;
 - align the disaster management plans of provincial organs of state and those of their respective District and Metropolitan Municipalities and other role players; and

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

- consult the PDMAF with regard to the development of disaster management plans as well as guidelines.
- The MDMC must:
 - ensure that the MDMF is consistent with the national and provincial disaster management framework, as well as the priorities, strategies and objectives specified in the municipality's IDP;
 - ensure that the municipality's disaster management plans inform and are aligned with those of other organs of state and role players; and
 - Consult the MDMAF with regard to the development of disaster management plans as well as guidelines.

4.1.3 Review of the disaster management framework and disaster management plans

The disaster management framework and the disaster management plans of the Gauteng Province must be reviewed at least every two years as evidenced in annual reports to the NDMC.

In addition, the PDMF and the relevant disaster management plans must be reviewed following any significant event and/or disaster.

4.2 Setting priorities for disaster risk

Gauteng Province faces a broad range of disaster risks, it is not possible, given resource constraints, to address all potential threats at once. Effective disaster management planning by all organs of state as well as other role players requires careful identification of priority disaster risks and the most vulnerable areas, communities and households to these risks. The process of identifying priority disaster risks is critically informed by the disaster risk assessment findings obtained by taking the steps described in KPA 2.

4.2.1 Identifying priority provincial and municipal disaster risks

Disaster risk priority setting is informed by three important considerations:

- The expected magnitude for specific disaster risk types (variously referred to as 'impact', 'severity' or 'consequences' of a disaster);
- The expected frequency of specific types of disaster risk (variously referred to as 'the probability' or 'likelihood' of a disaster); and
- The expected manageability of specific types of disaster risk at provincial and municipal levels (which refers to 'how difficult' it is to manage a disaster event, including the level of cross-sectoral management effort involved to reduce the risk).

While a wide range of different disaster events can occur at local level, these are relevant as a provincial disaster management planning priority only when disaster risk assessments and/or ongoing risk monitoring processes indicate that:

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

- a disaster event or process affects more than one municipality or exceeds the capabilities of a single municipality to manage it effectively; and
- the same type of disaster event or process occurs repeatedly and at different times in more than one municipality with significant cumulative impacts on lives, property and the natural environment, but is not necessarily classified as a provincial disaster.

In this context, provincial disaster management priorities must focus on averting or limiting the impact of the following disaster risks:

- Wide-area events which, due to their scale and magnitude, are likely to affect more than one municipality. These include extreme weather processes, such as cyclones and severe droughts as well as riverine floods;
- Recurrent high- and medium-magnitude events that occur in most municipalities and may require national support and/or intervention. These include veld, urban fringe or large informal settlement fires. They can also include destructive windstorms, rainstorms and communicable disease outbreaks affecting people or livestock; and
- Low-frequency/rare high-magnitude disaster risks with potential for severe loss and which require levels of specialist support possibly not available within a municipality. These include nuclear accidents, earthquakes, major transport disasters and hazardous materials accidents.

In implementing the requirements of the DM Act as amended, all provincial organs of state must identify and prioritise those disaster risks relevant to their respective functional areas.

4.2.2 Identifying the most vulnerable areas, communities and households

Not all areas, communities and households face the same disaster risks. In undertaking disaster management planning, priority must be placed on those areas, communities and households that are exposed to natural or other threats, and have the least capacity to resist and recover from the resulting impacts. These are called at-risk areas, communities or households.

4.2.3 Priorities for focusing disaster risk protection efforts

For disaster management planning purposes, all provincial and municipal organs of state must, according to their functional area or area of jurisdiction, give priority to protecting:

- strategic infrastructure or lifeline services whose damage or disruption in disaster events would result in serious and widespread consequences;
- critical economic, commercial, agricultural and industrial zones or sites whose damage or disruption would have serious and widespread consequences;
- fragile natural ecosystems and environmental assets that offer protective environmental services and which, if damaged or destroyed in a disaster event, would result in serious natural and economic losses;

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

- communities in areas exposed to extreme weather and/or other natural and technological hazards, and are therefore likely to sustain serious human and property losses in the event of a disaster;
- poor and underserved rural and urban communities, including informal settlements, especially those located in fragile ecological areas, that sustain repeated losses from recurrent small, medium, and large disaster events, and that lack insurance coverage to facilitate recovery;
- highly vulnerable households in at-risk areas with limited capacity to resist or recover from external shocks, particularly child-headed households or those headed by the elderly or households affected by chronic illness;
- district engineering design activities and other infrastructure delivery must take into account prevention and risk requirements; and
- education of disaster management functionaries – including accreditation of training material – and also of communities mostly affected.

Where possible, this process must take place in consultation with those most at risk.

4.2.4 Strategic planning: disaster risk reduction

In keeping with the DM Act's emphasis on vulnerability reduction and the use of international best practice in this regard, strategic planning must focus efforts on reducing disaster risks. This includes the identification of strategies and measures that lessen the likelihood of harmful losses by avoiding endangering hazards or reducing vulnerability, as well as those that increase capacity to prepare for and enable timely response and recovery.

Disaster management involves a wide range of role players, especially since it requires both developmental efforts that reduce the risk of disasters as well as strengthened capabilities for preparedness, response and recovery. In this context, the disaster management plans of different organs of state will necessarily differ in their emphasis on disaster risk reduction or on more operational response issues, depending on their respective functional areas.

Core disaster risk reduction principles of disaster prevention and mitigation

All disaster management plans must give explicit priority to the core principles of disaster prevention and mitigation. Internationally, disaster prevention, mitigation and preparedness are referred to as disaster risk reduction measures, because they lessen the likelihood of harmful losses by avoiding endangering hazards or reducing vulnerability. In this way, prevention and mitigation are central to achieving the goal of disaster risk reduction, in which vulnerabilities and disaster risks are reduced and sustainable development opportunities strengthened.

It is often difficult to decide whether an intervention is preventive or mitigative. For this reason, it is more practical to refer to them jointly as disaster risk reduction measures, because both minimise the risk of disasters.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework***Disaster prevention**

Disaster prevention refers to actions that provide 'outright avoidance' of the adverse impact of hazards and related environmental, technological and biological disasters. Many disasters can be prevented through effective land-use planning, basic public works and effective municipal services that factor in the frequency and severity of natural or other hazards as well as human actions. Examples include:

- Replanting indigenous grasses or trees on a recently burned slope near roads or dwellings to stabilise the soil and prevent damaging land subsidence
- Locating critical rail, road and telecommunications structures behind a coastal 'setback' line in areas exposed to storm surges to prevent disruption to critical services during violent summer or winter storms
- Careful positioning of storm-water drainage and its ongoing maintenance, along with protection of natural wetlands, to prevent destructive flooding during heavy rain.

Unfortunately, many small, medium and large disaster events cannot completely be prevented. Their severity can be reduced, however, through ongoing disaster mitigation efforts.

Disaster mitigation

Disaster mitigation refers to structural and non-structural measures that are undertaken to limit the adverse impact of natural hazards, environmental degradation and technological hazards on vulnerable areas, communities and households. These efforts can target the hazard or threat itself (for example, a fire break that stops a fire spreading close to residential areas). This is often referred to as 'structural mitigation', since it requires infrastructure or engineering measures to keep the hazard away from those at risk.

Disaster mitigation efforts can also target people who are at risk, by reducing their vulnerability to a specific threat (for instance, promoting community responsibility for controlling fire risk in an informal settlement). This is often called 'non-structural mitigation', as it promotes risk-avoidance behaviours and attitudes.

Operational planning: preparedness, response and recovery

Disaster management plans must also incorporate elements of preparedness, response and recovery appropriate to the respective functional areas of different organs of state.

Preparedness

Preparedness contributes to disaster risk reduction through measures taken in advance to ensure effective response to the impact of hazards, including timely and effective early warnings and the temporary evacuation of people and property from threatened locations.

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

Preparedness enables provincial organs of state and other institutions involved in disaster management, the private sector, communities and individuals to mobilise, organise, and provide relief measures to deal with an impending or occurring disaster, or the effects of a disaster.

Preparedness differs from prevention and mitigation as it focuses on activities and measures taken in advance of a specific threat or disaster.

Preparedness actions include:

- planning for seasonal threats, such as heavy rainfall, flooding, strong winds, veld or informal settlement fires, and communicable disease outbreaks;
- anticipating and planning for the potential dangers associated with large concentrations of people at sporting, entertainment or other events;
- establishing clear information dissemination processes to alert at-risk communities of an impending seasonal threat, such as a potential outbreak of cholera during the rainy season;
- specifying evacuation procedures, routes and sites in advance of expected emergencies, including the evacuation of schools in areas exposed to flash-floods; and
- defining in advance clear communication processes and protocols for different emergency situations, including the dissemination of an early warning for both slow and rapid onset impending threats to isolated or remote communities.

These actions are key components of Standard Operating Procedures (SOP) and contingency plans that should be developed for specific threats as part of a provincial or municipal disaster management plan.

Disaster response

Disaster response refers to the provision of assistance or intervention during or immediately after a disaster to meet the life preservation and basic subsistence needs of those people affected. It can be of an immediate, short-term or protracted duration. (See KPA4.) Priorities should ensure that:

- (a) all departmental disaster management components to be captured in the PDMC database;
- (b) line function departmental disaster management protocols are aligned to the PDMF;
- (c) all staff involved in disaster management in provincial departments must establish functional working relationships with the provincial and municipal DMCs;
- (d) all District Municipalities to incorporate civil society and private sector response and mitigation programmes in their disaster management plans; and
- (e) the District Municipalities must indicate integration and coordination strategies for response and mitigation.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework***Disaster recovery**

Disaster recovery (including rehabilitation and reconstruction) focuses on the decisions and actions taken after a disaster to restore lives and livelihoods, services, infrastructure and the natural environment. In addition, by developing and applying disaster risk reduction measures at the same time, the likelihood of a repeated disaster event is reduced.

Disaster recovery includes:

- rehabilitation of the affected areas, communities and households;
- reconstruction of damaged and destroyed infrastructure; and
- recovery of losses sustained during the disaster event, combined with the development of increased resistance to future similar occurrences.

Disaster recovery initiatives present excellent opportunities to incorporate disaster risk reduction actions. Following a disaster event, there are usually high levels of awareness about the risk factors that increased its impact. These present opportunities to introduce disaster risk reduction efforts consultatively with the affected communities and key stakeholders in order to reduce the likelihood of future loss. (See KPA 4).

4.3 Scoping and development of disaster risk reduction plans, projects and programmes**4.3.1 Eight key planning points for disaster risk reduction projects or programmes**

There are eight (8) key planning points or requirements that must be applied and documented by all national and provincial organs of state and municipal entities when planning disaster risk reduction initiatives. These enhance the established principles and approaches detailed in existing guidelines for integrated development planning.

Planning point 1: Use disaster risk assessment findings to focus planning efforts

Provincial disaster risk reduction efforts must be informed by a reliable disaster risk assessment. This is essential for providing insights into the frequency, seasonality, severity and spatial extent of recurrent threats. It also provides detailed information on the social, environmental and economic vulnerability factors that increase losses.

Planning point 2: Establish an informed multidisciplinary team with capacity to address the disaster risk and identify a primary entity to facilitate the initiative

Provincial disaster risk reduction planning must be multidisciplinary and must draw on appropriate expertise. Disaster management is highly multidisciplinary, as it requires both technical expertise in hazard processes as well as understanding of the complex social and economic conditions that drive disaster risk in vulnerable communities.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework****Planning point 3: Actively involve communities or groups at risk***

Disaster risk reduction planning must always involve constructive consultation between at-risk groups and/or communities and external service providers. Risk reduction initiatives are more effective when they are discussed and implemented collaboratively with those affected, as this allows for the inclusion of local knowledge and expertise.

Planning point 4: Address multiple vulnerabilities wherever possible

Multiple vulnerabilities can be addressed by:

- improving socio-economic conditions and building community cohesion;
- ensuring the continuity of protective environmental services; and
- increasing resilience and/or continuity of public services and infrastructure to better respond to expected external shocks.

Disaster risk reduction projects and programmes must add value to other development initiatives. Risk reduction is a value-adding capability, as it aims at reducing disaster losses in vulnerable areas and groups. It is therefore more effective to implement broadly defined disaster risk reduction initiatives that add value to development programmes than specific 'disaster management' projects.

Planning point 5: Plan for changing risk conditions and uncertainty, including the effects of climate variability

Disaster risk is extremely dynamic and is driven by many rapidly changing environmental, atmospheric and socio-economic conditions. This requires that plans are not only robust enough to manage anticipated and expected threats but also sufficiently adaptive to minimise the impacts of unexpected events or processes.

Planning point 6: Apply the precautionary principle to avoid inadvertently increasing disaster risk

Effective disaster risk reduction planning efforts must apply the precautionary principle of 'do no harm'. This is because well-intentioned disaster risk reduction projects can inadvertently increase disaster loss potential by reconfiguring and accelerating risk processes. The likelihood of negative consequences is reduced if a careful disaster risk assessment actively informs the planning process, a competent multidisciplinary team is established, and mechanisms for transparent community consultation are put in place.

Planning point 7: Avoid unintended consequences that undermine risk-avoidance behaviour and ownership of disaster risk

The disaster risk reduction planning process must anticipate and manage unintended consequences that increase disaster risk. Well-intentioned disaster risk reduction programmes that 'deliver' external services to at-risk areas, communities and households can inadvertently reward risk-promotive behaviour and undermine existing capabilities.

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

For example, the repeated distribution of relief for recurrent threats such as fire, flooding and drought can discourage ownership of disaster risk by reinforcing the expectation of external support and transferring individual and/or household risk on to governmental and humanitarian assistance agencies.

Planning point 8: Establish clear goals and targets for disaster risk reduction initiatives, and link monitoring and evaluation criteria to initial disaster risk assessment findings

Disaster risk reduction plans must define clear monitoring and evaluation criteria for measuring their effectiveness. These must be linked to initial assessment findings to demonstrate the effectiveness of the specific initiative in reducing vulnerability or reducing disaster loss. Assessment findings must also be used to highlight learning points for future projects and programmes.

4.3.2 Research

Disaster risk reduction initiatives must be preceded by transparent research and careful planning and must provide evidence of the relevance or likely effectiveness of the planned intervention(s).

Robust research carried out as a prerequisite for any risk reduction intervention increases the likelihood of a successful programme. It also improves co-ordination across services and reduces the chance that resources are wasted in the long-term. (See Enabler 2).

4.3.3 Monitoring the effectiveness of disaster risk reduction initiatives

The Gauteng PDMC must facilitate the development and implementation of mechanisms and methodologies to monitor the effectiveness of disaster risk reduction initiatives by municipalities, municipal entities and organs of state. Documented evidence of risk reduction programmes and projects must be consolidated by the PDMC and must be included in annual reports to the NDMC, as specified by the DM Act. This information must be disseminated through the province's disaster management website.

4.4 Inclusion of disaster risk reduction efforts in other structures and processes**4.4.1 Integration of disaster risk reduction with spatial development planning**

Disaster risk is driven by both hazard and vulnerability factors reflected in spatial development frameworks. In addition, disaster risk assessment findings, along with ongoing monitoring information on disaster occurrence, are directly applicable to provincial and municipal spatial development planning.

For this reason, provincial and municipal DMCs must establish mechanisms in association with spatial planners in both spheres to ensure that relevant spatial information informs

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

disaster risk reduction planning. They must also ensure that verified risk information is incorporated into spatial development plans and maps.

4.4.2 Incorporation of disaster risk reduction planning into integrated development planning

As disaster risk reduction efforts are medium- to long-term multisectoral efforts focused on vulnerability reduction, they must be incorporated into ongoing IDP projects, processes, programmes and structures. Effective and adaptive disaster risk reduction interventions in the municipal sphere are best-planned and implemented as development initiatives through IDP mechanisms and phases.

In addition, provincial and municipal organs of state must also test and evaluate specific disaster risk reduction initiatives before these are undertaken and implemented. This is to foster innovation and cross-sectoral linkages at a small or local scale. It also provides for assessment of the vulnerability reduction potential, appropriateness, cost effectiveness and sustainability of previously untested disaster risk reduction strategies prior to a more widespread programme roll out or 'scaling-up'.

Focused pilot projects are particularly applicable when investigating ways to:

- add value to an existing municipal or provincial programme (for example, weather-proofing homes and critical infrastructure in engineering projects planned for areas regularly exposed to extreme weather systems);
- protect a specific at-risk group (for example, establishing evacuation procedures for school children attending schools in areas repeatedly exposed to fire, flood or extreme weather systems);
- introduce a new initiative or project to address a specific risk scenario (for example, the introduction of small-scale rainwater harvesting initiatives in areas repeatedly exposed to drought);
- integrate disaster risk reduction with relief or recovery actions, to identify opportunities for changing the underlying drivers of provincial risk as well as possible unintended consequences (for example, the spatial reconfiguration of informal settlements to provide fire breaks after large fires); and
- investigate new approaches for promoting risk-avoidance attitudes and behaviour within the province (for example exploring a system of community or household incentives for 'well-managed risks rather than creating dependence on external relief).

4.4.3 Risk-avoidance enforcement mechanisms

Critical components of effective disaster risk reduction are regulations, standards, bylaws and other legal enforcement instruments that discourage risk-promotive behaviour and minimise the potential for loss.

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

Provincial and municipal organs of state must assess the disaster management component of their existing policies, regulations, by-laws and other relevant legal instruments for their functional areas and introduce measures to ensure alignment with the requirements specified in the DM Act.

Within provincial and municipal spheres, this may involve:

- amendment of urban planning standards;
- amendment of land-use regulations and zoning;
- amendment of minimum standards for environmental impact assessments;
- introduction of standards for 'risk-proofing' lifeline services and critical facilities from known priority disaster risks; and
- introduction of by-laws to implement extraordinary measures to prevent an escalation of a disaster or to minimise its effects.

4.5 Implementation and monitoring of disaster risk reduction programmes and initiatives

4.5.1 Effective implementation of disaster risk reduction programmes

The eight planning points mentioned above must also be applied when implementing disaster risk reduction programmes and initiatives. The monitoring processes and evaluations for disaster risk reduction initiatives specifically targeted at at-risk communities must include both qualitative and quantitative vulnerability reduction outcomes.

In addition, projects should demonstrate close compliance with the goals, objectives, time frames and resource requirements identified in the planning process. Mechanisms must also be established to allow for project adaptation and adjustment for unforeseen conditions and opportunities.

Municipal and provincial DMCs must include in their annual reports documented accounts of the disaster risk reduction projects, programmes and initiatives planned and implemented. This includes reports documenting effectiveness of disaster risk reduction pilot projects and research initiatives, as well as initiatives that aim to reduce vulnerability and loss for defined priority disaster risks.

4.5.2 Measurable reductions in small-, medium- and large-scale disaster losses

The Act specifies that provincial and municipal disaster management centres must incorporate in their respective annual reports, as well as in a disaster management information system, a report on disaster risk reduction initiatives undertaken. They are also required to report on disasters that occurred within their specific areas of jurisdiction. In this context, provincial and municipal disaster management centres must report on the frequency and severity of small-, medium- and large-scale disaster events, especially those in communities and areas identified as high risk through disaster risk assessment processes.

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

Significant changes in frequency and severity, type or location of occurrences must also be reported, including systematic accounts of recorded loss.

4.5.3 Reduced need for social relief in disaster-prone and economically vulnerable communities

While effective social relief is an important component of disaster response and recovery, the DM Act explicitly gives priority to vulnerability reduction in disaster-prone areas, communities and households. Annual reports generated by the national Department of Social Development and its provincial counterparts must include an account of the number of households receiving social relief assistance. This information must be further differentiated by location, date, disaster type and amount provided. An important benchmark for monitoring the effectiveness of disaster risk reduction initiatives in the most vulnerable communities will be changing demands for social relief assistance.

4.5.4 Generation and dissemination of case studies and best-practice guides in disaster risk reduction

The promotion of a 'culture of prevention' is practically enabled by access to examples of best practice in disaster risk reduction. The PDMC must develop as a component of its education, training and capacity-building strategy, mechanisms for disseminating information on best practice in disaster risk reduction for South Africa.

4.5.5 Progressive application of disaster risk reduction strategies, techniques and measures by provincial organs of state, municipalities and other key stakeholders

In consultation with other provincial and municipal organs of state and municipal entities, the PDMC must develop monitoring indicators for tracking the application of disaster risk reduction strategies, techniques and measures in all spheres. These include indicators to track shifts in policies, planning and project implementation, generation of standards, regulations, by-laws and other risk-avoidance enforcement mechanisms. Outcome of monitoring indicators must also clearly show how risk has been successfully managed (prevented or mitigated) through the application and implementation of risk reduction strategies, techniques and measures by provincial organs of state, municipalities and other key stakeholders.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework***5 Key performance area 4: Disaster response and recovery****Objective**

To ensure effective and appropriate disaster response and recovery. This includes:

- implementing a uniform approach to the dissemination of early warnings;
- averting or reducing the potential impact in respect of personal injury, health, loss of life, property, infrastructure, environments and government services;
- implementing immediate integrated and appropriate response and relief measures when significant events or disasters occur or are threatening to occur; and
- implementing all rehabilitation and reconstruction strategies following a disaster in an integrated and developmental manner.

Introduction

A pro-active rather than re-active approach to disaster preparation is the best means of mitigating damage from natural disasters or other forms of destruction. Experience indicates that disasters are an opportunity to 'build back better' through effective preparation of recovery, rehabilitation and reconstruction ahead of the disaster. However, despite systematic planning efforts, when emergencies do occur, whether they are small scale or catastrophic — they can be overwhelming. The DM Act requires preparing and reviewing integrated and coordinated policy that focuses on preparedness for rapid and effective response to disasters and post-disaster recovery and rehabilitation, involving relevant stakeholders and considering climate change scenarios in the province. When a significant event or disaster occurs or is threatening to occur, it is imperative that there should be no confusion as to roles and responsibilities and procedures to be followed. This KPA addresses key requirements that will ensure that planning for disaster response and recovery as well as rehabilitation and reconstruction achieves these objectives.

Outline

- **Section 5.1** addresses the requirements for disseminating effective early warnings.
- **Section 5.2** focuses on procedures and guidelines in respect of the assessment, classification, declaration and review of disasters.
- **Section 5.3** outlines mechanisms to ensure integrated response and recovery plans.
- **Section 5.4** focuses on relief measures following a significant event or an event classified as a disaster.
- **Section 5.5** deals with rehabilitation and reconstruction processes following a significant event or an event classified as a disaster.

This section should be read in conjunction with the Gauteng Provincial Guidelines on Disaster Response, Declaration and Classification.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework***5.1 Early warnings**

Early warnings are designed to alert areas, communities, households and individuals to an impending or imminent significant slow or rapid onset event or disaster so that they can take the necessary steps to avoid or reduce the risk and prepare for an effective response. When developed and implemented, early warning systems should be scientifically informed, should adopt a people-centred multi-hazard and multi-disciplinary approach, and be tailored to the needs of users. In addition, the application and installation of simple, low-cost and appropriate early warning equipment and facilities must be promoted in high risk areas, harnessing indigenous knowledge where necessary.

5.1.1 Dissemination of early warnings

In South Africa, South African Weather Services (SAWS) is the mandated institution responsible for weather-related warnings. This information needs to be communicated to the respective DMCs so that the necessary plans can be put in place in order to prevent the loss of life and damage to property. In this regard guidelines for the dissemination of early warnings between the Gauteng PDMC and the SAWS must be strictly adhered to. Furthermore, SOPs must be developed for Early Warning Systems (EWS) at all levels, including all relevant stakeholders such as affected communities, together with neighbouring provinces and municipalities where necessary.

The PDMC must further ensure that mechanisms are in place to receive scientifically based early warnings from disaster management units of organs of state and other stakeholders considered lead agents of priority threats, including (*amongst others*):

- SAWS;
- Geoscience;
- NDMC;
- Department of Health;
- Department of Transport;
- Department of Water Affairs; and
- Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.

The PDMC must ensure that mechanisms are in place to disseminate early warning to:

- stakeholders;
- municipalities;
- sector departments; and
- communities if a municipality does not have capacity to disseminate early warning.

The Gauteng PDMC must ensure the technical identification and monitoring of prevailing hazards and must prepare and issue hazard warnings of significance in the province's area. The DMC must develop and implement communication mechanisms and strategies to

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

ensure the increase and availability to multi-hazard EWS and disaster risk information to people and developments located in high risk areas. These communication mechanisms must take into account the use of social media and its requirements in the communication of early warning messages.

The PDMC must identify and establish strategic inter-sectoral, multidisciplinary and multi-agency communication mechanisms and must ensure that such communication mechanisms are aligned with municipal communication systems, and accessible to at-risk communities and areas within the province. These mechanisms must account for and include neighbouring provinces and municipalities where necessary. In addition, the communication mechanism, specifically for EWS, must allow for the de-escalation of early warnings to assist communities in returning to normal conditions following a warning/incident/disaster. This must be clearly outlined in the SOP for EWS.

The DMC must facilitate the development of a disaster management communication plan for the province, which must be documented, adopted and implemented by the province.

5.2 Assessment, classification, declaration and review of a disaster

To ensure immediate and appropriate response and relief actions and measures are taken, provincial guidelines must be followed when significant events or disasters occur or are threatening to occur.

5.2.1 Disaster impact assessments

Uniform and integrated provincial methods and guidelines for conducting initial on-site assessments of both damage and needs when significant events or disasters occur or are threatening to occur are critical tools for informed decision making. Typically, on-site assessments would include establishing what resources are necessary to ensure the delivery of immediate, effective and appropriate response and relief measures to affected areas and communities and to facilitate business continuity.

Those agencies tasked with primary responsibility for co-ordinating specific activities associated with disaster response and relief efforts, such as emergency medical care, search and rescue, evacuation, shelter and humanitarian relief, must prepare operational guidelines for initial assessments of the immediate needs of those affected.

The PDMC and MDMCs must ensure that the information contained in the guidelines is also disseminated to the relevant role players in communities and/or areas at risk. The dissemination of the guidelines must be complemented by training and capacity building to ensure their correct application.

The guidelines must include protocols for the inclusion of the results of initial assessments in reports of significant events and events classified as disasters to the PDMC or District or Metropolitan Municipality. It is critical that these assessments show evidence

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

that due consideration had been given to the implications of sections 56 and 57 of the DM Act.

5.2.2 Classification of disasters and declaration of states of disaster

With the exception of a security-related event, the responsibility for strategic co-ordination in responding to a provincial disaster or significant event which occurs or is threatening to occur rests with the Head: Gauteng PDMC.

When a disastrous event occurs or threatens to occur in the province, the PDMC must determine whether the event should be regarded as a disaster in terms of the Act, and, if so, the PDMC must immediately:

- initiate efforts to assess the magnitude and severity or potential magnitude and severity of the disaster;
- engage the organ of state with the primary responsibility to co-ordinate activities for that specific disaster;
- inform the NDMC of the disaster and an initial assessment of the magnitude and severity or potential magnitude and severity of the disaster;
- alert disaster management role-players in the province that may be of assistance in the circumstances; and
- initiate the implementation of any contingency plans and emergency procedures that may be applicable in the circumstances.

When informing the NDMC in terms of subsection (1) (b) of the DM Act, the PDMC may make such recommendations regarding the classification of the disaster as may be appropriate.

The PDMC will be responsible for keeping a Provincial Disaster Register of all disasters declared within the Gauteng Province. The PDMC will submit, annually, details of the Provincial Disaster Register to the NDMC for the purposes of reconciling the National Disaster Register.

Each disaster occurrence within the Gauteng Province will be recorded in the Provincial Disaster Register once due process¹ has been followed, as required by the DM Act as amended, in consultation with the PDMC and NDMC. Failure to follow due processes shall result in the disaster not being recorded in the Provincial Disaster Register and not being recognised.

5.2.3 Disaster reviews and reporting

Comprehensive reviews must be conducted routinely after all significant events and events classified as disasters. The reviews will provide the information against which to assess the

¹ Refer to declaration process in Provincial Guidelines Document.

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

application of the principles of sections 56 and 57 of the DM Act. The findings will directly influence the review and updating of disaster management plans, and will serve as valuable training aids. In addition, reviews will enhance awareness and understanding for disaster affected communities through the provision of feedback (outcome of the review) relating to the causes of, impacts and lessons learned from the occurrence of significant events and disasters.

To maximize the benefits gained from regular reviews of significant events and disasters, the PDMC must develop a review program in consultation with MDMCs. Such a programme should include:

- guidelines for the process and procedures to be followed in conducting reviews of significant events and events classified as disasters, including the principles specified in section 56 and the requirements outlined in section 57 of the DM Act;
- appointment of review panels with the relevant expertise;
- a mechanism for reporting on the actual performance in a disaster situation with the aim of improving performance;
- mechanisms to ensure that post-disaster reviews and reports are disseminated to stakeholders, including community based disaster management structures;
- mechanisms to ensure that immediately following a significant event or disaster, disaster management plans are reviewed and, based on the outcomes of post-disaster reviews, appropriate amendments are made; and
- Mechanisms to ensure that learning occurs among relevant stakeholders, including disaster affected communities.

The PDMC is responsible for providing guidance on the review process. When conducting a review, the appointed review team must take into account local conditions, disaster management plans implemented prior to the significant event or disaster, and existing disaster management plans

5.3 Integrated response and recovery operations

The primary responsibility for response and recovery (including rehabilitation and reconstruction) is vested at the municipal sphere. For risks affecting more than one municipality, the relevant provincial organ of state or sector department will become involved in the support and coordination of response and recovery efforts.

Through the mechanism of the PDMAF, Gauteng PDMC must identify and assign primary responsibility to relevant organs of state and sector departments for contingency planning for each known priority hazard. Supporting agencies must be identified and assigned responsibilities.

Primary and support agencies assigned for each priority hazard must be clustered into a technical task team and the organs of state and sector departments assigned with primary

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

responsibility must facilitate the development by the technical task team of a contingency plan for the relevant known priority hazard. The primary agency must ensure that such plans are reviewed and updated annually as well as following significant events and disasters that have occurred.

The DMC must identify agencies with responsibilities for the various operational activities associated with disaster response and recovery. It must also identify primary agencies and assign primary responsibility to these primary agencies to facilitate the development of Field Operations Plans (FOPs) for each operational activity. In addition, it must identify and allocate responsibilities to support agencies.

Primary and support agencies assigned for each operational activity must be clustered into a technical task team and the agency assigned with primary responsibility must facilitate the development by the technical task team of the relevant FOP. The DMC must ensure that such FOPs are reviewed and updated at the same time as contingency plans are reviewed and updated.

All response and recovery stakeholders must develop SOPs for their functional areas and must ensure that all operational personnel understand and are well versed in the procedures.

The DMC must ensure the development and implementation of plans which are consistent with national regulations developed by the NDMC in terms of section 4.3.2 of the NDMF so as to standardise and regulate the practice and management of multi-agency response and recovery operations in the province's area.

The DMC must monitor the implementation of, and compliance with, such regulations and directives by conducting multi-agency response debriefings after each significant event or disaster.

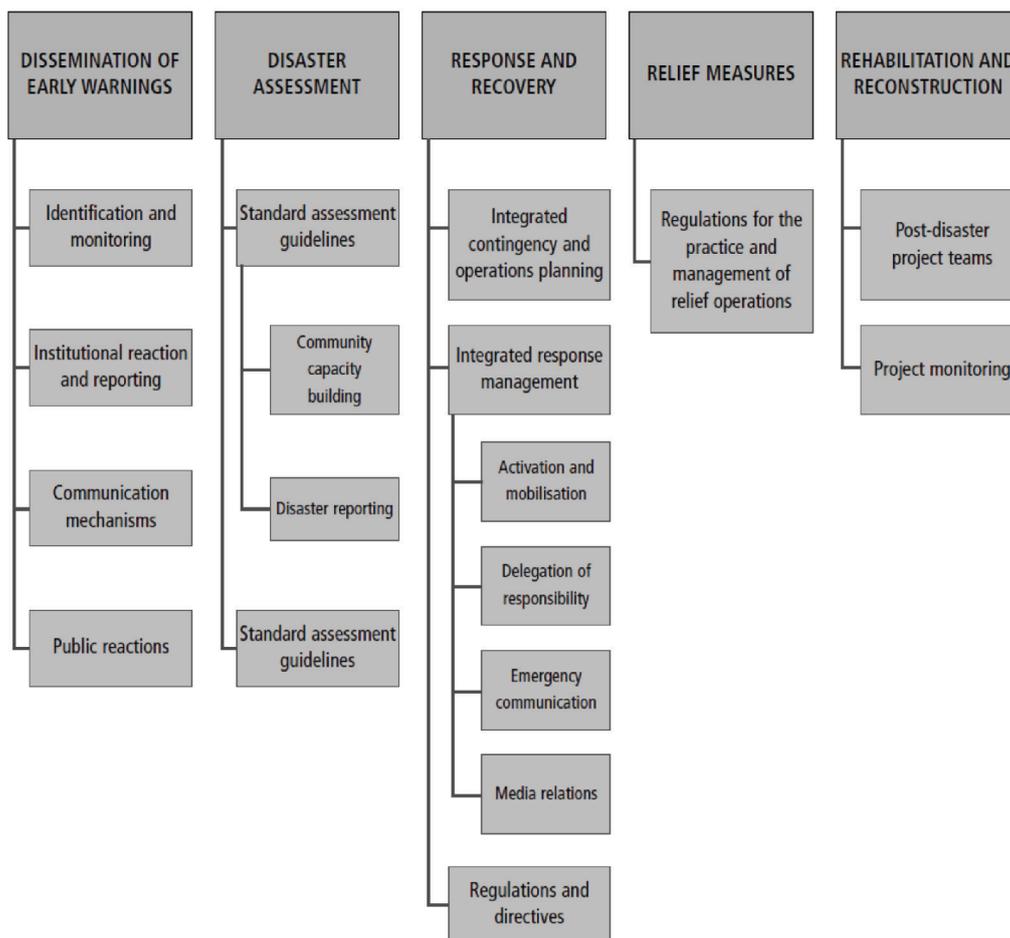
Figure 5 below, taken from the NDMF, sets out five imperatives that surround disaster response and recovery activities. However, it is necessary to further define imperatives that are key to the successful response to a disaster.

- **Imperative 1** addresses the requirements for disseminating effective early warnings.
- **Imperative 2** focuses on procedures and guidelines in respect of the assessment, classification, declaration and review of disasters.
- **Imperative 3** outlines mechanisms to ensure integrated response and recovery plans.
- **Imperative 4** focuses on relief measures following a significant event or an event classified as a disaster.
- **Imperative 5** deals with rehabilitation and reconstruction processes following a significant event or an event classified as a disaster.

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

- **Imperative 6** deals with reporting and reporting channels leading up to and during a disaster, and
- **Imperative 7** deals with funding disaster management activities.

Figure 5: Disaster response and recovery



The Head: Municipal DMC is responsible for strategic coordination in responding to local/district disasters and significant events which occur or threaten to occur. In this regard, the Gauteng PDMC guideline on disaster response, declaration and classification as developed must be used.

The Head: Municipal DMC must:

- make recommendations to the appropriate organ of state on whether a state of disaster should be declared in terms of section 27 of the DM Act;
- establish uniform mechanisms and develop guidelines to facilitate the rapid and effective processing of disaster classifications and declarations;

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

- ensure declarations of disaster areas are done timeously to allow proper preparations and capacitation of such areas for response and relief purposes;
- ensure comprehensive reports and reviews are conducted routinely after all significant events and events classified as disasters;
- ensure specific known significant events and disaster are allocated to specific organs of state to bear primary responsibilities for response and recovery, for example:
 - Flood response and recovery efforts – Department of Water Affairs
 - Drought – Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries
 - Extreme weather events – MDMC with the assistance of the PDMC and the NDMC depending on the magnitude of the event / disaster.

Through the mechanism of the DMAF, the MDMC must identify and assign primary responsibility to relevant municipal entities for contingency planning for each known priority hazard. Supporting agencies must be identified and assigned responsibilities.

Primary and support agencies assigned for each priority hazard must be clustered into a technical task team and the municipal entities assigned with primary responsibility must facilitate the development by the technical task team of a contingency plan for the relevant known priority hazard. The primary agency must ensure that such plans are reviewed and updated annually as well as following significant events and disasters that have occurred.

Mechanisms for the deployment of volunteers must be outlined in operational plans.

Incidents and emergencies handled on a daily basis by the emergency and essential services personnel continue to be routinely managed by the Incident Commander of a particular agency. However, in the event of significant events and disasters occurring or threatening to occur, a response management system must be implemented. This is to ensure a systematic approach to the effective utilisation of facilities, personnel, equipment, resources, procedures and communication. Specific roles and responsibilities of each response and recovery activity included in the operational plans of various agencies participating in response and recovery efforts must be identified and communicated to each agency. Each agency will need a SOPs for coordinating response and recovery operations and ensuring continuity in business.

5.4 Relief measures

Relief operations following significant events and/or events classified as disasters must be co-ordinated and relief assistance and donations equitably distributed.

The NDMC must initiate the development of regulations to standardise and regulate the practice and management of relief operations. The PDMC must facilitate, coordinate and monitor the development of plans for relief measures and must ensure that such plans are consistent with the national regulations. To support a coordinated, uniform and equitable

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

approach to relief operations, it is recommended that a provincial Response and Relief Technical Task Team/Committee be established.

5.5 Responsibilities for rehabilitation and reconstruction

To ensure an all-inclusive approach to rehabilitation and reconstruction in the aftermath of a significant event or disaster, the organ of state tasked with primary responsibility for a known hazard must facilitate the establishment of project teams for this purpose. Projects and programmes must maintain a developmental focus. Project teams established for this purpose must determine their own terms of reference and key performance indicators and must report on progress through the PDMC to the NDMC.

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

6 Performance enabler 1: Information management and communication

Objective

To guide the development of a comprehensive information management and communication system and establish integrated communication links with all disaster management role players.

Introduction

Disaster management is a collaborative process that involves all spheres of government, NGOs, the private sector, a wide range of capacity-building partners and communities. It requires capabilities to manage risks proactively and reactively on an ongoing basis, and to effectively anticipate, prepare for, respond to and monitor a range of natural and other hazards.

Integrated disaster management depends on access to reliable disaster risk information as well as effective information management and communication systems to enable the receipt, dissemination and exchange of information.

It requires systems and processes that will:

- provide an institutional resource database, including a reporting and performance measurement facility;
- facilitate information exchange between primary interest groups;
- facilitate risk analysis, disaster risk assessment, mapping, monitoring and tracking;
- promote the collection, analysis, management and use of relevant disaster risk data and practical information, and ensure its dissemination, taking into account the needs of different categories of users;
- guide and inform focused risk management and development planning and decision making;
- facilitate timely dissemination of early warnings, public awareness and preparedness, especially for at-risk people, households, communities, areas and developments;
- enable timely and appropriate decision making to ensure rapid and effective response and recovery operations;
- facilitate integrated and co-ordinated multi-agency response management;
- record and track real-time disaster response and recovery information;
- promote real time access to reliable data, make use of GIS, and use information and communications technology to enhance measurement tools and the collection, analysis and dissemination of data;
- facilitate education, training and research in disaster management;

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

- facilitate funding and financial management for the purpose of disaster management; and
- facilitate effective monitoring and evaluation of all proactive and reactive disaster management activities and functions necessary to implement the requirements of the four KPAs and three Enablers of the PDMF.

The system must have the capabilities to acquire, sort, store and analyse data for the purpose of targeting information for primary interest groups. In addition, it must include GIS mapping and information display applications, as well as standardised multimedia communication capabilities.

Outline

- **Section 6.1** Introduces the basic requirements of an integrated information management and communication system for the purposes of disaster management, and outlines an integrated information management Model.
- **Section 6.2** Addresses the requirements for the collection of data required to achieve the objectives described in the DM Act and the NDMF.
- **Section 6.3** Focuses on the information and communication requirements in respect of the KPAs and enablers described in the NDMF.
- **Section 6.4** Focuses on additional specialised functionalities that need to be included in the integrated information management and communication system.
- **Section 6.5** Outlines the development and system requirements of an integrated information management and communication system.
- **Section 6.6** Describes the various communication media required to enable the receipt, dissemination and exchange of information.

6.1 Requirements of the information management system and emergency communication network

Sections 16 and 17 of the DM Act envisage an integrated and uniform system that provides for information exchange between all the relevant interest groups in all three spheres of government, in communities and in the private sector through a variety of communication mechanisms and media. The system must provide for the receipt, storage, analysis and dissemination of information for both proactive and reactive disaster management functions.

Provincial and municipal systems must be compatible with the national system and must conform to the requirements of the NDMC. The Province's Information Management System (IMS) and Emergency Communication Network (ECN) must be designed to support:

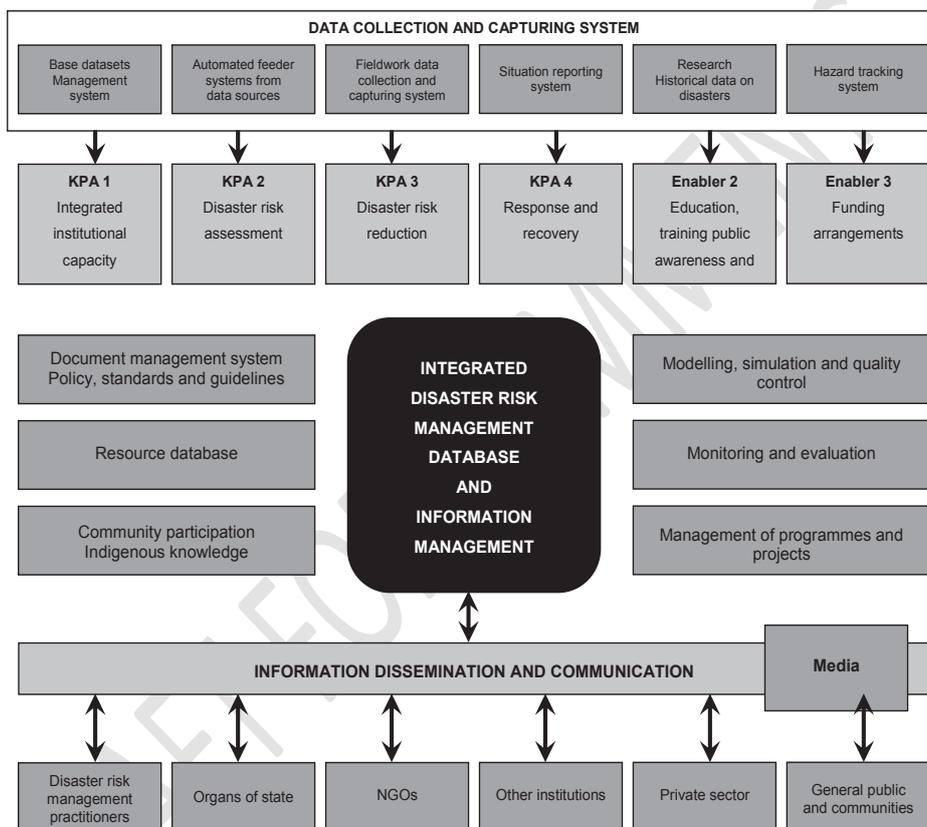
- integrated institutional capacity;
- disaster risk assessments;
- disaster risk reduction plans, programmes and projects;

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

- response and recovery operations;
- knowledge management (education, training, public awareness and research);
- funding mechanisms and financial controls; and
- monitoring and evaluation.

Figure 6 provides an overview of an integrated IMS and ECN.

Figure 6: Model of an integrated information management and emergency communication network for disaster management



6.2 Data acquisition (data collection and capturing)

A detailed analysis of the data needs of each KPA and Enabler must be done in order to ensure the objectives of the DM Act and the PDMF are met. To this end, it must identify both the inputs and data sources (data custodians/data owners) that will be required to ensure effective support for the implementation of the DM Act and the framework.

The following types of data, among others, will be required:

- Base data (for example, topographical, census, land cover, infrastructure, deeds, environmental);
- Dynamic data (for example, contact and other relevant details of all role players);

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

- Field data (for example, features of buildings, infrastructure);
- Situational reporting system (for example, incidents, local conditions);
- Research and historical data (for example, research reports, data on historical incidents);
- Hazard tracking (for example, weather conditions, flood, fire hazard conditions, droughts); and
- Early warnings.

Data obtained in the field, whether electronically recorded (for example, with electronic hand-held devices and differential GPS for real-time data capture) or paper-based (for example, questionnaires) must be uploaded to the integrated disaster management database using standardised input forms or templates to ensure uniformity of data capturing formats. The Internet, via wireless communication, could also be used to obtain access to source data.

To obtain access to data required for disaster management activities, provision must be made for importing data from identified existing databases and GIS systems owned and used by other organs of state and organisations to perform their primary activities e.g., topographical datasets owned and maintained by the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform; census data owned by Statistics South Africa). The PDMC must negotiate agreements with all identified data custodians for access to the relevant datasets and the management and maintenance of such datasets to ensure quality and reliable data inputs. The PDMC must also assign responsibility to the respective data custodians with regard to the provision of access to data and the quality and reliability of the data provided.

6.3 Information management and communication support for key performance areas and enablers

This section describes the basic information management and communication system features required to support the KPAs and Enablers described in the PDMF.

6.3.1 Key performance area 1: Integrated institutional capacity for disaster management

KPA 1 deals with the establishment of integrated institutional capacity to give effect to the DM Act. In this regard, it outlines a number of functions that have to be performed by the provincial information management and communication system. These are listed below.

- A directory of the names, contact details and roles and responsibilities of all key role players in provincial and municipal organs of state involved in disaster management must be developed and maintained;
- A directory of the names, contact details and roles and responsibilities of all key role players in the PICDM must be recorded and regularly updated;

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

- The names, contact details and roles and responsibilities of all members of the PDMAF and similar forums established at provincial and municipal levels, as well as mechanisms for accessing emergency resources under their control, must be recorded and regularly updated'
- A record of decisions and recommendations made by the PICDM and the PDMAF must be disseminated to all role players affected by the decisions. A directory of the names and contact details of all members of provincial planning project teams initiated by the various disaster management advisory forums must be established and maintained. Minutes of meetings must also be recorded and records kept. A central communications centre, with a central 24-hour communications facility for reporting purposes as well as for managing the dissemination of early warnings, must be established. A reflexive facility for confirming or acknowledging receipt of early warnings should be part of the system. The centre must also allow for the co-ordination of response measures in the case of significant events and disasters;
- MOUs, mutual assistance agreements and bilateral and multilateral agreements must be recorded and updated;
- An accurate record-keeping system, incorporating disaster management, disaster risk reduction and contingency plans, plans for specific projects, minutes, reports, memoranda and correspondence, must be established and maintained;
- Comprehensive records of units of volunteers, including skill levels and capabilities, must be maintained;
- A directory of the names of community participation structures and the contact details of the participants must be established and maintained;
- A database of stakeholders living in and/or responsible for high risk areas required to receive alerts/early warnings. Data to be grouped according to expertise of stakeholders, vulnerability types, geographical areas and specific needs; and
- A record of performance measurement and monitoring of DMCs and primary entities tasked with disaster management responsibilities must be kept.

6.3.2 Key performance area 2: Disaster risk assessment

Critical analysis and assessment of the implications of natural or technological hazards and environmental degradation depend on both spatial and non-spatial information. Such information assists in:

- identifying hazards and their potential impacts;
- mapping of hazards and disaster risks;
- planning appropriate disaster risk reduction measures;
- monitoring and tracking hazards for the purposes of early warnings and updating this information;

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

- facilitating response management when significant events or events classified as disasters occur, assessing and tracking the damage caused by hazards, and planning appropriate response and recovery measures; and
- evaluating the appropriateness and effectiveness of disaster risk reduction measures as well as response and recovery plans.

The disaster risk assessment component of the IMS must therefore be able to produce electronic GIS-based risk profiles generated from standardized data inputs. Such inputs may be drawn from a range of sources, including hazard and disaster event tracking, vulnerability and capacity monitoring, historical reviews of significant events and disasters, scientific and specialist research, and field consultations in areas and communities most at risk. Data and information captured and used in the municipal and provincial spheres also need to be incorporated into the IMS. To develop comprehensive profiles, IMS is required to reflect changes in status through the use of predefined and customizable parameters.

The hazard and vulnerability functionality must allow for disaster risk assessment information to be represented as GIS-based risk maps, with different layers holding data about particular features of the map. Maps must be produced for different types of hazard, including, among others, fire, flood, drought, major transport incidents and infrastructure collapse. In addition, they should provide information on political boundaries, transport networks, settlements and natural resources within the province. These maps must make provision for layers of data containing basic location information about hazards with thematic support maps displaying data about specific feature such as population distribution, infrastructure, geological information, landforms, drainage, land use/land cover and soils.

The vulnerability of communities, businesses and infrastructure must be determined by overlaying different risk maps on base maps to evaluate and analyse the potential impacts of identified hazards and risks. These hazard and vulnerability maps must also be disseminated or displayed for orientation or training purposes.

6.3.3 Key performance area 3: Disaster risk reduction***Disaster risk reduction planning component***

Once indicative disaster risk profiles have been developed, an integrated planning functionality will be required to assist role players in all spheres of government with the development and updating of disaster management plans. Such a component would need to draw on the risk profiles and a detailed resource database and would have to facilitate both risk reduction planning and contingency planning.

Disaster risk reduction component

This component must facilitate the inclusion of disaster risk reduction strategies in IDPs and other development initiatives and programmes. It must enable tracking of the status of

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

these initiatives, programmes and plans and storage of related documentation and correspondence.

Provincial planning templates must facilitate standardised planning and recording of programmes and plans and must be linked to GIS for easy retrieval and updating.

6.3.4 Key performance area 4: Response and recovery***Response and recovery component (including rehabilitation and reconstruction)***

This component is intended to facilitate the management of response and recovery operations and the recording, retrieval and updating of specific real-time information during single and multiple significant events and/or disasters. It must also allow for direct links with the communication system to provide the information required for mobilisation.

The response and recovery component must include the following:

- The area affected (indicating the specific and surrounding affected areas and links to all the spatial and other relevant data associated with the area);
- The type of event (classification by type, magnitude and severity);
- Analysis of status of critical lifeline infrastructure;
- Analysis of reported impacts and monitoring of progress with recovery operations in accordance with standard assessment and situation report formats;
- Situation reporting, tracking and analysis of status of critical disaster operations, such as search and rescue, emergency medical care, access routes and fire suppression; and
- Response and recovery resource database, including:
 - primary agency (contact details of the primary agency, response and recovery plans and SOPs applicable to the specific area and event);
 - resources and support agencies (contact details of the support agencies, response and recovery plans and SOPs applicable to the specific activity); and
 - relevant service providers (listing of all other related services that may be required to assist with response and recovery operations in a specific area).

The response and recovery features should be designed as templates and drop-down menus to make the information easily accessible for use during a disaster or significant event.

Provision must be made for real-time manipulation of data related to the event or disaster gathered during the planning phase. The component must also be linked to the resource database (see subsection below) to assist in identifying the location of resources locally and to facilitate and record the management and allocation of resources during a significant event or disaster. The Disaster Operations Centre (DOC) must be able to access this information in order to track the deployment of resources and the progress of response and recovery activities. Specialist GIS-based applications, linked to IMS, must facilitate

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

computer-aided management of response and recovery operations by allowing for simulated or real-time modelling, tracking and situational reporting in an affected area.

Mobilisation and communication component

The primary system requirements for mobilisation and communication are an on-site automated dialling and/or message delivery system and two-way radio communication facilities that call designated small or large groups of people, community members, volunteers and response agencies where required. The method of communication should be determined consultatively with various role players.

The system must be able to use standard landline (Telkom) telephones, cellular telephones connected to all available networks, and telephony-enabled radio systems. It must relay digitally recorded voice messages to and request responses from recipients, who must be able to use the telephone keypad to send signals in reply. All details of all calls must be logged and reports generated from this information. The system must also be capable of sending messages to pagers (alpha and digital), sending e-mails and faxes and make use of and monitor social media platforms.

Event logging and tracking management component

The system must allow for the recording and logging of all messages received and sent, all decisions made, and instructions or directives communicated during a significant event or disaster. Recording devices must allow for the recording and storage of voice, pictures and documents as well as their retrieval 'on the fly' for management and evaluation purposes.

6.3.5 Enabler 2: Education, training, public awareness and research

To support the education, training, public awareness and research enabler, the following functionalities are required:

- Education and training programmes pertaining to disaster management in all spheres of the education system need to be recorded and monitored;
- The content of education and training programmes as well as records of participants (professionals, volunteers, communities, learners) and the education and training programmes they attended must be recorded;
- A register and records need to be kept of all accredited service providers as well as accredited facilitators to ensure that minimum standards set by Sector Education and Training Authorities (SETAs) are met;
- Research programmes and projects need to be registered and monitored and the information disseminated to relevant stakeholders; and
- Initiatives related to an integrated awareness programme by all spheres of government need to be captured to minimise duplication and to ensure synergy among stakeholders.

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

All organs of state in all spheres of government must use the system to record information related to disaster management training, education, awareness and research.

6.3.6 Enabler 3: Funding arrangements for disaster management

Provision must be made for a database that contains data relating to all funding matters. Funding mechanisms for different aspects of disaster management, budgets, applications for funding, approvals and spending need to be recorded to ensure proper usage and management of available funding.

6.4 Specialised system functionalities**6.4.1 Document management system**

A comprehensive documentation management system must be developed to allow for classification, storage and retrieval of all documents pertaining to disaster management policies, standards, regulations and guidelines. The system must also provide for the classification, storage, and retrieval of all documents pertaining to institutional capacity (minutes of meetings, agreements), disaster risk assessments (risk assessment reports), disaster risk reduction programmes, plans and operational activities (action plans, SOPs, memoranda).

This would facilitate ease of access for all users in the three spheres of government. It would also facilitate the inclusion of relevant information in the training and information systems. The system must accommodate text, video, digital, electronic and voice formats.

The PDMC in collaboration with the NDMC is responsible for developing a uniform documentation management system, which must be used by all provincial and municipal organs of state to submit, record and retrieve documentation related to disaster management.

6.4.2 Resource and capacity database

A comprehensive, uniform and easily updateable resource and capacity database must be developed and implemented to support the activities described in the KPAs and Enablers.

To this end, the following data must be captured:

- Infrastructure and facilities;
- Human resources; and
- Equipment and material.

The database must be accessible to all provincial and municipal organs of state as well as NGOs. These users must be able to access, record and update their data sections, which should include the resources and capacities they have available for the purposes of disaster management. It is therefore necessary to assign responsibility for the updating and

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

maintenance of the respective sections of the database to designated officials in the relevant organs of state.

6.4.3 Modelling and simulations functionality

The functionality within the Disaster Information Management System to perform modelling and simulation of risks related to different scenarios and the probability that specific events would occur must be provided. This will ensure a continuous situational awareness and the effective allocation of resources.

Furthermore, simulations can also be used in training programmes aimed at developing and evaluating skills and competencies in particular roles, particularly through community based structures. The effectiveness of specific courses of action in real life situations can also be determined through the use of modelling and simulations. Such models can be used to ensure that policies and procedures to address specific situations or events follow best practice.

6.4.4 Monitoring and evaluation system

The DM Act and the NDMF emphasise the role of the NDMC, PDMCs and MDMCs in monitoring and measuring performance and evaluating the status of all disaster management activities in their respective areas of jurisdiction.

To facilitate a uniform approach and simplify reporting on the status of disaster management by organs of state in all spheres of government, one integrated monitoring, reporting and evaluation system must be developed and implemented. The NDMC is responsible for the development and implementation of such a system. All organs of state in all spheres of government must use the system to report on the status of their programmes, plans and operations.

The KPIs outlined in the PDMF must be used as a basis for the monitoring and evaluation system. Annual reports submitted by the PDMC and MDMCs, as required by the DM Act, must also be included in the system.

6.4.5 Management of disaster management programmes and projects

An integrated portfolio (homogeneous grouping of programmes or projects and programmes per KPA or department), programme and project management system must be developed and implemented by the PDMC. Features that need to be included in this component are:

- Disaster management planning;
- Mechanisms to monitor progress with the preparation and regular updating of disaster management plans; and
- Mechanisms to track the status of projects.

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

The portfolio, programme and project management system must allow all role players in all spheres of government involved in implementing disaster management programmes and projects to view information related to their respective programmes and projects. These role players must also have secure access to the system, allowing them to register new projects, update existing information, view and track progress and cost information.

6.4.6 Quality management system

A Quality Management System (QMS), which will form an integral part of the disaster management database, must be established. The purpose of the QMS is to ensure the quality of management and operational processes conducted by organs of state involved in disaster management in the three spheres of government. It will ensure the integrity and effectiveness of the information management and communication system on an ongoing basis and in a planned and systematic manner.

The QMS must conform to the requirements of ISO 9001 – the standard for quality management systems set by the International Organization for Standardization (ISO). The PDMC and MDMCs must establish, document, implement and maintain a QMS and continually improve its effectiveness in accordance with the requirements of ISO 9001.

A designated person within each DMC must be assigned responsibility for performing the quality management function and must report directly to the Head: DMC. All organs of state involved in planning and implementing disaster management projects, either as primary agencies or as members of project teams, must use the system to record and update their project plans.

6.5 Development of an integrated information management and communication system

The initial step in developing an integrated information management and communication system for disaster management is to integrate the data in existing databases and information management systems, as well as the databases developed for each KPA and Enabler (as described in this Enabler), into a coherent, integrated database (utilising a tool appropriate for the purpose). In addition, shortcomings and problem areas must be identified and addressed to ensure that the system meets the requirements detailed in the PDME.

A comparative analysis to identify the difference between the actual or current system and the desired, future system described in the NDMF must be undertaken to inform the development process. The analysis must incorporate relevant standards and inputs from all stakeholders.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework***6.5.1 System requirements**

The minimum system requirements for an information management and communication system are listed below:

- The development and management of the information management and communication system must occur within the context of the objectives identified in the DM Act;
- The information management and communication system must be designed in such a way that it can be built, implemented, maintained and modified in a modular, flexible, evolutionary and incremental manner;
- The various components and functionalities of the information management and communication system must provide the platform for a single, shared Disaster management Common Operating Environment (COE) designed for use in the field of disaster management. The COE must facilitate:
 - interoperability between systems and system components;
 - sharing of common system components;
 - common infrastructure components and common data/information; and
 - reuse and customisation of system solutions or components;
- A critical aspect of the COE, and, by extension, the entire information management and communication system, is the need for improved, high-performance communications solutions;
- Clear roles and responsibilities for the provision and governance of an information management and communication system for disaster management must be identified and assigned to the appropriate primary and support agencies and stakeholders involved in disaster management;
- Users and user communities must carefully formulate their own requirements with regard to management information requirements;
- Secure access remains a crucial concern. Users must be able to trust the information management and communication system;
- The information management and communication system must accommodate a management information component for the production of reports as required by the DM Act;
- The information management and communication system must be designed to keep pace with the constantly increasing flow of data, information and intelligence resulting from greater use of computer systems as well as the ongoing development of high-performance data communications and powerful sensor systems; and
- Appropriate and ongoing training in working with new digital tools must be provided.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework***6.6 Information dissemination and display system**

To ensure accessibility and widespread use of disaster management data and information, an effective information dissemination and display system needs to be developed and implemented by the NDMC in consultation with PDMCs and MDMCs. The identification and definition of the information needs of all role players as well as the identification of the most appropriate channels of communication are an integral part of this process. In addition, the NDMC must ensure that public-access systems are available in several languages.

A public information service which makes provision for two-way communication within communities and among individuals by providing information on disaster risk reduction, preparedness, response, recovery and all other aspects of disaster management is required. Such a service must provide communities with the mechanisms for obtaining access to assistance in the event of a significant event or disaster and for reporting important local information to the relevant DMC. A facility for the purposes of information dissemination to the media should also be incorporated into the service.

This information dissemination and display system must make provision for the dissemination of visual, electronic and hard-copy information. Links to all components in the information management and communication system must be created to obtain the required information. Links must also be established with the recipients of information to facilitate an easy-to-use reporting and publishing function. The system must also allow for the visual display of GIS-related information and for functionality to connect to and publish information on the Internet.

6.6.1 Social Media

In South Africa, social media is emerging as an important communication tool for disaster management, and includes social networking services such as Facebook, Twitter, and Whatsapp etc. Social media, if used correctly and responsibly can provide valuable information to communities and responders living in and responsible for high risk areas. Social media can be used to enhance awareness to those living in and outside of disaster risk areas, assists in connecting displaced family and friends and offers information about aid and other resources available to disaster victims.

Social media should therefore become part of the Province's IMS, where relevant organs of state or other leading stakeholders take an active role in monitoring social media platforms and channels that may be relevant to their organisation. Should organs of state or other disaster management stakeholders use social media platforms as a communication mechanism prior to or during major incidents and disasters, clear guidelines and SOPs must be developed to ensure effective means of communication, while recognising social media's limitations in reaching all at-risk, vulnerable populations.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework***7 Performance enabler 2: Education, training, public awareness and research****Objectives**

To promote a culture of risk avoidance among stakeholders by capacitating role players through integrated education, training and public awareness programmes informed by scientific research.

Introduction

Sections 15 and 20(2) of the DM Act specify the encouragement of a broad-based culture of risk avoidance, the promotion of education and training throughout South Africa, and the promotion of research into all aspects of disaster management. This enabler addresses the requirements for the development and implementation of a provincial education, training and research needs and resources analysis and a provincial disaster management education and training framework, the development of an integrated public awareness strategy, including effective use of the media, the development of education and training for disaster management and associated professions, and the inclusion of disaster management in school curricula. It also outlines mechanisms for the development of a disaster risk research agenda.

Comprehensive mechanisms for education, training, public awareness and research (knowledge management), supported by scientific research, must be developed and implemented to promote a culture of risk avoidance among stakeholders and role players.

In order to address the integrated and uniform training, education and research requirements for Gauteng Province, a Provincial Disaster Management Capacity Building Committee must be established. Responsibilities of the committee would include an analysis of education, training and research needs within the province, the development of a Provincial Education and Training Framework for disaster management, make recommendations of relevant disaster management education and training programmes available and perform education and training quality assurance.

7.1 Analysis of disaster management education, training and research needs and resources in the province

The Gauteng PDMC must conduct a scientific analysis of knowledge management needs and resources in the province to serve as the basis for the development of a disaster management education and training framework for the province and to inform the development and implementation of appropriate knowledge management programmes.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework***7.2 An education and training framework for disaster management in the province**

The Gauteng PDMC must develop and implement an education and training framework for disaster management for the Gauteng Province. The framework must be based on an analysis of the resources and needs of the province, and be used to build disaster risk knowledge among organs of state, provincial statutory functions, NGOs, the private sector, communities and volunteers. The framework must facilitate the sharing, training and education of risk information between departments and other relevant stakeholders where risk and other disaster management issues transcends disciplines and sectors.

7.3 An integrated public awareness strategy

The Gauteng PDMC must develop and implement an integrated public awareness strategy for Gauteng municipalities that is aligned with the national strategy and which:

- focuses on disaster risk reduction;
- promotes awareness of disaster management in schools and in communities;
- establishes good media relationships and ensures balanced media reporting on hazards, disasters and disaster management issues;
- promotes the inclusion of disaster risk reduction on strategic agendas of all role players and stakeholders;
- is developed and implemented through a process of consultation and the involvement of communities, non-governmental organisations and the private sector; and
- promotes the participation of volunteers in the implementation of the programme.

In order to meet the objectives set out above, a Provincial Disaster Management Awareness Forum must be attended by Municipalities and relevant sector departments at least bi-annually. This will encourage and promote a more coordinated, uniform and participatory approach toward the development of disaster management awareness calendars, facilitating discussion on methodologies, reviews and coordination of events. In addition, the Gauteng PDMC must develop and disseminate a disaster management awareness calendar template to all relevant stakeholders.

An integrated public awareness strategy implemented provincially must encourage risk-avoidance behaviour by all role players, including all departments in the three spheres of government, and especially in schools and in communities known to be at risk. Such a strategy is necessary for the promotion of an informed, alert and self-reliant society capable of playing its part in supporting and co-operating with the government in all aspects of disaster risk and vulnerability reduction.

All municipalities must submit an annual disaster management awareness calendar, based on the outcomes of a Municipal risk assessment, and where relevant informed by any major

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

incident or disaster occurrence within the area. The disaster management awareness calendar must be budgeted for accordingly by the responsible Municipality.

The PDMC must seek to establish links with existing awareness creation programmes in schools for the purpose of disseminating information on disaster management and risk avoidance. The creation of programmes in schools, focusing on relevant and appropriate aspects of disaster management, must be encouraged.

Communication about disaster risk reduction, preparedness, response and recovery activities is important to ensure that information is passed on to communities and those involved in early warning, response and recovery efforts. The role of the media during disasters must be defined and managed through a consultative process involving the media, role players involved in response and recovery efforts, and communities routinely affected by disasters or impending disasters.

7.4 Disaster management education

Disaster management education programmes must be designed as part of the formal education system and must be in line with the national education, training and research needs and resource analysis (NETaRNRA), the national education and training framework, South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA) and National Qualifications Framework (NQF) requirements.

Disaster risk reduction education must be integrated in primary and secondary school curricula. Schools should be regarded as nodal points for raising awareness about disaster management and disaster risk reduction. The risk reduction component of disaster management education should be linked to broader education programmes on development and the environment.

7.5 Disaster management training programmes

Disaster risk management training programmes must be designed in line with the NETaRNRA, the national education and training framework and, where appropriate, SAQA and NQF requirements.

7.5.1 Types of training

Training outside of the formal primary, secondary and tertiary education systems has a pertinent role to play in the drive to transfer skills and to capacitate disaster management stakeholders and other interested persons, including community members. Such training programmes may include accredited interventions registered with the NQF which may earn trainees credits towards a registered qualification, as well as programmes that are not accredited.

Training interventions may include:

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

- modular courses;
- short courses;
- workshops;
- conferences;
- seminars;
- mentorships;
- in-service training;
- learnerships;
- self-teaching, experiential training;
- mass communication;
- indigenous knowledge; and
- drills, exercises and rehearsals.

7.5.2 Training programmes for government officials and policy makers

Training programmes for government officials and policy makers must cover disaster risk reduction and other relevant areas, which may include development planning, disaster risk assessment, communicable diseases, dry land agriculture, participatory rural appraisal, applied climate science and GIS. Such training programmes must embrace the multidisciplinary and interdisciplinary dimensions of disaster risk reduction and should be informed by the relevant indicative risk profile.

The training of municipal councillors and officials should take place within the context of the national education and training guidelines provided by the Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act No. 97 of 1998), the Skills Development Levies Act, 1999 (Act No. 9 of 1999) and the South African Qualifications Authority Act, 1995 (Act No. 58 of 1995). The provisions contained in these Acts will have a direct bearing on the qualifications and career paths of officials involved in disaster risk management.

Training and capacity building programmes must be developed to complement the establishment of disaster management structures, such as disaster management advisory forums, technical task teams and committees, to ensure effective application of disaster management and participation within these structures.

7.5.3 Training programmes for communities

Training programmes for communities must focus on disaster risk awareness, disaster risk reduction, volunteerism and preparedness. Local indigenous knowledge needs to be incorporated into training programmes aimed at local communities. Where appropriate, communities must be given the opportunity to modify and enhance training programmes through the inclusion of indigenous knowledge, practices and values, and the incorporation of local experience of disasters and disaster management. Indigenous knowledge must also be harnessed and incorporated into needs analyses and course development processes.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework***7.5.4 Training of volunteers**

Special training programmes must be developed for persons interested in volunteering their services and should address issues such as disaster risk reduction, vulnerability and capacity assessments, greater awareness of risks and hazards and general preparedness, response and recovery. An emphasis must be placed on the training of community trainers for them to serve as 'force multipliers' by, in turn, training others. Special consideration must be given to the costs of training, provision of protective clothing, travel expenses, insurance and incentives.

MDMCs must maintain a record of all volunteers trained in such programmes for submission to the NDMC for inclusion in the national database.

7.5.5 Learnerships

Disaster management learnerships must be developed and promoted. These should include mentorship programmes that involve the transfer of skills from experienced officials to young inexperienced learners. Such learnerships must be in line with SAQA and NQF requirements. Existing learnership programmes covering aspects of disaster management should also be explored, both for training purposes and to augment disaster management learnerships.

7.6 Stakeholder Participation

Partnership with the private sector, NGOs, CBOs and other stakeholders must be encouraged and established to ensure optimum usage of available resources.

7.7 Disaster management research

Research is the responsibility of each and every role player in the disaster management arena. The DM Act calls for ongoing research into all aspects of disaster risk reduction and management. The Gauteng PDMC, through a process of consultation, must establish a strategic research agenda to effectively inform disaster management planning and implementation for the province. The research agenda must promote the participation of research institutions in provincial disaster management research programmes. The Gauteng PDMC must:

- ensure the correlation between scientific research and provincial disaster management policy, and that research contributes to the development of technology;
- facilitate a process for auditing existing research initiatives and programmes to identify those that add value to an understanding of disaster management processes and trends, and provide insights into effective disaster risk reduction strategies and measures;

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

- establish mechanisms to enable ongoing national, regional and international information exchange and networking;
- ensure that all stakeholders have access to the research database and to a comprehensive disaster management advisory service;
- ensure research initiatives are linked to the IDP processes of municipalities.

There are many existing and ongoing research initiatives taking place in the region that provide important insights into disaster risk reduction. Results of disaster management research initiatives must be published and or disseminated among disaster management stakeholders, including communities to ensure best practices and lessons learned.

7.8 Advisory service

An effective advisory service must encompass the following:

- Technical advice should be provided to provincial and municipal spheres of government by other specialist stakeholders;
- Provincial and municipal DMCs must create the capacity to act as information repositories of, and conduits for, disaster risk reduction information in their respective areas;
- Consultants must be registered to ensure that acceptable standards of consulting services are rendered in line with the NDMF and the national disaster management education and training framework.

7.9 Monitoring and evaluation

It is recommended that the Gauteng PDMC develop guidelines for developing integrated public awareness strategies at the Municipal level to ensure a uniform approach and to facilitate the monitoring and evaluation of such strategies and programmes. The guideline must be synergised with the training requirements of neighbouring provinces and the NDMC. The outcomes of monitoring and evaluation of disaster management awareness programmes must indicate to what extent the programme was successful in encouraging change in behaviour, attitudes and/or perceptions of people living in at-risk areas, thereby reducing risk.

The Gauteng PDMC must establish a register of all disaster risk management programmes and institutions offering education in disaster risk management and related fields, to be made available on the website.

Training and capacity building for government officials, policy makers, communities and volunteers within the Gauteng Province must be reported to the Gauteng PDMC on a quarterly basis.

The Gauteng PDMC must monitor and evaluate all research projects under its management to ensure that provincial research objectives are met.

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

8 Performance enabler 3: Funding arrangements for disaster management

Objective

Establish mechanisms for the funding of disaster management in Gauteng Province.

Introduction

In line with the provisions of the NDMF, the Gauteng Provincial Government and the PDMC must provide a framework, aligned to the NDMF within which organs of state may fund disaster management. Specific emphasis must be placed on preventing or reducing the risks of disasters, including contributions to post disaster recovery and rehabilitation and payments to victims of disasters and their dependants.

Given the provisions of the DM Act as amended, funding arrangements must be designed in a manner that ensures that disaster management activities are funded adequately and in a sustainable way. This enabler describes the disaster management funding arrangements for organs of state in the national, provincial and local spheres of government.

Enabler 3 of the Gauteng PDMF builds on the recommendations made in the NDMF of 2005.

Outline

- **Section 8.1** describes the legislative framework governing funding arrangements in Gauteng Province.
- **Section 8.2** outlines the principles underpinning funding arrangements in the province.
- **Section 8.3** provides an overview of recommended funding arrangements.
- **Section 8.4** describes funding arrangements required to establish the necessary institutional arrangements, including an information management and communication system for disaster management, for the effective implementation of the DM Act as amended.
- **Section 8.5** sets out mechanisms for funding disaster risk assessment in the province, metros and districts as part of a provincial disaster risk reduction strategy.
- **Section 8.6** examines funding requirements for disaster risk reduction planning and its integration with existing development planning processes.
- **Section 8.7** funding arrangements for disaster response and recovery.
- **Section 8.8** addresses ways of funding education, training, public awareness and research.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework***8.1 Legislative framework for funding arrangements**

The following primary legislation provides the context within which funding arrangements for disaster management in Gauteng should be designed:

- Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act No. 108 of 1996);
- Disaster Management Act No. 57 of 2002 as amended;
- Public Finance Management Act No. 1 of 1999 (PFMA);
- Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 53 of 2003) (MFMA); and
- Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000).

8.2 Principles underpinning funding arrangements

Funding arrangements for disaster management in Gauteng Province must be consistent with the principles set out in the DM Act as amended, NDMF and any other related legislation.

In addition to the above, the management of any intergovernmental transfers must be coherent with public finance theory.

Anwar Shar as cited in the NDMF (2005:245) outlines the important criteria against which any funding mechanism should be evaluated to include:

- **Adequacy.** Provincial governments and municipalities should have adequate resources to perform their functions effectively. In relation to disaster management, all organs of state should have access to sufficient funding to be able to discharge their legislative responsibilities.
- **Equity.** Funding mechanisms should ensure that legislation is implemented equitably across provinces and municipalities. This would help to avoid inter-jurisdictional spill overs arising from uneven and inequitable implementation.
- **Predictability.** Any funding mechanism that includes intergovernmental transfers should ensure predictability by making allocations from national to provincial and local organs of state over the term of the Medium-term Expenditure Framework (MTEF). Any allocations to municipalities should be disclosed timeously so that municipalities are able to take cognisance of these allocations in their annual budgets.
- **Administrative efficiency.** The cost of administering the funding mechanisms should be kept to a minimum. Ideally, the funding mechanisms should not impose new reporting obligations on provincial or local organs of state. Rather, the reporting process should be integrated into the existing reporting cycle.
- **Incentive effects.** Funding mechanisms should be designed in such a way that they provide incentives for sound fiscal management and reduce the likelihood of inefficient fiscal practices. In this way, perverse incentives in the system may be

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

minimized and the risk of moral hazard behaviour by recipients of the funds discouraged.

- **Autonomy.** The assignment of functions or the transfer of funds between spheres of government should not undermine the constitutionally mandated autonomy of provincial and municipal organs of state. The autonomy criterion should be viewed within the context of co-operative governance.
- **Risk pooling.** The cost of a disaster can become so substantial that no single provincial and municipal organ of state is able to fund recovery efforts on its own. In such cases, funding mechanisms should make provision for post-disaster recovery costs to be shared across the widest possible population rather than being a burden on the affected population.

It should be borne in mind that disaster management has certain unique characteristics which differ markedly from other public services such as education and street lighting. Disasters are by their very nature unpredictable and require an immediate and decisive response. It is vital, therefore, that a balance is struck in the financing framework between the need for financial controls and oversight and the need to ensure that rapid response and recovery are not compromised. Section 214(2) (j) of the Constitution explicitly mentions 'the need for flexibility in responding to emergencies or other temporary needs' as one of the criteria for the equitable division of nationally collected revenue among the three spheres of government.

8.3 Overview of funding arrangements

Funding arrangements for disaster management must be based on the legislative framework and take into account the various criteria for an optimal funding mechanism.

8.3.1 Funding options for disaster management in Gauteng Province

The responsibilities imposed by the Act as amended on provincial and municipal organs of state require substantial costs, including both the investment in infrastructure for provincial and municipal DMCs as well as funding for capacity building.

It is recommended that a Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Funding Agency be established, managing and utilising a central fund to be accessed by relevant stakeholders responsible for disaster management activities. Contributors to the fund would include organs of state, municipalities (percentage of own revenue generated/equitable share transfer), provincial government and the private sector. A Disaster Management Funding Agency Board would be appointed to make decisions on the allocation of funding for respective disaster management activities across the four KPAs and three enablers.

However, until such time as a Funding Agency is approved and established, the onus is upon provincial and local government to finance expenditures for disaster management activities from their existing equitable share transfers or own revenues. For those municipalities that

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

do not generate their own revenue, financing of disaster management expenditures must come from their existing equitable share transfers.

Given the substantial costs involved, it is important that support is received from National Government to finance disaster management activities in the province.

Support from National Government is in the form of various grants such as the Municipal Infrastructure Grants (MIG) for start –up /restoration costs and the Municipal Disaster Grant (MDG) for disaster response.

Management places the primary responsibility for disaster management with government (South Africa, 1996). In analysing the status of the allocation of the responsibilities to perform the disaster management function, schedule 4 of the Constitution designates disaster management as a concurrent function for National and Provincial Government whilst the DM Act, 57 assigns certain responsibilities to Local Government.

Sections (15)(1)(e), 30(1)(e) and 44(1)(e) of the DM Act as amended, assign National, Provincial and Municipal DMCs respectively with the responsibility to make recommendations regarding disaster funding and initiate effort to make such funding available.

Notwithstanding the above, sections 56 and 57 of the DM Act as amended, specify numerous principles that may be applicable when funding post disaster recovery and rehabilitation, as well as requesting contributions from National Government to alleviate the effects of provincial and local disasters.

Of note, section 57(2) (a) places the responsibility for the repair of public sector infrastructure to the organ of state that is responsible for the maintenance of such infrastructure. In view of this, it therefore becomes imperative that the utilisation of disaster funds allocated to sectors for the purposes of assisting them to repair public infrastructure is monitored by DMCs.

8.3.2 Design and structure considerations

It is important to contextualise the design and structure of the funding arrangements for the PDMF. Distinguishing between two time frames – the short term and the long term – is an important consideration in the design of funding arrangements. Any funding mechanism should be structured in such a manner that it is flexible enough to adapt to changes. In relation to disaster management, the start-up costs and initial capital outlays required to implement the DM Act as amended are incurred in the short term. In many instances, provincial and municipal organs of state responsible for disaster management activities may be unable to fund these costs and request support from National Government.

Long-term costs include the operational costs involved in disaster risk reduction activities. These costs must be included in the budget once disaster management is integrated into

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

routine planning and budgeting activities. Province and all departments have to prepare disaster management plans, which can be linked to normal strategic planning processes. In the case of municipalities, the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) consolidates disaster management planning as part of integrated development planning. Accordingly, funds allocated to disaster management planning are part of the funds allocated to IDP processes.

Phase-in provisions are included in the funding arrangements to bridge the gap between the short term and the long term. These provisions are targeted at low-capacity, resource-poor municipalities, helping to guarantee sustainable implementation of the DM Act as amended.

The DM Act as amended requires a paradigm shift from recovery and rehabilitation to disaster risk reduction. This has a profound influence on funding arrangements. In general, budgeting for disaster risk reduction activities imposes new expenditure pressures on the budgets of organs of state. However, international experience has shown that having risk reduction measures in place substantially reduces the cost of a disaster when it does occur. One of the main problems in South Africa is the lack of information on the costs associated with past disasters. Although the DM Act as amended and the NDMF emphasise disaster risk reduction, the reality is that it is difficult to convince stakeholders of the importance of disaster risk reduction measures in the absence of reliable cost estimates. If both the direct and indirect costs of disasters are not quantified, the benefits of risk reduction measures cannot be evaluated against the cost of a disaster. Funding arrangements have to create positive incentives for stakeholders to undertake proactive steps towards disaster risk reduction.

All organs of state or entities – particularly those regularly affected by disasters must analyse data on the severity and magnitude of past disasters, and use this information as the basis for projecting the potential costs of such disasters. These projections will be the most reliable estimates of the likely costs of future disasters, and should thus form the basis for disaster management budgeting.

8.3.3 Recommended funding arrangements

This section provides a general overview of the recommendations on funding arrangements for disaster management to cover the costs associated with the following activities:

- Start-up costs and/or restoration of DMCs, Satellite Centres and Support Centres;
- Disaster management operations;
- Disaster risk reduction;
- Response, recovery and rehabilitation activities; and
- Training and capacity-building programmes.

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

Table 1 below provides an overview of the recommended funding mechanisms for each of the five disaster management activities mentioned above. These are discussed in greater detail for the KPAs and Enablers in the next section.

In general, the funding arrangements attempt to enable organs of state to budget effectively for disaster risk reduction costs. The risk of perverse incentives must be minimized by requirements for matching funds from organs of state, as far as this is practicably possible.

Table 1: Funding arrangements for disaster risk management

ACTIVITY	FUNDING SOURCE	FUNDING MECHANISM
Start-up costs and/or restoration of DMCs, Satellite Centres and Support Centre (KPA 1, Enabler 1)	National Government	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Special conditional grant for Local Government – Local, District and Metropolitan Municipalities, where necessary; • Budget of National Departments; • Budgets of National Departments with regional offices in Gauteng; • Facilitate Private Public Partnerships for municipalities.
	Provincial Government	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Equitable share /own budget; • Intergovernmental transfers to municipalities for the establishment/restoration of DMCs.
	Local Government	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Infrastructure Grants e.g. MIG; • Private Public Partnerships e.g. Business Adopt a Municipality (BAAM); • Equitable share & own revenue/own budget; • Intergovernmental transfers (District to Local Municipality); • Donations.
Disaster management ongoing operations (KPAs 2 and 3)	National Government	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Own departmental budgets; • Budgets of National Departments with regional offices in Gauteng. •
	Provincial Government	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Equitable share/own budget.
	Local Government	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Equitable share of Local Government & own revenue/budget.
Disaster risk reduction (KPAs 2 and 3)	National Departments	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Own budgets;
	Provincial	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Equitable share;

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

ACTIVITY	FUNDING SOURCE	FUNDING MECHANISM
	Departments	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Private Public Partnerships; Donations.
	Municipalities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Equitable share & own revenue/budget; Application for funding to the NDMC for special national priority risk reduction projects; Private Public Partnerships; Donations.
Response, recovery and rehabilitation and reconstruction efforts (KPA 4)	National Government	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Own budget for those departments frequently affected by disasters; Access to central contingency funds.
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reprioritise within capital budgets for infrastructure reconstruction.
	Provincial Government	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Own budget, particularly for those departments frequently affected by disasters; Reprioritization of the budget; Conditional grants e.g. (Provincial Disaster Grant (PDG) and long term funding); Donations.
	Local Government	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Equitable share & Own revenue/budget; Reprioritise the budget; Conditional grant e.g. MDG & Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant (MDRG) ; Private Public Partnerships; Donations; Intergovernmental transfer.
Education, training and capacity-building programmes (Enabler 2)	All spheres of government	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Equitable share & own revenue/budgets; Public awareness programmes and research activities can also be funded through the private sector, research foundations, NGOs and donor funding.

8.4 Institutional capacity for disaster management and Enabler 1: Information Management and Communication

KPA 1 focuses on creating the institutional capacity within all spheres of government to give effect to the principle of intergovernmental co-operation for the purposes of disaster management. It describes the various intergovernmental structures that facilitate consultation on issues relating to disaster management; key responsibilities of the NDMC, PDMCs and MDMCs; and the minimum infrastructural requirements for the establishment

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

of the NDMC. The infrastructural requirements of Provincial and Municipal DMCs are described in national guidelines developed by the NDMC.

Enabler 1 focuses on the establishment of a comprehensive information management and communication system to ensure that all role players have access to reliable disaster risk information for the purposes of effective disaster management and risk reduction planning.

8.4.1 Funding options

To establish integrated institutional capacity for the effective implementation of disaster management policy and legislation, funding will be required for the following programmes, projects and activities:

- start-up costs/restoration of the PDMC, MDMC, Satellite Centre and Disaster Support Centres;
- ongoing operations of the PDMC and MDMC; and
- regional co-operation and humanitarian assistance.

Whilst the establishment of Satellite Centres and Disaster Support Centres is not a legal requirement, it is difficult to envisage how MDMC and Sector Departments in Gauteng can effectively function without the two structures.

Start-up costs restoration costs of DMCs, Satellite Centres and Disaster Support Centres

Funded through two mechanisms: a conditional grant from National or Provincial Government or through Provincial and Municipal budgets. Compelling arguments can be made for both options. However, alternative options should not only withstand legislative scrutiny but also meet the criteria set out in section 8.2 above.

Conditional grants

The DM Act as amended requires that Gauteng Province, Metropolitan and District Municipalities establish DMCs in their jurisdictions, while Local Municipalities may establish a DMC in consultation with the relevant District Municipality.

Whilst municipalities in Gauteng have complied with this requirement, it may be important for municipalities to continually restore and expand (through Satellite Centres) existing facilities so as to effectively meet the demand due to changing risk conditions and advancements in technology.

Sector Departments must also consider establishing facilities that will be utilised to manage major incidents, and which may not warrant a declaration. Such facilities include disaster management units and support centres.

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

The use of conditional grants as a funding mechanism is supported by the theory of intergovernmental fiscal relations. Conditional grants must provide provincial and municipal organs of state with adequate resources to cover the costs of DMCs.

Guidelines produced by the NDMC for the minimum infrastructural requirements for DMCs and guidelines produced by the Gauteng PDMC can form the basis for the conditions attached to the grant. Prior to the issuing of the grant it is important that these minimum guidelines are valued in order to establish a reliable estimate of the total cost of the conditional grant to the fiscus.

Municipalities may, following approval, request to utilise infrastructure grants such as the MIG to construct DMCs and Satellite Centres.

Provincial and Local Government budgets

In the absence of conditional grants, the Gauteng Provincial Government and Municipalities must budget these costs from their own resources.

Metropolitan Municipalities may be able to accommodate their DMCs within existing institutional structures. However, it is difficult to ascertain whether Metropolitan Municipalities would be able to meet all the minimum requirements for setting up DMCs through their own budgets.

It is important to note that the start-up costs for a Metropolitan Municipality may be affected by its specific geographical location. For example, a District Municipality may require substantial investment in communication technology in order to allow its MDMC to fulfil the responsibilities set out in the DM Act as amended.

8.5 Key Performance Area 2: Disaster risk assessment

The DM Act as amended requires all organs of state to determine levels of risk and assess their vulnerability to these risks in order to implement disaster risk reduction strategies. Initial expenditure on disaster risk assessments can be offset by long-term benefits accruing from well-designed risk reduction measures.

8.5.1 Funding options

Expenditure incurred in monitoring disaster risk should be part of the routine operation of the relevant organs of state and DMCs, and should be budgeted for accordingly.

All risk assessments must be conducted in line with the NDMC guidelines and any other approved Gauteng Provincial guideline.

In the event that there are insufficient resources the Gauteng Provincial Government must provide municipalities with the technical and financial support required to conduct risk

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

assessments and the support needed to integrate risk assessments in sectoral plans, thus facilitating disaster management planning.

8.6 Key Performance Area 3: Disaster risk reduction

In terms of funding arrangements, this KPA can be separated into disaster management planning and disaster management implementation. The DM Act as amended requires all spheres of government to develop disaster management frameworks that guide disaster management activities, including planning and implementing disaster risk reduction projects and programmes.

8.6.1 Funding options

Disaster management planning must be incorporated into the strategic plans of provincial departments and the IDPs of municipalities. Sectoral plans must also include specific disaster management plans for the relevant departments within all municipalities. These planning processes must be funded through the budgets of the relevant organs of state. If disaster management planning is integrated into general IDP processes, then little or no additional budgetary allocation for disaster management will be required.

Organs of state must include risk reduction as part of a broader strategy to reduce the overall risk and fiscal exposure of their organisations. In addition, risk reduction activities, including preparedness, must be part of the operational activities of the various organs of state and must be reflected in their plans and budgets. In the case of national organs of state, risk reduction activities must be funded from the budgets of the respective organs of state. Any new infrastructure developments should include the costs of structural mitigation measures. The same principles apply to provincial and municipal organs of state.

When additional expenditure is required to develop structural mitigation infrastructure, provincial and municipal organs of state must establish whether they could fund such projects from their own resources. If they lack funds to implement these projects, they must include the costs of structural mitigation infrastructure in their three-year capital plans. Municipalities must prioritise these projects in their IDPs.

All organs of state must consider establishing good relations with the private sector, as funding opportunities may arise through corporate social responsibility programmes, among others, which can assist in the funding of proactive risk reduction programmes. Should these opportunities arise, they must be carefully negotiated and planned to ensure the funding arrangement meets legislative requirements, and serves to prevent or mitigate priority threats identified by the risk assessment.

The Gauteng PDMC is required to provide technical assistance in disaster management planning to municipalities and provincial government departments. Technical assistance forms part of the routine activities of the NDMC and PDMCs and should therefore be funded through their budgets.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework****Preparedness***

In terms of the Act, section 53(j) states that municipal disaster management plans 'must facilitate maximum emergency preparedness'. The Act prescribes one of the means through which this can be done in section 58(1), which provides Metropolitan or District Municipalities with the option of establishing units of volunteers to participate in disaster management.

Cost for disaster preparedness must be funded through the budgets of municipal organs of state.

All organs of state must consider establishing good relations with the private sector, through MOUs/Mutual Aid Agreements, so as to ensure that measures to improve preparedness are improved.

8.7 Key Performance Area 4: Response and recovery

Chapter 6 of the DM Act as amended governs the funding arrangements for disaster response and recovery and rehabilitation and reconstruction. Section 56(3) requires that organs of state set aside a percentage of their budgets for post-disaster recovery efforts. Access to national funding is dependent on whether the organ of state affected by the disaster had taken sufficient risk reduction measures to reduce the severity and magnitude of the disaster.

8.7.1 Funding options

The main activities within the broad scope of disaster response and recovery include:

- early warnings;
- disaster response and recovery operations;
- relief measures; and
- rehabilitation and reconstruction.

Early warnings

The development, implementation and dissemination of early warnings form part of the routine planning processes undertaken by organs of state and must therefore be funded through their existing budgets. The PDMC plays a significant role in identifying and monitoring potential hazards and disseminating early warnings. These activities must be funded through the PDMC budget.

Disaster response and recovery operations

The importance of rapid response in the event of a disaster cannot be underestimated. Funds need to flow quickly to support response and recovery efforts. Rescue efforts, disaster containment activities, provision of immediate basic services, emergency health services and critical infrastructure repair all form part of response and recovery.

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

In the absence of depicted funding mechanisms for disaster response and recovery operations in Gauteng, Sector Department and Municipalities must reprioritise their budget to ensure a timely response to incidents.

Once budgets for response and recovery activities have been exhausted, the relevant organ of state may request financial assistance from the Provincial Government through the PDMC. Provincial financial assistance will only be provided after taking into account the disaster risk reduction measures taken prior to the onset of the disaster.

The request for National Government assistance through the PDG and Sector Grants will be facilitated only after the Provincial Government has contributed.

Gauteng Provincial organs of state must allocate at least 1.2% of their budget towards disaster response and recovery operations from their equitable share.

Municipalities, on the other hand, raise a substantial part of their own revenue. The operating revenue is a good indicator of a municipality's relative fiscal capacity. Given the significant differences in revenue-raising capacity across municipalities, the threshold percentages should vary accordingly. It is therefore proposed that municipalities in Gauteng be categorised according to their own revenue. Where Municipalities do not generate their own revenue, the same categorization can apply according to their equitable share received. The proposed percentages are shown in Table 2 below.

Once municipalities have exhausted their thresholds, they should then request financial assistance from the Gauteng Provincial Government and subsequently the National Disaster Grants (MDG & MDRG).

Table 2: Proposed threshold percentages for Provincial and Local Government budgets

Organ of state	Basis for calculating provision	Threshold percentage
Provincial Departments	Budgeted expenditure	1.2
Metropolitan Municipalities	Own revenue	0.5
Municipality with own revenue of over R150 million (excluding metros)	Own revenue	0.6
Municipality with own revenue of R50 million – R150 million	Own revenue	0.8
Municipality with own revenue of R1 million – R50 million	Own Revenue	1.0

Access to the Provincial Revenue Fund (Provincial Government Contributions)

In addition to providing disaster relief through the budget adjustment process, the Gauteng Provincial Government must develop a mechanism to allow the Head: Gauteng PDMC,

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

through the Head of the Provincial Treasury accessing resources from the Provincial Revenue Fund for immediate response to a major disaster.

The Head: Gauteng PDMC would be accountable to the MEC responsible for administering the Act as amended and any withdrawal should be passed through the provincial legislature.

Relief measures

The aim of relief measures is to provide immediate access to basic necessities for those severely affected by disasters. These funds must be budgeted for in the Provincial Department of Social Development's vote.

Most municipalities have a mayoral discretionary fund aimed at providing relief to local communities. The current mechanisms seem adequate to fund the cost of relief. The challenge is to co-ordinate the inputs of these different spheres of government to ensure that relief measures flow rapidly to communities.

Rehabilitation and reconstruction

The DM Act places the onus for rehabilitation and reconstruction of infrastructure on the organ of state responsible for maintaining such infrastructure. However, rehabilitation is not only limited to infrastructure repair, it also includes rehabilitation of the environment and communities. Rehabilitation and reconstruction projects can be funded through:

- own budgets;
- conditional grants;
- reprioritisation within existing capital budgets; and
- access to the central contingency fund.

The methods of funding rehabilitation and reconstruction are complementary rather than competing. Ideally, organs of state should fund their expenditure on rehabilitation and reconstruction from their budgets up to the threshold. The next alternative should be to reprioritise within their capital budgets. The use of funds from the contingency reserve should be considered only as a last resort.

All request for disaster funding must be in line with the following Gauteng PDMC guidelines:

- Guideline for response, declaration and classification; and
- Guideline for disaster funding.

Own budgets

Thresholds are applicable not only to response and recovery operations but also to rehabilitation and reconstruction. Depending on the extent of infrastructural damage, organs of state may be able to fund rehabilitation and reconstruction costs from their own

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

budgets to the threshold. Rehabilitation and reconstruction costs are generally high, so organs of state may need to fund these costs from a combination of sources, including own budgets, reprioritisation and the central contingency fund.

Conditional grants

Rehabilitation and reconstruction costs can be funded by the Gauteng provincial government through special infrastructure grants. A condition of access to the grant must be evidence that risk reduction measures have been included in reconstruction projects in order to reduce future potential losses from disasters.

Municipalities can access funding through the MDG or the MDRG.

Reprioritisation within existing capital budgets

Provincial and municipal organs of state are required to develop three-year capital plans setting out their capital expenditure over the medium term. The Province, with the input of their MECs, can reprioritise its capital budgets in order to carry out the necessary rehabilitation and reconstruction projects. In effect, they can move existing commitments to the outer years of the MTEF, and use the subsequently released resources to fund rehabilitation and reconstruction.

The shifting of funds between years and programmes must comply with the legislative provisions governing such transactions in the PFMA.

At municipal level, the same process can be followed as long as the municipal council approves the reprioritised budget. The council must consider whether reprioritisation of the budget will have substantial negative implications for service delivery in the long term. Any multi-year appropriations or shifting of funds must comply with the MFMA. This option is likely to be the quickest way to release funds for rehabilitation and reconstruction.

Access to the central contingency fund (National Government Contributions)

Provincial government departments, once their own funds are exhausted, may access funding from National Government through the PDMC. Access to the grants (PDG and Sector Grants) must be in line with the relevant funding framework and the PDMC and MDMC guideline disaster funding.

Municipalities may gain access to the central contingency fund for the rehabilitation and reconstruction of infrastructure for the provision of basic services through the MDG. Motivations for such projects must be done on a case-by-case basis and requests for funding submitted to the NDMC through the Gauteng PDMC.

8.8 Education and training

The Gauteng PDMC must make budgetary provision for the implementation of a provincial needs and resources analysis to determine the disaster management education, training

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

and research needs of those involved in disaster management across sectors, levels and disciplines. It must also make provision for the development of a provincial disaster management education and training framework.

The PDMC and MDMC where possible must ensure that all education and training courses provided are accredited.

In the case of programmes that are not accredited, organs of state must budget for this form of training.

8.9 Integrated public awareness strategy

The PDMC is responsible for developing an integrated public awareness strategy to encourage a culture of risk avoidance in all organs of state and in communities. In addition, organs of state are required to formulate appropriate public awareness campaigns within the framework of the integrated public awareness strategy. The PDMC must budget for the development and implementation of such a strategy.

Line departments involved in public awareness programmes must budget for the development and implementation of programmes relevant to their functional areas. In addition, they must be able to access funds for specific programmes aimed at creating awareness around national priority disaster risks from the NDMC.

Municipalities must include public awareness campaigns in community participation processes. In this way, they will not require additional funds for these programmes. Municipalities should also forge links with NGOs and the private sector in order to share costs for dedicated public awareness programmes that focus on priority risks.

8.10 Research programme and information and advisory services

Once the PDMC has developed its research agenda, it should approach various other government departments, private companies, research foundations and NGOs to fund disaster management research. The PDMC must also allocate a portion of its budget to research activities and routine post-disaster reviews.

Technical line departments that are regularly affected by disasters must budget for research on priority risks and disaster risk reduction.

The content of the information management database must be electronically accessible to any person free of charge. The cost of information provision and advisory services should be kept to a minimum and funded through the budget of the PDMC.

*Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework***Annexure 1 Glossary of terms**

Adaption: In relation to human systems, the process of adjustment to actual or expected climate and its effects, in order to moderate harm or exploit beneficial opportunities. (Disaster Management Act, 57 of 2002 as amended).

Capacity: A combination of all the strengths and resources available within a community, society or organisation that can reduce the level of risk or the effects of a disaster. Capacity may include physical, institutional, social or economic means as well as skilled personnel or collective attributes such as leadership and management. (NDMF, 2005).

Capacity building: Efforts aimed to develop human skills or infrastructures within a community or organisation needed to reduce the level of risk. It may also include the development of institutional, financial, political and other resources, such as technology, at different levels and sectors of the society. (NDMF, 2005).

Climate Change: means a change in the state of the climate that can be identified by changes in the variability of its properties and that persists for an extended period, typically decades or longer. (Disaster Management Act, 57 of 2002 as amended).

Contingency planning: The forward planning process for an event that may or may not occur, in which scenarios and objectives are agreed, managerial and technical actions defined, and potential response systems put in place to prevent or respond effectively to an emergency situation. (NDMF, 2005).

Department: principal department that supports the Cabinet member referred to in section 3. (Disaster Management Act, 57 of 2002 as amended).

Development: A process for improving human well-being through reallocation of resources that may involve some modification to the environment. It addresses basic needs, equity and the redistribution of wealth. (NDMF, 2005).

Disaster management: means a continuous and integrated multi-sectoral, multi-disciplinary process of planning and implementation of measures aimed at-

- (a) preventing or reducing the risk of disasters;
- (b) mitigating the severity or consequences of disasters;
- (c) emergency preparedness;
- (d) a rapid and effective response to disasters; and
- (e) post-disaster recovery and rehabilitation.

(Disaster Management Act, 57 of 2002 as amended)

Disaster management unit: A disaster management unit is established to support the disaster management nodal point of Sector Departments who are primarily affected by

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

major incidents or disasters within their functional area, and ensures the roles and responsibilities of the Sector are executed.

Disaster risk: The potential loss of life, injury, or destroyed or damaged assets which could occur to a system, society or a community in a specific period of time, determined probabilistically as a function of hazard, exposure, vulnerability and capacity. (United Nations Terminology: 2016).

Disaster risk assessment: A process to determine the nature and extent of risk by analysing potential hazards and evaluating existing conditions of vulnerability that could pose a potential threat or harm to people, property, livelihoods and the environment on which they depend. (NDMF, 2005).

Disaster management: The systematic process of using administrative decisions, organisation, operational skills and capacities to implement policies, strategies and coping capacities of the society and communities to lessen the impacts of natural hazards and related environmental and technological disasters. This comprises all forms of activities, including structural and non-structural measures to prevent or to limit (mitigation and preparedness) adverse effects of hazards. (NDMF, 2005).

Disaster risk reduction: a policy goal or objective, and the strategic and instrumental measures employed for—

- (a) anticipating future disaster risk;
- (b) reducing existing exposure, hazard or vulnerability; and
- (c) improving resilience

(Disaster Management Act, 57 of 2002 as amended).

Disaster: Means a progressive or sudden, widespread or localized, natural or human-caused occurrence which causes or threatens to cause –

- (a) death, injury or disease;
- (b) damage to property, infrastructure or the environment
- (c) significant disruption of the life of a community and
- (d) is of magnitude that exceeds the ability to those affected by the disaster to cope with its effect using only their own resources.

(Disaster Management Act, 57 of 2002 as amended).

Early warning system: A system that allows for detecting and forecasting impending extreme events to formulate warnings on the basis of scientific knowledge, monitoring and consideration of the factors that affect disaster severity and frequency. Early warning systems include a chain of concerns, namely: understanding and mapping the hazard; monitoring and forecasting impending events; processing and disseminating understandable warnings to political authorities and the population; and undertaking

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

appropriate and timely actions in response to warnings. (NDMF, 2005).

Ecosystem: System of relationships between animals and plants and their environment. (Disaster Management Act, 57 of 2002 as amended).

Emergency preparedness: Means a state of readiness which enables organs of state and other institutions involved in disaster management, the private sector, communities and individuals to mobilise, organise and provide relief measures to deal with an impending or current disaster or the effects of a disaster; and the knowledge and capacities developed by governments, professional response and recovery organisations, communities and individuals to effectively anticipate, respond to and recover from the impacts of likely, imminent or current hazard events or conditions. (Disaster Management Act, 57 of 2002 as amended).

Nodal point for disaster management: An individual responsible for co-ordinating the disaster management responsibilities and arrangements of a national, provincial or municipal organ of state or a municipal entity. The term is also used to refer to an individual with similar responsibilities in an NGO or the private sector. (NDMF, 2005).

Hazard: A potentially damaging physical event, phenomenon and/or human activity that may cause the loss of life or injury, property damage, social and economic disruption or environmental degradation. (NDMF, 2005).

Integrated Development Plan: The Integrated Development Plan (IDP) is a five-year plan which local government is required to compile to determine the development needs of the municipality. The projects within the IDP is also linked to the municipality's budget. This is a plan as envisaged in section 25 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act: 32 of 2000.

Mitigation: Means a disaster or disaster risk, means the lessening of the potential adverse impacts of physical hazards, including those that are human-induced, through actions that reduce hazard, exposure and vulnerability or climate change, means a human intervention to reduce the sources or enhance the sinks of greenhouse gases. (Disaster Management Act, 57 of 2002 as amended).

Municipal Entity:

- (a) A company, co-operative, trust, fund or any other corporate entity established in terms of any applicable national or provincial legislation and which operates under the ownership control of one or more municipalities, and includes, in the case of a company under such ownership control, any subsidiary of that company; or
- (b) A service utility (Municipal Systems Act: 32 of 2000).

Municipality: A municipality as contemplated in section 2 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000). (Disaster Management Act, 57 of 2002

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

as amended).

Organs of State: Means (a national, provincial or municipal organ of state) any organ of state referred to in section 239 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996. (Disaster Management Act, 57 of 2002 as amended). These include state owned entities.

Post disaster recovery and rehabilitation: efforts, including development, aimed at creating a situation where normality in conditions caused by a disaster is restored by the restoration, and improvement, where appropriate, of facilities, livelihoods and living conditions of disaster-affected communities, including efforts to reduce disaster risk factors, the effects of a disaster are mitigated or circumstances are created that will reduce the risk of a similar disaster occurring. (Disaster Management Act, 57 of 2002 as amended).

Preparedness: Activities and measures taken in advance to ensure effective response to the impact of hazards, including the issuance of timely and effective early warnings and the temporary evacuation of people and property from threatened locations. (NDMF, 2005).

Prevention: Actions to provide outright avoidance of the adverse impact of hazards and means to minimise related environmental, technological and biological disasters. (NDMF, 2005)

Primary agency/entity: The agency/entity tasked with primary responsibility for a particular disaster management activity. (NDMF, 2005).

Reconstruction: The medium- and long-term rebuilding and sustainable restoration of resilient critical infrastructures, services, housing, facilities and livelihoods required for the full functioning of a community or a society affected by a disaster, aligning with the principles of sustainable development and “build back better”, to avoid or reduce future disaster risk. (United Nations Terminology: 2016).

Recovery: Decisions and actions taken immediately after a disaster with a view to restoring or improving the pre-disaster living conditions of the stricken community, while encouraging and facilitating necessary adjustments to reduce disaster risk. Recovery (rehabilitation and reconstruction) affords an opportunity to develop and apply disaster risk reduction measures. (NDMF, 2005).

Rehabilitation: The restoration of basic services and facilities for the functioning of a community or a society affected by a disaster. (United Nations Terminology: 2016).

Relief: The provision of assistance or intervention during or immediately after a disaster to meet the life preservation and basic subsistence needs of those people affected. It can include the provision of shelter, food, medicine, clothing, water, etc. (NDMF, 2005).

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

Response: Means measures taken during or immediately after a disaster in order to bring relief to people and communities affected by the disaster. (Disaster Management Act, 57 of 2002 as amended).

Risk assessment: Means a methodology to determine the nature and extent of risk by analysing potential hazards and evaluating existing conditions of vulnerability that together could potentially harm exposed people, property, services, livelihoods and the environment on which they depend. (Disaster Management Act, 57 of 2002 as amended).

Support agency/entity: The agency/entity tasked with secondary responsibility for a particular disaster management activity. (NDMF, 2005).

Vulnerability: means the conditions determined by physical, social, economic and environmental factors or processes, which increase the susceptibility of a community to the impact of hazards. (Disaster Management Act, 57 of 2002 as amended).

9 Guidelines

The following guidelines must to be developed and disseminated by the Gauteng PDMC and the MDMC in terms of this Policy Framework:

No.	NATIONAL GUIDELINE	PROVINCIAL GUIDELINE	MUNICIPAL GUIDELINE
1	National guidelines for the minimum infrastructural requirements for disaster management centres.	Gauteng Provincial guidelines for the minimum infrastructural requirements for disaster management centres, satellite centres and disaster support centres	N/A
2	National guidelines outlining the criteria for the registration of volunteers.	Only disseminate to Municipalities	N/A
3	National guidelines for mutual assistance agreements.	Only disseminate to Municipalities	N/A
4	National standard and guidelines for conducting comprehensive disaster risk assessments.	Only disseminate to Municipalities	N/A
5	National guidelines for the	Only disseminate to	N/A

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

No.	NATIONAL GUIDELINE	PROVINCIAL GUIDELINE	MUNICIPAL GUIDELINE
	application of a uniform disaster risk assessment methodology and the standardisation of a format for disaster risk assessments.	Municipalities	
6	National standard and guidelines for assessing priority disaster risks in national, provincial and municipal spheres.	Only disseminate to Municipalities	N/A
7	National guidelines specifying the requirements for each progressive level of disaster management plan, from a Level 1 Disaster management Plan to a Level 3 Disaster management Plan, for use by national, provincial and municipal organs of state.	Only disseminate to Municipalities	N/A
8	National guidelines to ensure uniform disaster management planning and implementation.	Gauteng Provincial guidelines to ensure uniform disaster management planning and implementation.	N/A
9		Gauteng Provincial guidelines for developing integrated public awareness strategies at the Municipal level to ensure a uniform approach and to facilitate the monitoring and evaluation of such strategies and programmes.	
10	National guidelines for the incorporation of disaster risk reduction programmes	Only disseminate to Municipalities	N/A

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

No.	NATIONAL GUIDELINE	PROVINCIAL GUIDELINE	MUNICIPAL GUIDELINE
	and initiatives into the activities of other national organs of state and key institutional role players.		
11	National guidelines for conducting disaster (<i>impact</i>) assessments.	Only disseminate to Municipalities	N/A
12	National guidelines for the classification and declaration of states of disaster.	Gauteng Provincial guidelines for the classification and declaration of a state of disaster	Municipal guidelines for the classification and declaration of states of disaster
13	National guidelines for the process and procedures to be followed in conducting reviews of significant events and events classified as disasters.	Gauteng Provincial guidelines for the process and procedures to be followed in conducting reviews of significant events and events classified as disasters.	Municipal guidelines for the process and procedures to be followed in conducting reviews of significant events and events classified as disasters.
14	National guidelines (set out in FOGs) for the various activities associated with disaster response and recovery.	Gauteng Provincial Guidelines for the various activities associated with disaster response and recovery.	Municipal Guidelines for the various activities associated with disaster response and recovery.
15	Regulations for the management of relief operations.	Gauteng Provincial guidelines for the management of relief operations.	Municipal Guidelines for the management of relief operations.
16	National guidelines for the implementation of the integrated information and communication system in provincial and municipal spheres.	Disseminate to Municipalities	N/A
17	National guidelines for disaster management programme and project	Disseminate to Municipalities and Sectors	N/A

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

No.	NATIONAL GUIDELINE	PROVINCIAL GUIDELINE	MUNICIPAL GUIDELINE
	management.		
18	National guidelines for a disaster management performance measurement, monitoring and evaluation system.	Provincial guidelines for a disaster management performance measurement, monitoring and evaluation system.	Disseminate to departments in the municipality and entities
19	National guidelines for the design and content of disaster management education and training programmes.	Disseminate to Municipalities	
20	National guidelines for the development and accreditation of course materials for accredited education and training programmes.		
21	National guidelines for the registration of disaster management education and training institutions and organisations		
22	National guidelines for the accreditation and registration of trainers, facilitators and service providers.		
23	National guidelines for the design and development of public awareness programmes related to risk-avoidance behaviour.		
24	National guidelines for media relations.	Gauteng Provincial guidelines for media relations.	Municipal guidelines for media relations.
25	National guidelines and a composite index containing	Disseminate to Municipalities	N/A

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

No.	NATIONAL GUIDELINE	PROVINCIAL GUIDELINE	MUNICIPAL GUIDELINE
	criteria for identifying low capacity, resource-poor municipalities for the purpose of conditional grant allocations.		
26	National guidelines for evaluating applications for additional funding for projects and activities aimed at reducing priority disaster risks.	Gauteng Provincial guidelines for requesting National funding for projects and activities aimed at reducing priority disaster risks.	N/A
27	National guidelines setting out the thresholds applicable to provincial and municipal organs of state for accessing additional funding from national government for response efforts	Disseminate to Municipalities and Sectors	N/A
28	National guidelines containing criteria for classifying different types of infrastructure for the purposes of funding structural infrastructure mitigation projects.	Disseminate to Municipalities	N/A
29	National guidelines containing criteria for identifying priority infrastructure for the purposes of rehabilitation and reconstruction.	Only disseminate to Municipalities	N/A
30	National guidelines for mechanisms to roll out funding for the implementation of the national disaster management framework.	Gauteng Provincial guidelines for mechanisms to roll out funding for the implementation of the national disaster management framework.	Municipal guidelines for mechanisms to roll out funding for the implementation of the national disaster management

Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework

No.	NATIONAL GUIDELINE	PROVINCIAL GUIDELINE	MUNICIPAL GUIDELINE
			framework.
31	Regulations by National Treasury to allow immediate access to funds for response operations in the event of a national disaster.	Gauteng Provincial Guideline to allow immediate access to funds for response operations in the event of a provincial disaster.	Municipal Guideline to allow immediate access to funds for response operations in the event of a local disaster.

Summary of the Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Framework

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA 1:	
ESTABLISH INTEGRATED INSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY	
IMPERATIVE	
1.1 Establish functionally effective arrangements for the development and adoption of an integrated policy for disaster management	
Section in GPD MF	Key performance indicators
	A political forum has been identified, formally established and operates in accordance with predetermined terms of reference
	Mechanisms for developing and adopting disaster management policy have been established and put into operation
	Every provincial organ of state has developed a policy framework for its functional area which has been approved, adopted and incorporated into the provincial disaster management policy framework, and is being implemented
	The Disaster Management must be an item on the agenda at EXCO meetings.
IMPERATIVE	
1.2 Establish functionally effective arrangements for integrated direction and implementation of the Disaster Management Act No. 57 of 2002 (DM Act), the National Disaster Management Framework (NDMF) and the Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Framework	
Section in GPMF	Key performance indicators
	The job description and the key performance indicators for the position of the Head: Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Centre have been developed, adopted and approved
	The Head: Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Centre has been appointed by the MEC in accordance with the applicable legislation (written employment contract)
	The Gauteng PDMC has been established and resourced in accordance with the minimum requirements (for structure, infrastructure and staffing) and is operating effectively in terms of predetermined operational protocols
	Gauteng Sector Departments who are primarily affected by major incidents or disasters have established disaster management units within their functional area to support the nodal point and ensure that the roles and responsibilities of the Sector are executed.
	Disaster management nodal/nodal points have been identified by provincial organs of state and responsibilities for disaster management have been assigned, and this function has been included in their job descriptions.

	Roles and responsibilities of provincial organs of state involved in disaster management have been identified, assigned and included in the job descriptions of key personnel and are being applied effectively in terms of predetermined operational protocols
	An organisational structure for the staffing of the Gauteng PDMC (which takes into account the skills necessary to manage known priority risks) and job descriptions linked to key performance indicators for the relevant posts have been developed, approved and adopted by the Executive Council
	The province has researched options and established arrangements for decentralised direction and execution of disaster management policy and legislation in the province
IMPERATIVE	
1.3 Establish functionally effective arrangements for stakeholder participation and the engagement of technical advice in disaster management planning and operations	
	Key performance indicators
	The Gauteng Disaster Management Advisory Forum has been formally constituted and operates effectively in accordance with predetermined terms of reference, and provides an opportunity for role players to communicate effectively with each other
	Technical task teams comprising the relevant role players and stakeholders from relevant sectors and disciplines have been established. The task teams have been set up for the purposes of disaster risk reduction and response and recovery planning and operations as determined by the disaster risk profile of the province. The relevant project teams have developed their terms of reference. Primary agencies/entities and support agencies/entities have been identified and responsibilities assigned. Technical task teams have developed and submitted their project management programme/s to the Gauteng Disaster Management Advisory Forum. Progress reports are submitted to the advisory forum according to predetermined protocols
	The Head: Provincial Disaster Management Centre has full participation in integrated development planning and other relevant developmental planning processes and structures
	A programme for the recruitment, training and participation of volunteers in disaster management in the province have been developed and implemented
	A current register of disaster management stakeholders and volunteers has been established and is maintained
	Structures and/or mechanisms for coordinating disaster management across municipalities in the province have been established
IMPERATIVE	
1.4 Establish functionally effective arrangements for national, regional and international co-operation for disaster management	
	Key performance indicators
	Mechanisms have been identified and implemented to ensure the application of the principles of co-operative governance
	Primary agencies/entities have assessed their capacity to fulfil their statutory responsibilities and, where necessary, have entered into partnerships which have been formally concluded through intergovernmental implementation protocols, memoranda of understanding and/or mutual assistance agreements
	Mechanisms for the purposes of co-operation and the adoption of joint standards of practice for disaster management have been identified and

	formally established, and are operating effectively according to predetermined protocols with neighbouring provincial authorities
	The Head: Provincial Disaster Management Centre has established networks and implemented mechanisms to ensure that the centre remains abreast of current global trends in disaster management, has established links with regional and international partners, has, where applicable, sought membership of international bodies and professional institutes, and participates internationally in disaster management activities
PERFORMANCE ENABLERS:	
ENABLER 1: INFORMATION MANAGEMENT AND COMMUNICATION	
ENABLER 2: EDUCATION, TRAINING, PUBLIC AWARENESS AND RESEARCH (KNOWLEDGE MANAGEMENT)	
ENABLER 3: FUNDING	
Devise and implement key supportive mechanisms to enable the achievement of the objective of establishing integrated institutional capacity	
Enablers	Key performance indicators
Enabler 1	Mechanisms have been identified and developed to ensure that all relevant data in respect of the information management system is gathered and captured simultaneously in the process of establishing and maintaining institutional capacity
Enabler 1	Mechanisms for safe-keeping of accurate records of meetings, disaster management plans and strategies, reports, memoranda, correspondence, and policies and legislation with regard to disaster management are established and maintained
Enabler 2	A specific communication strategy has been included in the Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Framework
Enabler 2	Specific provision has been made to ensure that communities are able to participate in the communication strategy
Enabler 2	A specific media policy for disaster management has been developed and implemented and has positive support and operates effectively
Enabler 2	Education, training, public awareness, and research (knowledge management) needs in respect of institutional capacity have been analysed and appropriate mechanisms have been identified and implemented to address the relevant needs
Enabler 2	There is political support and buy-in for disaster management, and commitment to its success in the province
Enabler 2	Key personnel, external role players and stakeholders support and have bought into disaster management and are committed to the success of disaster management in the province
Enabler 3	Effective mechanisms are established to ensure sound financial management
Enabler 3	A business plan and a budget for disaster management for the current and ensuing financial year have been prepared, submitted and approved
KEY PERFORMANCE AREA 2:	
DISASTER RISK ASSESSMENT	
IMPERATIVE	
2.1 Conduct comprehensive disaster risk assessments to inform disaster management and risk reduction policies, planning and programming	

	Key performance indicators
	Comprehensive disaster risk assessments consistent with the terms of reference and methodology prescribed in the National Disaster management Guidelines and the supporting policy to the Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Framework have been conducted
	Disaster risks in the province have been assessed and prioritised according to the national criteria generated by the NDMC and in accordance with the relevant provincial disaster management framework
	Provincial organs of state, municipal departments and any other municipal entities have developed and applied risk assessment legislation, policies, standards and implementation guidelines for their functional areas
	Risk assessments have been conducted and progressively integrated into the development plans of provincial organs of state, municipalities and other role players, and are evidenced in municipal IDPs and annual reports submitted to the NDMC and the Gauteng PDMC
	IMPERATIVE
	2.2 Generate an Indicative Disaster Risk Profile for the province
	Key performance indicators
	The provincial disaster management centre and the municipal disaster management centres in the province have developed, established and documented mechanisms to consolidate, map and make accessible information on the priority disaster risks of the province and the municipalities in the province
	Priority disaster risks of significance to the province as a whole have been identified and mapped by the Gauteng PDMC
	The methodology and technical systems used for the collection, recording, documentation and mapping of disaster risk data are consistent with national requirements and system specifications
	IMPERATIVE
	2.3 Identify and establish effective mechanisms to monitor, update and disseminate disaster risk information
	Key performance indicators
	Provincial organs of state, municipal departments and any other municipal entities with responsibilities for reducing and managing disaster risks specific to their functional areas have established and documented clear mechanisms for the rapid accessing and updating of relevant hazard and vulnerability information and for rapidly making this information available to the Gauteng PDMC
	The Gauteng PDMC as well as all provincial organs of state have established and documented clear mechanisms for accessing, consolidating and updating relevant information on hazards, vulnerability and disaster occurrences from partners responsible for monitoring specific risks
	The provincial disaster management centre, municipal disaster management centres, as well as all municipal departments and any other municipal entities in the province have established and documented clear mechanisms for disseminating risk assessment and monitoring information for ongoing planning, as well as for managing conditions of heightened risk
	The provincial disaster management centre has established and documented clear procedures for accessing, interpreting and disseminating early warnings

	of both rapid- and slow-onset hazards
IMPERATIVE	
2.4 identify and apply mechanisms to conduct quality control	
	Key performance indicators
	The provincial disaster management centre and municipal disaster management centres have appointed technical advisory committees comprising the relevant specialist scientific and technical expertise to assist with monitoring standards and progress of disaster risk assessments and with the validation and/or interpretation of findings
	Disaster risk assessments undertaken show documented evidence of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – capacity building and skills transfer – ground-truthing (that is, based on the actual situation ‘on the ground’ or verified by those being assessed), through field consultations in the areas and with communities most at risk from the threat(s) being assessed – consultation with appropriate governmental and other stakeholders about the design and/or implementation of the disaster risk assessments and the interpretation of the findings
	The methodology and results of the disaster risk assessments have been subjected to an independent technical review process and external validation prior to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – the publication or dissemination of hazard, vulnerability or risk maps and/or reports for planning purposes – the implementation of disaster risk reduction or other initiatives based on the risk assessment results
	Disaster risk assessments undertaken show documented evidence of technical consultation with the appropriate disaster management centre(s) prior to implementation
PERFORMANCE ENABLERS:	
ENABLER 1: INFORMATION MANAGEMENT AND COMMUNICATION	
ENABLER 2: EDUCATION, TRAINING, PUBLIC AWARENESS AND RESEARCH (KNOWLEDGE MANAGEMENT)	
ENABLER 3: FUNDING	
	Devise and implement key supportive mechanisms to enable the achievement of the objective of establishing a uniform approach to assessing and monitoring disaster risks
	Enablers
	Key performance indicators
Enabler 1	Mechanisms have been identified and developed to ensure that all relevant data in respect of the information management system is gathered and captured simultaneously in the process of conducting, monitoring and updating comprehensive disaster risk assessments
Enabler 2	Education, training, public awareness, and research (knowledge management) needs in respect of institutional capacity have been analysed and

CONTINUES ON PAGE 258 - PART 3

**THE PROVINCE OF
GAUTENG**



**DIE PROVINSIE VAN
GAUTENG**

Provincial Gazette Provinsiale Koerant

Selling price • Verkoopprijs: **R2.50**
Other countries • Buitelands: **R3.25**

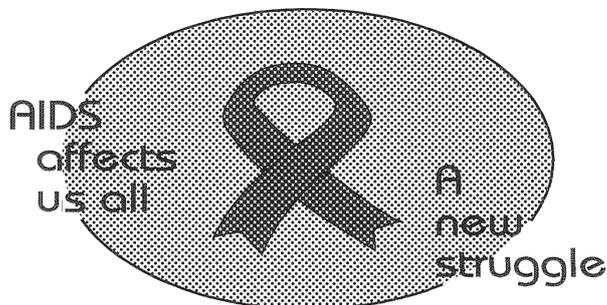
Vol. 23

PRETORIA
6 SEPTEMBER 2017
6 SEPTEMBER 2017

No. 225

PART 3 OF 3

We all have the power to prevent AIDS



Prevention is the cure

**AIDS
HELPLINE**

0800 012 322

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-4525



9 771682 452005

00225



	appropriate mechanisms have been identified and implemented to address the relevant needs
Enabler 3	A business plan and a budget for conducting comprehensive disaster risk assessments, monitoring disaster risk and updating disaster risk information have been prepared, submitted and approved for the current and ensuing financial year
KEY PERFORMANCE AREA 3: DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT INTEGRATED AND RELEVANT DISASTER MANAGEMENT PLANS AND RISK REDUCTION PROGRAMMES IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPROVED FRAMEWORKS	
IMPERATIVE	
3.1 Compile and implement integrated and relevant disaster management frameworks and plans	
	Key performance indicators
	A provincial disaster management framework has been developed through a process of consultation. The framework has been submitted to the NDMC, and to all municipal disaster management centres in the province, and has been developed, approved, gazetted and implemented. The provincial disaster management framework is consistent with the NDMF
	A framework for the design and scope of disaster management plans, which is consistent with the National Disaster Management Guidelines has been developed and adopted by all relevant provincial organs of state, municipal departments and other municipal entities
	Mechanisms to ensure the revision of the provincial and municipal disaster management frameworks and the disaster management plans at least once every two years have been developed and applied, and are evidenced in annual reports submitted to the NDMC
IMPERATIVE	
3.2 Determine provincial and municipal priority disaster risks and priority areas, communities and households	
	Key performance indicators
	Specific provincial and municipal priority disaster risks have been identified and mapped by the provincial disaster management centre
	Contingency plans for known priority risks have been developed, submitted to the provincial disaster management centre, the NDMC and all municipal disaster management centres in the province, and implemented
	Specific priority at-risk areas, communities and households within the province have been identified and mapped
	Focused initiatives to reduce priority disaster risks have been identified by provincial organs of state, municipal departments and any other municipal entities
	Disaster management planning frameworks have been developed and submitted to the provincial disaster management centre, the NDMC and all municipal disaster management centres in the province
	Disaster management plans have been submitted to the provincial disaster management centre by all and to the NDMC by provincial and municipal organs of state and municipal entities

IMPERATIVE	
3.3 Scope and develop disaster risk reduction plans, projects and programmes	
Key performance indicators	Documentation, which is accessible to key stakeholders, demonstrates the effectiveness of disaster risk reduction measures for different risk scenarios
	Guidelines for incorporating disaster management programmes and initiatives into the activities of other provincial organs of state and municipal departments and other relevant municipal entities and key institutional role players have been consultatively developed and implemented
	The effectiveness of disaster risk reduction initiatives is monitored by the provincial disaster management centre
IMPERATIVE	
3.4 Incorporate disaster risk reduction efforts into strategic integrating structures and processes	
Key performance indicators	Mechanisms to disseminate experience from pilot and research projects that explore the vulnerability reduction potential, appropriateness, cost-effectiveness and sustainability of specific disaster risk reduction initiatives have been established
	Risk-related information has been incorporated into spatial development and environmental management frameworks and any other developmental initiatives undertaken by the province
	Regulations, standards, minimum criteria, by-laws and other legal instruments that encourage risk-avoidance behaviour have been enforced by provincial organs of state and documented in annual reports to the provincial disaster management centre, the NDMC and all municipal disaster management centres in the province
	Disaster risk reduction programmes, projects and initiatives have been implemented by provincial organs of state, municipal departments and any other municipal entities
	A measurable reduction in social relief in disaster-prone, economically vulnerable communities has been recorded
	Case studies and best-practice guides in disaster risk reduction, facilitated by the provincial disaster management centre and the municipal disaster management centres in the province, have been generated and disseminated
	There is evidence of the progressive application of disaster risk reduction techniques and measures by provincial organs of state, municipal departments, and other municipal entities, as reported in annual reports submitted to the NDMC and the provincial disaster management centre
PERFORMANCE ENABLERS:	
ENABLER 1: INFORMATION MANAGEMENT AND COMMUNICATION	
ENABLER 2: EDUCATION, TRAINING, PUBLIC AWARENESS AND RESEARCH (KNOWLEDGE MANAGEMENT)	
ENABLER 3: FUNDING	

Devise and implement key supportive mechanisms to enable the achievement of the objective of ensuring that all disaster management stakeholders develop and implement integrated disaster management plans and risk reduction programmes in accordance with approved frameworks	
Enablers	Key performance indicators
Enabler 1	Mechanisms have been identified and developed to ensure that all relevant data in respect of the information management system is gathered and captured simultaneously in the process of developing and implementing disaster management plans and risk reduction programmes
Enabler 2	Education, training, public awareness and research (knowledge management) needs in respect of disaster risk reduction planning and implementation have been analysed, and appropriate mechanisms have been identified and implemented to address the relevant needs
Enabler 3	A business plan and a budget for the development and implementation of disaster management plans and risk reduction programmes have been prepared, submitted and approved for the current and ensuing financial year
KEY PERFORMANCE AREA 4:	
DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT MECHANISMS TO ENSURE APPROPRIATE AND EFFECTIVE DISASTER RESPONSE AND RECOVERY IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS	
IMPERATIVE	
4.1 Identify and implement mechanisms for the dissemination of early warnings	
	Key performance indicators
	Effective and appropriate early warning strategies have been developed and implemented and the information communicated to stakeholders to enable appropriate responses
	Strategic emergency communication links have been established in high-risk areas and communities in the province
IMPERATIVE	
4.2 Develop and implement mechanisms for the assessment of significant events and/or disasters for the purposes of classification and declaration of a state of disaster to ensure rapid and effective response	
	Key performance indicators
	Uniform methods for the assessment and costing of significant events or disasters, which are consistent with national requirements, have been developed and adopted
	Mechanisms for the rapid and effective classification of a disaster and the declaration of a state of disaster have been established
	Mechanisms for conducting disaster reviews and reporting, including mechanisms to enable assessments that will comply with the provisions of sections 56 and 57 of the DM Act, have been developed and implemented
	Research reports on significant events and trends are routinely submitted to the provincial disaster management centre, the NDMC and all municipal disaster management centres in the province, and are disseminated to stakeholders

	Review reports on actual disasters are routinely submitted to the provincial disaster management centre, the NDMC and all municipal disaster management centres in the province, and are disseminated to stakeholders
IMPERATIVE	
4.3 Develop and implement mechanisms to ensure integrated response and recovery efforts	
	Key performance indicators
	The provincial organs of state that must bear primary responsibility for contingency planning and the coordination of known hazards have been identified and allocated such responsibility
	Stakeholders who must bear secondary responsibility for contingency planning and the coordination of known hazards have been identified and allocated such responsibility
	Contingency plans for known hazards have been developed and implemented by all provincial organs of state
	Response and recovery plans are reviewed and updated annually
	Emergency procedures and plans for the coordination and management of response and recovery operations for disasters classified as provincial disasters have been developed, implemented and are reviewed and updated annually and after each significant event and/or disaster
	Multi-agency responses are managed in accordance with national regulations and directives and are reviewed and updated annually
	Standard operating protocols or procedures and checklists have been developed and are understood by all stakeholders in their respective fields of responsibility
	Policy and directives for the management of disaster response and recovery operations have been developed and gazetted and are adhered to
IMPERATIVE	
4.4 Develop and adopt mechanisms for the management and distribution of disaster relief in accordance with national regulations and directives and the relevant provincial disaster management policy	
	Key performance indicators
	Disaster relief measures are managed in accordance with national regulations and directives and are progressively monitored and reviewed annually. Recommendations on any adjustments according to lessons learnt are made to the NDMC and/or the provincial disaster management centre
IMPERATIVE	
4.5 Develop and implement mechanisms to ensure that integrated rehabilitation and reconstruction activities are conducted in a developmental manner	
	Key performance indicators
	Post-disaster technical task teams for rehabilitation and reconstruction projects have been established and operate effectively

	Mechanisms for the monitoring of rehabilitation and reconstruction projects have been established and regular progress reports are submitted to the NDMC and the provincial disaster management centre
PERFORMANCE ENABLERS:	
ENABLER 1: INFORMATION MANAGEMENT AND COMMUNICATION	
ENABLER 2: EDUCATION, TRAINING, PUBLIC AWARENESS AND RESEARCH (KNOWLEDGE MANAGEMENT)	
ENABLER 3: FUNDING	
Devise and implement key supportive mechanisms to ensure appropriate and effective disaster response and recovery in accordance with statutory requirements	
Key performance indicators	
Enabler 1	Mechanisms have been identified and developed to ensure that all relevant data in respect of the information management system is gathered and captured simultaneously in the process of developing and implementing response and recovery operations
Enabler 2	Education, training, public awareness and research (knowledge management) needs in respect of response and recovery planning and operations have been analysed and appropriate mechanisms have been identified and implemented to address the relevant needs
Enabler 3	A business plan and a budget for the development and implementation of response and recovery operational plans have been prepared, submitted and approved for the current and ensuing financial year

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 775 OF 2017**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF TOWN PLANNING SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 56 OF THE TOWN-PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986) READ WITH THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013)**

We, Zimbali Consultant Pty (Ltd), being the authorized agent of the owner of the Erf 2035 Primrose Township, hereby give notice in terms Section 56 of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986, (Ordinance 15 of 1986) read together with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 16 of 2013, (SPLUMA), that we have applied to the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, Germiston City Planning for the Rezoning of the property described above, situated at, Palm Ridge Township from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3 permitting dwelling units".

Particulars of the application will lie open for inspection during normal office hours and in terms of Section 45 of Act 16 of 2013 (SPLUMA), any interested person, who has the burden to establish his/her status as an interested person, shall lodge in writing, his/her full objection/ interest in the application and also provide clear contact details to the office of the Area Manager: Germiston customer care centre, Department of City Planning, customer care centre, 15 Queen Street.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Area Manager: Germiston customer care centre, P.O. BOX 145 Germiston, 1400, within a period of 28 days from the 06 September 2017.

ADDRESS OF AGENT: Zimbali Consultant (Pty) Ltd, 65 Skosana Section, Katlehong, 1431, Cell: 083 400 7858, E-mail: cnsimphiwe@gmail.com

6-13

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 775 VAN 2017**KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56 VAN DIE DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE ORDONNANSIE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986), LEES MET DIE RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR WET, 2013 (WET 16 VAN 2013)**

Ons, Zimbali Consultant Pty Ltd, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van die Erf 2035 Primrose Dorp, gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 56 van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) saamgelees met die Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuurswet, 16 van 2013, (SPLUMA), kennis dat ons by die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, Germiston Stadsbeplanning, aansoek gedoen het om die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, gelee te Palm Ridge Dorp vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 3 wat wooneenhede toelaat".

Besonderhede van die aansoek le ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure en ingevolge Artikel 45 van Wet 16 van 2013 (SPLUMA), enige belanghebbende persoon wat die las het om sy / haar status as 'n belanghebbende te vestig, moet in Skryf, sy / haar volle beswaar / belangstelling in die aansoek en verskaf ook duidelike kontakbesonderhede aan die kantoor van die Area Bestuurder: Germiston Kliëntedienssentrum, Departement Stadsbeplanning, Kliëntesorgsentrum, Queenstraat 15.

Besware teen of vertoe ten opsigte van die aansoek moet skriftelik by die Area Bestuurder: Germiston Kliëntesorgsentrum, P.O., ingedien of gerig word. BOX 145 Germiston, 1400, binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 06 September 2017.

ADRES VAN AGENT: Zimbali Consultant (Pty) Ltd, 65 Skosana Section, Katlehong, 1431, Sel: 083 400 7858, E-pos: cnsimphiwe@gmail.com

6-13

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 776 OF 2017

Notice is hereby given, in terms of Section 41 of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that I, the undersigned, intend to apply to the City of Johannesburg for:

APPLICATION TYPE:

Removal of restrictive condition

APPLICATION PURPOSES

To remove restrictive condition 13. from Title Deed T 3393/2011 (7.62m Building Line)

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Erf 2874 Northcliff Extention 9. 29 Suzanne Crescent Northcliff.

Particulars of the above application will lie for inspection from 08.00 to 15.30, at the Registration Counter, Department of Development Planning, Room 8100, 8th Floor, A-Block, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein.

Any objections or representation with regard to the application must be submitted to both the agent and the Registration Section at the above address, or posted to P.O. Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017 or an e-mail send to benp@joburg.org.za, by not later than 04 October 2017

Address of Agent: Willie Van Wyk Suite 624, Privatebag X09, Weltevreden Park, 1715, Tel 0828230715
Fax 0866141478 wvanwyk@telkomsa.net.

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 777 OF 2017

NOTICE TO MERGE MATI-YO-TENGA COMBINED SCHOOL (311357) WITH BAFO-CHICO PRIMARY SCHOOL (310888) AND CLOSE MATI-YO-TENGA COMBINED SCHOOL (311357) IN GAUTENG EAST DISTRICT

By virtue of the powers vested in me in terms of Section 12A and 33 of South African Schools Act (Act 84 of 1996), I, Andrek Lesufi, Member of the Executive Council responsible for Education, hereby officially gazette the merger of Mati-Yo-Tenga Combined School (311357) with Bafo-Chico Primary School (310888) and close Mati-Yo-Tenga Combined School (311357) in Gauteng East District.

Reasons for closure:

- The decreased learner enrolment with no prospect of growth, which challenges the cost effectiveness to maintain the school and the inferior quality of education due to limited resourcing and multi – grade teaching.

Office of the MEC for Education
6th Floor
17 Simmonds Street
Johannesburg
2001

P.O. Box 7710
Johannesburg
2000

Tel no: - 011 355 0542 or Fax no: - 011 355 0640



ANDREK LESUFI, MPL
MEMBER OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL: EDUCATION
DATE: 31/09/17



Office of the MEC
6th Floor, 17 Simmonds Street, Johannesburg, 2001
P.O. Box 7710, Johannesburg, 2000
Tel: (011) 355 0909, Fax: (011) 355 0542
Website: www.education.gpg.gov.za

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 778 OF 2017**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF TOWN PLANNING SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 56 OF THE TOWN-PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986) READ WITH THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013)**

We, Zimbali Consultant Pty (Ltd), being the authorized agent of the owner of the Erf 2035 Primrose Township, hereby give notice in terms Section 56 of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986, (Ordinance 15 of 1986) read together with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 16 of 2013, (SPLUMA), that we have applied to the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, Germiston City Planning for the Rezoning of the property described above, situated at, Palm Ridge Township from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3 permitting 10 boarding rooms".

Particulars of the application will lie open for inspection during normal office hours and in terms of Section 45 of Act 16 of 2013 (SPLUMA), any interested person, who has the burden to establish his/her status as an interested person, shall lodge in writing, his/her full objection/ interest in the application and also provide clear contact details to the office of the Area Manager: Germiston customer care centre, Department of City Planning, customer care centre, 15 Queen Street.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Area Manager: Germiston customer care centre, P.O. BOX 145 Germiston, 1400, within a period of 28 days from the 06 September 2017.

ADDRESS OF AGENT: Zimbali Consultant (Pty) Ltd, 65 Skosana Section, Katlehong, 1431, Cell: 083 400 7858, E-mail: cnsimphiwe@gmail.com

6-13

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 778 VAN 2017**KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56 VAN DIE DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE ORDONNANSIE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986), LEES MET DIE RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR WET, 2013 (WET 16 VAN 2013)**

Ons, Zimbali Consultant Pty Ltd, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van die Erf 2035 Primrose Dorp, gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 56 van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) saamgelees met die Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuurswet, 16 van 2013, (SPLUMA), kennis dat ons by die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, Germiston Stadsbeplanning, aansoek gedoen het om die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, gelee te Palm Ridge Dorp vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 3 wat 10 losieskamers toelaat".

Besonderhede van die aansoek le ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure en ingevolge Artikel 45 van Wet 16 van 2013 (SPLUMA), enige belanghebbende persoon wat die las het om sy / haar status as 'n belanghebbende te vestig, moet in Skryf, sy / haar volle beswaar / belangstelling in die aansoek en verskaf ook duidelike kontakbesonderhede aan die kantoor van die Area Bestuurder: Germiston Kliëntedienssentrum, Departement Stadsbeplanning, Kliëntesorgsentrum, Queenstraat 15.

Besware teen of vertoe ten opsigte van die aansoek moet skriftelik by die Area Bestuurder: Germiston Kliëntesorgsentrum, P.O., ingedien of gerig word. BOX 145 Germiston, 1400, binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 06 September 2017.

ADRES VAN AGENT: Zimbali Consultant (Pty) Ltd, 65 Skosana Section, Katlehong, 1431, Sel: 083 400 7858, E-pos: cnsimphiwe@gmail.com

6-13

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 779 OF 2017

CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016

I, Stephanus Johannes Marthinus Swanepoel of the Firm Acropolis Planning Consultants CC, being the applicant of Erf 200, Karenpark hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town-Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the rezoning of the property as described above in terms of Section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016. The property is situated at 82 Dieffenbachia Street

The rezoning is from "Residential 1" to "Business 4" including a Medical Uses with ancillary and subservient uses. The intension of the owner in this matter is to develop Medical suites including an ancillary and subservient coffee shop.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from the 6th of September 2017 (the first date of the publication of the notice set out in section 16(1)(f) of the By-Law referred to above, until the 4th of October 2017 (not more than 28 days after the date of first publication of the notice).

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette. Address of Municipal offices: Akasia Municipal Complex. 485 Heinrich Avenue (Entrance Dale Street). 1st Floor, Room F12, Karenpark. Akasia Municipal Offices.

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 4 October 2017

Address of Applicant: Physical: 62B Ibex Street, Buffalo Creek. The Wilds. Pretoria. 0081. **Postal:** Postnet Suite 547. Private Bag X 18, Lynnwood Ridge. 0040. Telephone No: 082 8044844

Dates on which notice will be published: 6 September 2017 and 13 September 2017

Reference: CPD/9/2/4/2-4371T **Item No: 27373**

06-13

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 779 VAN 2017

STAD TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT KENNISGEWING VAN DIE AANSOEK OM HERSONERING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(1) VAN DIE STAD TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUURS VERORDENING, 2016

Ek, Stephanus Johannes Marthinus Swanepoel, van die Firma Acropolis Planning Consultants CC, synde die gemagtige agent van die eienaar van Erf 200, Karenpark, gee hiermee kennis in terme van Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuurs Verordening 2016, dat ek by die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema 2008 (Hersien 2014), deur die hersonering van die eiendom soos beskryf hierbo in terme van Artikel 16(1) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuurs Verordening, 2016. Die eiendom is geleë te Dieffenbachia Street 82

Die hersonering is vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Besigheid 4" insluitend Mediese gebruike met aanverwante en ondergeskikte gebruike. Die intensie van die eienaar is om Mediese spreekkamers met n aanverwante en ondergeskikte koffiewinkel te ontwikkel.

Enige beswaar en/of kommentaar, insluitend die gronde vir die beswaar en/of kommentaar in verband daarmee, met volledige kontak besonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of liggaam wat beswaar en/of kommentaar indien nie, kan gedurende gewone kantoorure ingedien word by of gerig word aan: Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur, Stedelike Beplanning en Ontwikkeling. Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of gestuur word na CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za vanaf 6 September 2017 (Datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing soos uiteengesit in Artikel 16(1)(f) van die verordening) tot 4 Oktober 2017 (nie meer as 28 dae na die datum van die eerste plasing van die kennisgewing nie).

Volledige besonderhede en planne (Indien beskikbaar) le ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale kantore soos uiteengesit hieronder, vir n periode van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Koerant naamlik 6 September 2017 (die datum van die eerste publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing).

Adres van Munisipale kantore: Akasia kantore: Akasia Munisipale kantore. Heinrich Laan 485 (Ingang Dale Straat). 1ste Vloer. Kamer F12. Karenpark. Akasia Munisipale Kantore.

Sluitings datum vir besware en/of kommentare: 4 Oktober 2017

Address of aansoeker: Fiesiese Adres: 62B Ibex Street, Buffalo Creek. The Wilds. Pretoria. 0081. **Posadres:** Postnet Suite 547. Privaat Sak X 18, Lynnwood Ridge. 0040. Telefoon nommer: 082 8044844

Datum waarop kennisgewing sal verskyn: 6 September 2017 en 13 September 2017

Reference: CPD/9/2/4/2-4371T **Item No: 27373**

06-13

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 780 OF 2017**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE
MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

I, Stephanus Johannes Marthinus Swanepoel of the Firm Acropolis Planning Consultants CC, being the applicant of Erf 2817, Ga-Rankuwa Unit 2 hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town-Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the rezoning of the property as described above in terms of Section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016. The property is situated at 6046 Chaane Street.

The rezoning is from "Undetermined" to "Residential 4" at a density of 80 dwelling units per hectare and the the intension of the owner in this matter is to develop 37 dwelling units on the property.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from the 6th of September 2017 (*the first date of the publication of the notice set out in section 16(1)(f) of the By-Law referred to above, until the 4th of October 2017 (not more than 28 days after the date of first publication of the notice).*

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette. Address of Municipal offices: Akasia Municipal Complex. 485 Heinrich Avenue (Entrance Dale Street). 1st Floor, Room F12, Karenpark. Akasia Municipal Offices. The closing date for any objections and/or comments: 4 October 2017

Address of Applicant: Physical: 62B Ibex Street, Buffalo Creek. The Wilds. Pretoria. 0081. **Postal:** Postnet Suite 547. Private Bag X 18, Lynnwood Ridge. 0040. Telephone No: 082 8044844

Dates on which notice will be published: 6 September 2017 and 13 September 2017

Reference: CPD 9/2/4/2-4345T

Item No 27292

06-13

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 780 VAN 2017**STAD TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT
KENNISGEWING VAN DIE AANSOEK OM HERSONERING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(1) VAN DIE STAD TSHWANE
GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUURS VERORDENING, 2016**

Ek, Stephanus Johannes Marthinus Swanepoel, van die Firma Acropolis Planning Consultants CC, synde die gemagtige agent van die eienaar van Erf 2817 Ga-Rankuwa Eenheid 2, gee hiermee kennis in terme van Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuurs Verordening 2016, dat ek by die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema 2008 (Hersien 2014), deur die hersonering van die eiendom soos beskryf hierbo in terme van Artikel 16(1) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuurs Verordening, 2016. Die eiendom is gelee te Chaane Straat No 6046

Die hersonering is vanaf "Onbepaald" na "Residensieel 4" teen n digtheid van 80 wooneenhede per hektaar en die intensie van die eienaar is om 37 wooneenhede te ontwikkel.

Enige beswaar en/of kommentaar, insluitend die gronde vir die beswaar en/of kommentaar in verband daarmee, met volledige kontak besonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of liggaam wat beswaar en/of kommentaar indien nie, kan gedurende gewone kantoorure ingedien word by of gerig word aan: Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur, Stedelike Beplanning en Ontwikkeling. Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of gestuur word na CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za vanaf 6 September 2017 (Datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing soos uiteengesit in Artikel 16(1)(f) van die verordening) tot 4 Oktober 2017 (nie meer as 28 dae na die datum van die eerste plasing van die kennisgewing nie).

Volledige besonderhede en planne (Indien beskikbaar) le te insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale kantore soos uiteengesit hieronder, vir n periode van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Koerant naamlik 6 September 2017 (die datum van die eerste publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing). Adres van Munisipale kantore: Akasia Munisipale kantore. Heinrich Laan 485 (Ingang Dale Straat). 1ste Vloer. Kamer F12. Karenpark. Akasia Munisipale Kantore. Die sluitings datum vir besware en/of kommentare: 4 Oktober 2017

Address of aansoeker: Fiesiese Adres: 62B Ibox Street, Buffalo Creek. The Wilds. Pretoria. 0081. **Posadres:** Postnet Suite 547. Privaat Sak X 18, Lynnwood Ridge. 0040. Telefoon nommer: 082 8044844

Datum waarop kennisgewing sal verskyn: 6 September 2017 en 13 September 2017

Verwysing: CPD 9/2/4/2-4345T

Item No 27292

06-13

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 781 OF 2017**EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY (KEMPTON PARK CUSTOMER CARE CENTRE)
AMENDMENT SCHEME**

I, Hermann Joachim Scholtz of the Town Planner and Company, being the authorized agent of the owners of Erf 924 Kempton Park Extension 2, hereby give notice in terms of section 56 (1) (b) (i) and (ii) of the Town-Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 read together with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (Act 16 of 2013) (SPLUMA) that we have applied to the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Kempton Park Customer Care Centre) for the amendment of the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014, by the rezoning of the property described above, situated in 93 Kerk Street Kempton Park Extension 2, from "Residential 1" to "Residential 4" for the purpose of legalizing the existing uses and higher density residential uses, subject to certain restrictive measures.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Area Manager Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Kempton Park Customer Care Centre), Department of City Planning, 5th Floor, Civic Centre, corner CR Swart Drive and Pretoria Road, Kempton Park for the period of 28 days from 06 September 2017. Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Area Manager at the above address or at P O Box 13, Kempton Park, 1620, within a period of 28 days from 06 September 2017.

Address of agent: **Hermann J Scholtz, P.O.Box 7775 | Birchleigh | Kempton Park | 1621 | Tel: 0828532885 | E-mail: info@thetownplannerandcompany.co.za.**

06-13

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 781 VAN 2017**EKURHULENI METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT (KEMPTON PARK KLIENTEDIENS-SENTRUM)
WYSIGINGSKEMA**

Ek, Hermann Joachim Scholtz van die Town Planner en Company, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaars van Erf 924 Kempton Park Uitbreiding 2, gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 56 (1) (b) (i) en (ii) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 saam gelees met die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013) (SPLUMA) kennis dat ons by die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit (Kempton Park Klientediens-Sentrum) aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Ekurhuleni Dorps Beplanning Skema, 2014, deur die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë te Kerk Straat 93 Kempton Park Uitbreiding 2, van "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 4" vir die wettiging van bestaande gebruike en hoer digtheid residensiële gebruike, onderworpe aan sekere beperkende voorwaardes

Besonderhede van die aansoek le ter insae gedurende gewone kantoor ure by die kantoor van die Area bestuurder, Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit (Kempton Park Klientediens-Sentrum), Departement Stadsbeplanning, 5de Vloer, Burgersentrum, hoek van CR Swart Weg en Pretoria Weg, Kempton Park vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 06 September 2017. Besware teen of vertoe ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 06 September 2017 skriftelik by of tot die area bestuurder by bovermelde adres of by POS bus 13, Kempton Park, 1620 ingedien of gerig word.

Adres van agent: **Hermann J Scholtz, Posbus 7775 | Birchleigh | Kempton Park | 1621 | Tel: 0828532885 | E-Pos: info@thetownplannerandcompany.co.za**

06-13

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 782 OF 2017**EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY (KEMPTON PARK CUSTOMER CARE CENTRE)
AMENDMENT SCHEME**

I, Hermann Joachim Scholtz of the Town Planner and Company, being the authorized agent of the owners of Erven 1620, 1621, 1622, 1623 and 1485 Tembisa Extension 5, hereby give notice in terms of section 56 (1) (b) (i) and (ii) of the Town-Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 read together with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (Act 16 of 2013) (SPLUMA) that we have applied to the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Kempton Park Customer Care Centre) for the amendment of the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014, by rezoning the properties described above situated at the corner of Matamba and Mandika Street, corner Letsiakarana Street and Matamba Street and no. 1485 Matamba Street Tembisa Extension 5, from "Residential 2" to "Industrial 2" for the purpose of commercial uses (storage/distribution) including a restaurant, butchery and a shop to legalize the existing uses, subject to certain restrictive measures.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Area Manager, Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Kempton Park Customer Care Centre), Department of City Planning, 5th Floor, Civic Centre, corner CR Swart Drive and Pretoria Road, Kempton Park for a period of 28 days from 06 September 2017. Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Area Manager at the above address or at P O Box 13, Kempton Park, 1620, within a period of 28 days from 06 September 2017.

Address of agent: **Hermann J Scholtz, P.O.Box 7775 | Birchleigh | Kempton Park | 1621 | Tel: 0828532885 | E-mail: info@thetownplannerandcompany.co.za** |

6-13

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 782 VAN 2017**EKURHULENI METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT (KEMPTON PARK KLIENTEDIENS-
SENTRUM)
WYSIGINGSKEMA**

Ek, Hermann Joachim Scholtz van die Town Planner and Company, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaars van Erwe 1620, 1621, 1622, 1623 en 1485 Tembisa Uitbreiding 5, gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 56 (1) (b) (i) en (ii) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 saam gelees met die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013) (SPLUMA) kennis dat ons by die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit (Kempton Park Klientediens-Sentrum) aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Ekurhuleni Dorps Beplanning Skema, 2014, deur die hersonering van die eiendomme hierbo beskryf, geleë te hoek van Matamba Straat en Mandika Straat, hoek van Letsiakaran Straat en Matamba Straat en Matamba Straat 1485 Tembisa Uitbreiding 5 van "Residensieel 2" na "Industrieël 2" vir die doeleindes van kommersiële gebruike (verpakking / verspreiding) insluitende 'n restaurant, slaghuis en 'n winkel om die bestaande gebruike te wettig onderworpe aan sekere beperkende voorwaardes

Besonderhede van die aansoek le ter insae gedurende gewone kantoor ure by die kantoor van die Area bestuurder, Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit (Kempton Park Klientediens-Sentrum), Departement Stadsbeplanning, 5de Vloer, Burgersentrum, hoek van CR Swart Weg en Pretoria Weg, Kempton Park vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 06 September 2017. Besware teen of vertoe ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 06 September 2017 skriftelik by of tot die area bestuurder by die bovermelde adres of by POS Bus 13, Kempton Park, 1620 ingedien of gerig word.

Adres van agent: **Hermann J Scholtz, Posbus 7775 | Birchleigh | Kempton Park | 1621 | Tel: 0828532885 | E-pos: info@thetownplannerandcompany.co.za |**

6-13

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 783 OF 2017**EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY (KEMPTON PARK CUSTOMER CARE CENTRE)
AMENDMENT SCHEME**

I, Hermann Joachim Scholtz of the Town Planner and Company, being the authorized agent of the owners of Erf 1133 Esselen Park Extension 2, hereby give notice in terms of section 56 (1) (b) (i) and (ii) of the Town-Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 read together with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (Act 16 of 2013) (SPLUMA) that we have applied to the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Kempton Park Customer Care Centre) for the amendment of the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014, by rezoning the property described above, situated in 1133 Twenty Fifth Street from "Residential 2" to "Business 1" for the purpose of a restaurant and place of entertainment, subject to certain restrictive measures.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Area Manager, Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Kempton Park Customer Care Centre), Department of City Planning, 5th Floor, Civic Centre, corner CR Swart Drive and Pretoria Road, Kempton Park for a period of 28 days from 06 September 2017. Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Area Manager at the above address or at P O Box 13, Kempton Park, 1620, within a period of 28 days from 06 September 2017.

Address of agent: **Hermann J Scholtz, P.O.Box 7775 | Birchleigh | Kempton Park | 1621 | Tel: 0828532885 | E-mail: info@thetownplannerandcompany.co.za |**

6-13

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 783 VAN 2017**EKURHULENI METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT (KEMPTON PARK KLIENTEDIENS-
SENTRUM)
WYSIGINGSKEMA**

Ek, Hermann Joachim Scholtz van die Town Planner and Company, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaars van Erf 1133 Esselen Park Uitbreiding 2, gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 56 (1) (b) (i) en (ii) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 saam gelees met die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013) (SPLUMA) kennis dat ons by die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit (Kempton Park Klientediens-Sentrum) aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Ekurhuleni Dorps Beplanning Skema, 2014, deur die hersonering van die eiendomme hierbo beskryf, geleë te Vyn en Twintigste Straat 1133 van "Residensieel 2" na "Besigheid 1" vir die doeleindes van 'n restaurant en plek van vermaak onderworpe aan sekere beperkende voorwaardes

Besonderhede van die aansoek le ter insae gedurende gewone kantoor ure by die kantoor van die Area bestuurder, Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit (Kempton Park Klientediens-Sentrum), Departement Stadsbeplanning, 5de Vloer, Burgersentrum, hoek van CR Swart Weg en Pretoria Weg, Kempton Park vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 06 September 2017. Besware teen of vertoe ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 06 September 2017 skriftelik by of tot die area bestuurder by die bovermelde adres of by POS Bus 13, Kempton Park, 1620 ingedien of gerig word.

Adres van agent: **Hermann J Scholtz, Posbus 7775 | Birchleigh | Kempton Park | 1621 | Tel: 0828532885 | E-pos: info@thetownplannerandcompany.co.za |**

6-13

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 784 OF 2017**EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY (KEMPTON PARK CUSTOMER CARE CENTRE)
AMENDMENT SCHEME**

I, Hermann Joachim Scholtz of the Town Planner and Company, being the authorized agent of the owners of Erf 42 Nimrod Park, hereby give notice in terms of section 56 (1) (b) (i) and (ii) of the Town-Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 read together with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (Act 16 of 2013) (SPLUMA) that we have applied to the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Kempton Park Customer Care Centre) for the amendment of the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014, by rezoning the property described above, situated in 94 Monument Road, Nimrod Park, from "Residential 1" to "Business 3" for the purpose of office uses, subject to certain restrictive measures.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Area Manager, Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Kempton Park Customer Care Centre), Department of City Planning, 5th Floor, Civic Centre, corner CR Swart Drive and Pretoria Road, Kempton Park for a period of 28 days from 06 September 2017. Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Area Manager at the above address or at P O Box 13, Kempton Park, 1620, within a period of 28 days from 06 September 2017.

Address of agent: **Hermann J Scholtz, P.O.Box 7775 | Birchleigh | Kempton Park | 1621 | Tel: 0828532885 | E-mail: info@thetownplannerandcompany.co.za |**

6-13

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 784 VAN 2017**EKURHULENI METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT (KEMPTON PARK KLIENTEDIENS-
SENTRUM)
WYSIGINGSKEMA**

Ek, Hermann Joachim Scholtz van die Town Planner and Company, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaars van Erf 42 Nimrod Park, gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 56 (1) (b) (i) en (ii) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 saam gelees met die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013) (SPLUMA) kennis dat ons by die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit (Kempton Park Klientediens-Sentrum) aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Ekurhuleni Dorps Beplanning Skema, 2014, deur die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë te Monument Weg 94, Nimrod Park, van "Residensieel 1" na "Besigheid 3" vir die doeleindes van kantoor gebruike, onderworpe aan sekere beperkende voorwaardes.

Besonderhede van die aansoek le ter insae gedurende gewone kantoor ure by die kantoor van die Area bestuurder, Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit (Kempton Park Klientediens-Sentrum), Departement Stadsbeplanning, 5de Vloer, Burgersentrum, hoek van CR Swart Weg en Pretoria Weg, Kempton Park vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 06 September 2017. Besware teen of vertoe ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 06 September 2017 skriftelik by of tot die area bestuurder by die bovermelde adres of by POS bus 13, Kempton Park, 1620 ingedien of gerig word.

Adres van agent: **Hermann J Scholtz, Posbus 7775 | Birchleigh | Kempton Park | 1621 | Tel: 0828532855 | E-pos: info@thetownplannerandcompany.co.za |**

6-13

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 785 OF 2017**EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY (KEMPTON PARK CUSTOMER CARE CENTRE)
AMENDMENT SCHEME**

I, Hermann Joachim Scholtz of the Town Planner and Company, being the authorized agent of the owners of Holding 120 Brentwood Park Agricultural Holdings Extension 1, hereby give notice in terms of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996 (Act 3 of 1996) read together with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (Act 16 of 2013) (SPLUMA) that we have applied to the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Kempton Park Customer Care Centre) for the removal of Tile conditions and the simultaneous rezoning of the property described above, situated in 120 Third Avenue Brentwood Park AH Extension 1, from "Agricultural" to "Business 3" for the purpose of offices to legalize the existing uses, subject to certain restrictive measures.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Area Manager, Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Kempton Park Customer Care Centre), Department of City Planning, 5th Floor, Civic Centre, corner CR Swart Drive and Pretoria Road, Kempton Park for a period of 28 days from 06 September 2017. Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Area Manager at the above address or at P O Box 13, Kempton Park, 1620, within a period of 28 days from 06 September 2017.

Address of agent: **Hermann J Scholtz, P.O.Box 7775 | Birchleigh | Kempton Park | 1621 | Tel: 0828532885 | E-mail: info@thetownplannerandcompany.co.za |**

6-13

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 785 VAN 2017

EKURHULENI METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT (KEMPTON PARK KLIENTEDIENS- SENTRUM) WYSIGINGSKEMA

Ek, Hermann Joachim Scholtz van die Town Planner and Company, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaars van Hoewe 120 Brentwood Park Landbou Hoewes Uitbreiding 1, gee hiermee ingevolge Gauteng Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, 1996 (Wet 3 of van 1996) saam gelees met die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013) (SPLUMA) kennis dat ons by die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit (Kempton Park Klientediens-Sentrum) aansoek gedoen vir die opheffing van titelvoorwaardes en die gelyktydige hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë te Derde Laan 120 Brentwood Park Landbou Hoewes Uitbreiding 1, van "Landbou" na "Besigheid 3" vir die doeleindes van kantore om die bestaande gebruike te wettig, onderworpe aan sekere beperkende voorwaardes.

Besonderhede van die aansoek le ter insae gedurende gewone kantoor ure by die kantoor van die Area bestuurder, Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit (Kempton Park Klientediens-Sentrum), Departement Stadsbeplanning, 5de Vloer, Burgersentrum, hoek van CR Swart Weg en Pretoria Weg, Kempton Park vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 06 September 2017. Besware teen of vertoe ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 06 September 2017 skriftelik by of tot die area bestuurder by die bovermelde adres of by POS bus 13, Kempton Park, 1620 ingedien of gerig word.

Adres van agent: **Hermann J Scholtz, Posbus 7775 | Birchleigh | Kempton Park | 1621 | Tel: 0828532855 | E-pos: info@thetownplannerandcompany.co.za |**

6-13

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 786 OF 2017

NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 41 and 21 OF THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPAL PLANNING BY-LAW, 2016 APPLICABLE SCHEME: JOHANNESBURG TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 1979

Notice is hereby given, in terms of Section 41 and 21 of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016 that we, the undersigned, intend to apply to the City of Johannesburg for the removal of restrictive conditions and simultaneous amendment to the land use scheme.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Erf/Erven (stand) No(s): **PROPOSED ERF 9269**
Township (Suburb) Name: **ELDORADO PARK TOWNSHIP**
Street Address: **29 SERPENTYN AVENUE ELDORADO PARK** Code: **1811**

APPLICATION TYPE:

Removal of restrictive conditions and simultaneous amendment of the town-planning scheme known as the **Johannesburg Town Planning Scheme, 1979** by the rezoning of the property described above, situated at **29 Serpentyn Avenue Eldorado Park Township** from "**Residential 1**" to "**Residential 4**".

APPLICATION PURPOSES:

The purpose of the application is to obtain "Residential 4" land use rights in order to obtain the appropriate land use rights to accommodate the block of flats developed on the site.

The above application will be open for inspection during from 8:00 to 15:30 at Registration Counter, Department Planning, Room 8100, 8th Floor A-Block, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein. Any objections or representation with regard to the application must be submitted to both the agent and the Registration Section of the Department of Development Planning at the above address, or posted to PO Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, or a facsimile sent to: (011) 339 4000, or an email sent to benp@joburg.org.za, by no later than **04 October 2017**.

AUTHORISED AGENT:

Full name: **Noksa 23 Town Planners (Dumisani Bosoga)**
Postal Address and Residential: **PO Box 3345, Kenmare, Krugersdorp, 1745**
Tel: **+2711 074 5369** Fax No: **+2786 547 9854** Cell: **+2762 585 8729** Email Address: info@Noksa.co.za

Date: 06 September 2017

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICES • PLAASLIKE OWERHEIDS KENNISGEWINGS

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1278 OF 2017

NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF TOWNSHIP: CITY OF EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

The City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Brakpan Customer Care Centre) hereby gives notice in terms of Section 69(6)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ord. 15 of 1986), to be read with Section 96(3) of the said Ordinance, and the relevant provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013, that an application to establish the township referred to in the Annexure hereto, has been received by it.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Area Manager: City Planning (Brakpan Customer Care Area), E-Block, Brakpan Civic Centre, corner Elliot Road and Escombe Avenue, Brakpan, for a period of 28 days from **30 August 2017**

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing and in duplicate to the Area Manager : City Planning, (Kempton Park Customer Care Area) at the above address or at P O Box 15, Brakpan, 1540, within a period of 28 days from **30 August 2017** (on or before **27 September 2017**).

ANNEXURE

Name of Township	: Anzac Extension 13
Full Name of Applicant	: Thunder Valley Raceway CC
Number of Erven in the Proposed Township	: Industrial 1 : 4
Description of Land on which the Township is to be established	: Ptn. 70 Benoni 77 I.R. and Ptn. 132 Modderfontein 76 I.R.
Locality of the Proposed Township	: Adjacent to Main Reef Road (M45) Brakpan
Authorized Agent	: TAPP Town Planners P.O. Box 2256, Boksburg, 1460 Tel: 011 9180100

JHS/5562/bh

30-6

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 1278 VAN 2017

KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM STIGTING VAN DORP: STAD EKURHULENI METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT

Die Stad Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit (Brakpan Kliëntesorggebied) gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 69(6)(a) van die Ordonnansie, op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ord. 15 van 1986), gelees met Artikel 96(3) van die gemelde Ordonnansie en die tersaaklike bepalings van die Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruik Bestuur Wet, 2013, kennis dat 'n aansoek om die dorp in die bylaag hierby genoem, te stig, deur hom ontvang is.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Area Bestuurder: Stadsbeplanning (Brakpan Kliëntesorggebied), E-Blok, Brakpan Burgesentrum, H/V Elliot Weg en Escombe Laan, Brakpan vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf **30 Augustus 2017**.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf **30 Augustus 2017** (op of voor **27 September 2017**) skriftelik en in tweevoud by of tot die Area Bestuurder: Stadsbeplanning (Brakpan Kliëntesorggebied), by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 15, Brakpan, 1540, ingedien of gerig word.

BYLAAG

Naam van Dorp	: Anzac Uitbreiding 13
Volle Naam van Aansoeker	: Thunder Valley Raceway CC
Aantal Erwe Voorgestelde Dorp	: Nywerheid 1 : 4
Beskrywing van Grond waarop Dorp gestig staan te word	: Ged. 70, Benoni 77 I.R. en Ged. 132, Modderfontein 76 I.R.
Ligging van Voorgestelde Dorp	: Aangrensend aan Main Reef Weg (M45), Brakpan.
Gemagtigde Agent	: TAPP Stadsbeplanners. Posbus 2256, Boksburg, 1460 Tel: 011 9180100

30-6

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1292 OF 2017

CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016

I, **Mauritz Oosthuizen of MTO Town Planners CC t/a MTO Town & Regional Planners (Reg. No.: 2005/135370/23)**, being the applicant on behalf of the registered owners of **Erf 223 Waterkloof Heights Extension 08** hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town-Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the rezoning in terms of Section 16(1) of the of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, of the property as described above.

The property is situated at **No. 200 Matroosberg Road**.

The Rezoning is **from** "Residential 1" subject to Annexure T8977, (*one dwelling house/unit per minimum erf size of 1500m²*), subject to a 10m Building Line along the western boundary of the erf, subject to a certain further conditions **to** "Residential 1" subject to a density of one (1) dwelling unit per 400m², subject to 2m building lines (*including the street boundary*), subject to certain further conditions.

The intension of the applicant in this matter is to allow for the subdivision of the Application Site into four (4) full title portions / erven.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za **from 30 August 2017 (first date of publication of the notice) until 27 September 2017 (28 days after first date of publication)**.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the **Gauteng Provincial Gazette / Beeld / Pretoria News**. **Address of Municipal offices:** Centurion Office: The Office of the General Manager: City Planning Division, City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality, Room E10, corner Basden and Rabie Streets, Centurion Municipal Offices.

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 27 September 2017

Address of applicant: Street Address: No. 511 Dawn Street, Lynnwood Extension 01, 0081; **Postal Address:** P.O. Box 76173, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040; **Telephone:** (012) 348 1343; **Fax:** 086 610 1892 / (012) 348 7219; **Email:** info@mto-townplanners.co.za

Dates on which notice will be published: 30 August 2017 and 06 September 2017

Reference: CPD/9/2/4/2-4355T; **Item No:** 27322

30-06

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 1292 VAN 2017

STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT KENNISGEWING VAN DIE AANSOEK OM HERSONERING IN TERMS VAN ARTIKEL 16(1) VAN DIE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016

Ek, **Mauritz Oosthuizen van MTO Town Planners CC t/a MTO Town & Regional Planners (Reg. Nr.: 2005/135370/23)**, synde die aansoeker namens die registreerde eienaars van **Erf 223 Waterkloof Heights Uitbreiding 08** gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van die City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, dat ons by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die wysiging van die Tshwane – Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien in 2014), deur die hersonering in terme van Artikel 16(1) van die van die City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, van die eiendom hierbo beskryf.

Die eiendom is gelee te **Matroosberg Straat Nr. 200**.

Die Hersonering is **vanaf** "Residensieel 1" onderworpe aan Bylaag T8977 (een wooneenheid per 'n minimum erf grootte van 1500m²), onderworpe aan 'n 10m Boulyn langs die westelike grens van die erf, onderworpe aan sekere verdere voorwaardes **na** "Residensieel 1" onderworpe aan 'n digtheid van een (1) wooneenheid per 400m², onderworpe aan 2m Boulyne (insluitend die straat-grens), onderworpe aan sekere verdere voorwaardes.

Die bedoeling van die aansoeker in hierdie saak is om die betrokke eiendom te onderverdeel in vier (4) voltitel gedeeltes / erwe.

Enige beswaar en/of kommentaar, insluitend die gronde vir so 'n beswaar en/of kommentaar met volledige kontakbesonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of liggaam wat beswaar en/of kommentaar indien, sal gedurende gewone kantoor-ure ingedien word by, of gerig word aan: Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stedelike Beplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of by CityP.Registration@tshwane.gov.za **vanaf 30 Augustus 2017 (eerste datum van publikasie van die kennisgewing) tot in met 27 September 2017 (28 dae na die eerste dag van publikasie)**.

Volledige besonderhede en planne (as daar is) kan gedurende gewone kantoor-ure ter insae by die Munisipale Kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die **Gauteng Provinsiale Gazette / Beeld / Pretoria News**. Adres van die Munisipale Kantore: Centurion Kantoor: Die Kantoor van die Algemene Bestuurder: Stadsbeplanningsafdeling, Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, Kamer E10, hoek van Basden en Rabie Strate, Centurion Munisipale Kantore.

Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware en/of kommentare: **27 September 2017**.

Adres van Applikant: **Straatadres:** Dawnstraat Nr. 511, Lynnwood Uitbreiding 01, 0081; **Posadres:** Posbus 76173, Lynnwoodrif, 0040; **Telefoon:** (012) 348 1343; **Faks:** 086 610 1892 / (012) 348 7219; **Epos:** info@mto-townplanners.co.za

Datums van plasing van die betrokke kennisgewing: **30 Augustus 2017 en 06 September 2017**

Verwysing: CPD/9/2/4/2-4355T; **Item No:** 27322

30-06

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1304 OF 2017

EKURHULENI AMENDMENT SCHEME K0388.

I, Danquah Michael Kwame Yeboah, being the the owner of Erf 548 Kempton Park Extension 2, hereby give notice in terms of Section 56(1)(b)(i) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986, read together with SPLUMA (Act 16 of 2013), that I have applied to the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, Kempton Park Customer Care Area for the amendment of the town-planning scheme known as Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014 by the rezoning of Erf 548 Kempton Park Extension 2, situated at 67 Swart Street, Kempton Park Extension 2, from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3" subject to certain restrictive conditions (Height 2 storeys, Coverage 40%), 20 dwelling units)(Amendment Scheme K0388)

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Area Manager: City Planning, 5th Level, Civic Centre, c/o C R Swart Drive and Pretoria Road, Kempton Park for the period of 28 days from 30-08 -2017

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Area Manager: City Planning at the above address or at P O Box 13, Kempton Park, 1620, within a period of 28 days from 30-08 -2017

Address of the owner: Danquah Michael Kwame Yeboah, P,O Box 4159, Kempton Park, 1620

30-06

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 1304 VAN 2017**EKURHULENI WYSIGINGSKEMA K0388**

Ek, Danquah Michael Kwame Yeboah, die eienaar van Erf 548 Kempton Park uitbreiding 2, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 56 (1) (b) (i) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986, saamgelees met SPLUMA (Wet 16 van 2013), kennis dat ek by die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, Kempton Park Diensleweringentrum aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as Ekurhuleni Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2014 deur die hersonering van Erf 548 Kempton Park uitbreiding 2, geleë te Swartstraat 67, Kempton Park uitbreiding 2, vanaf "Residensieël 1" na "Residensieël 3", onderworpe aan sekere beperkende voorwaardes (Hoogte 2 verdiepings, Dekking 40%), 20 wooneenheid) (Wysigingskema K0388),

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van Die Area Bestuurder: Stedelike Ontwikkeling, 5de Vlak, Burgersentrum, h/v C R Swartrylaan en Pretoriaweg, Kempton Park, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 30-08-2017.

Besware of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf .30 -08 -2017.skriftelik by of tot die Area Bestuurder: Stedelike Ontwikkeling by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 13, Kempton Park, 1620 ingedien of gerig word.

Adres van eienaar: Danquah Michael Kwame Yeboah, Posbus 4159, Kempton Park, 1620

30-06

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1311 OF 2017**NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 5 (5) OF THE GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996 (ACT 3 OF 1996)**

We, VBGD Town Planners being the authorised agent of the owners, hereby give notice in terms of Section 5 (5) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996, that we have applied to the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Germiston) for the removal of certain conditions contained in the Title Deed of Erf 725 Elsburg Extension 1 and the amendment of the Germiston Town Planning Scheme, 1985 by the rezoning of the abovementioned property from "Residential 1" to "Residential" including a Place of Instruction.

Particulars of the application will be open for inspection during normal office hours of the office of the Executive Director : City Development Germiston Services Delivery Department, 1 st Floor, 15 Queen Street, Germiston.

Any such person who wishes to object to the application or submit representations in respect thereof may submit such objections and representations in writing to the Executive Director : Germiston Service Delivery Centre at the above address or at P O Box 145, Germiston, 1400 on or before 27 September 2017.

Name and address of owner: VBGD TOWN PLANNERS, P O Box 1914 , Rivonia ,2128.

Tel: (011) 706-2761 Fax: (011) 463-0137.

Date of first publication: 30 August, 2017.

30-06

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 1311 VAN 2017**KENNISGEWING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 5 (5) VAN DIE GAUTENG OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS WET, 1996 (WET 3 VAN 1996)**

Ons VBGD Town Planners die gemagtigde agent van die eienaars, gee hiermee in terme van Artikel 5 (5) van die Gauteng Opheffing van Beperkings Wet, 1996, kennis dat ons by Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit (Germiston) aansoek gedoen het vir die opheffing van sekere voorwaardes in die Titel Akte met betrekking tot Erf 725 Elsburg Uitbreiding 1 en die wysiging van die Germiston Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1985 deur die hersonering van die bogenoemde eiendom van "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 1" insluitend 'n Onderrigsplek.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Germiston Diensleweringssentrum, 1ste vloer, Queenstraat 15, Germiston.

Enige sodanige persoon wat beswaar teen die aansoek will aanteken of vertoe in verband daarmee will rig, moet sodanige besware of vertoë skriftelik rig aan die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkelings Beplanning, Germiston Diensleweringssentrum by die bogenoemde adres of Posbus 145, Germiston, 1400 op of voor 27 September 2017.

Naam en adres van eienaar: VBGD TOWN PLANNERS Posbus 1914, Rivonia 2128.
Tel: (011) 706-2761 Faks. (011) 463-0137

Datum van eerste publikasie: 30 Augustus 2017.

30-06

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1324 OF 2017**NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 56 OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986: PORTION 13 PETIT 28 IR**

We, Luluthi City Planning being the authorized agent of the owner of the following property, hereby give notice that we have applied to the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality for the following application: To amend the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme (2014) (read together with the SPLUMA Act), for the rezoning of Portion 13 Petit 28 IR (situated at 13 Holding Road, Petit) from Agricultural to Industrial 2 for the specific use of a transport business, related workshop, office and dwelling, in terms of Section 56 of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance 15 of 1986. (Amendment Scheme B0437).

Particulars of the application will be available for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, Area Manager, City Planning Department, Benoni Municipal Building (6th Floor), corner of Tom Jones Street and Elston Avenue, Benoni, for a period of 28 days from 2017-09-06.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing with the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, Area Manager, City Planning Department, Private Bag X014, Benoni, 1500, or at the local authority at its address and department specified above, within a period of 28 days from 2017-09-06.

Name and address of applicant: Luluthi City Planning, P O Box 11765, Rynfield, 1514. Cell: 076-828-3628, Tel: (011) 425-6303 and Fax: 086-538-6202

Date of first publication: 2017-09-06

Date of second publication: 2017-09-13

06-13

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 1324 VAN 2017**KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK, INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56 VAN DIE DORPS-BEPLANNING EN DORPE ORDONNASIE 15 VAN 1986: GEDEELTE 13 VAN PETIT 28 IR**

Onse, Luluthi City Planning die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van die volgende eindom, gee ons kennis vir die volgende aansoek by die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaansie Munisipaliteit: Die wysiging van die Ekurhuleni Dorpsbeplanningskeme 2014 (gelees met die SPLUMA Wet), vir die gesoneering van Gedeelte 13 Petit 28 IR (Gele op 13 Holding Pad, Petit), van Landbouhoewe na Nywerheid 2 vir die spesifiek gebruik van 'n vervoer besigheid met verbandhoudend werskwinkel, kantoor en 'n woonstel, ingevolge Artikel 56 van die Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe Ordonnassie 15 van 1986. (Werwysing Skema B0437).

Alle verbandhoudende dokumente wat met die aansoek verband hou, sal lydens normale kantoorure vir besigtiging beskikbaar wees by die kantore van die gemagtigde plaaslike bestuur te die Stedelike Ontwikkeling en Beplanning, sesde verdieping, Tesouriegebou, Elstonlaan, Benoni, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 2017-09-06.

Enige persoon wat beswaar wil aanteken of voorleggings wil maak met betrekking tot die aansoek, moet sodanige beswaar of voorlegging op skrif aan die betrokke gemagtigde plaaslike bestuur by die bostaande adres en departement voorle, of Privaatsak X014, Benoni, 1500, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 2017-09-06.

Naam en adres van agent: Luluthi City Planning, Posbus 11765, Rynfield, 1514: Cell: 076-828-3628, Tel (011) 425-6303 en Fax: 086-538-6202

Datum van eerste publikasie : 2017-09-06

Datum van tweede publikasie: 2017-09-13

06-13

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1325 OF 2017**NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 56 OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986: PORTION 13 PETIT 28 IR**

We, Luluthi City Planning being the authorized agent of the owner of the following property, hereby give notice that we have applied to the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality for the following application: To amend the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme (2014) (read together with the SPLUMA Act), for the rezoning of Portion 13 Petit 28 IR (situated at 13 Holding Road, Petit) from Agricultural to Industrial 2 for the specific use of a transport business, related workshop, office and dwelling, in terms of Section 56 of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance 15 of 1986. (Amendment Scheme B0437).

Particulars of the application will be available for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, Area Manager, City Planning Department, Benoni Municipal Building (6th Floor), corner of Tom Jones Street and Elston Avenue, Benoni, for a period of 28 days from 2017-09-06.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing with the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, Area Manager, City Planning Department, Private Bag X014, Benoni, 1500, or at the local authority at its address and department specified above, within a period of 28 days from 2017-09-06.

Name and address of applicant: Luluthi City Planning, P O Box 11765, Rynfield, 1514. Cell: 076-828-3628, Tel: (011) 425-6303 and Fax: 086-538-6202

Date of first publication: 2017-09-06

Date of second publication: 2017-09-13

6-13

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 1325 VAN 2017**KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK, INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56 VAN DIE DORPS-BEPLANNING EN DORPE ORDONNASIE 15 VAN 1986: GEDEELTE 13 VAN PETIT 28 IR**

Onse, Luluthi City Planning die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van die volgende eindom, gee ons kennis vir die volgende aansoek by die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaansie Munisipaliteit: Die wysiging van die Ekurhuleni Dorpsbeplanningskeme 2014 (gelees met die SPLUMA Wet), vir die gesoneering van Gedeelte 13 Petit 28 IR (Gele op 13 Holding Pad, Petit), van Landbouhoewe na Nywerheid 2 vir die spesifiek gebruik van 'n vervoer besigheid met verbandhoudend werskwinkel, kantoor en 'n woonstel, ingevolge Artikel 56 van die Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe Ordonnassie 15 van 1986. (Werwysing Skema B0437).

Alle verbandhoudende dokumente wat met die aansoek verband hou, sal lydens normale kantoorure vir besigtiging beskikbaar wees by die kantore van die gemagtigde plaaslike bestuur te die Stedelike Ontwikkeling en Beplanning, sesde verdieping, Tesouriegebou, Elstonlaan, Benoni, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 2017-09-06.

Enige persoon wat beswaar wil aanteken of voorleggings wil maak met betrekking tot die aansoek, moet sodanige beswaar of voorlegging op skrif aan die betrokke gemagtigde plaaslike bestuur by die bostaande adres en departement voorle, of Privaatsak X014, Benoni, 1500, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 2017-09-06.

Naam en adres van agent: Luluthi City Planning, Posbus 11765, Rynfield, 1514: Cell: 076-828-3628, Tel (011) 425-6303 en Fax: 086-538-6202

Datum van eerste publikasie : 2017-09-06

Datum van tweede publikasie: 2017-09-13

6-13

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1326 OF 2017**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF TOWNSHIP IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(4) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND-USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016****IRENE EXTENSION 194**

I, Jan Willem Lotz, being the applicant hereby give notice in terms of section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the establishment of the township in terms of section 16(4) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 referred to in the Annexure hereto,

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from **6 September 2017**, until **4 October 2017**.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the advertisement in the Provincial Gazette / Star and Beeld Newspapers.

Address of municipal offices: Room E10, cnr Basden and Rabie Streets, Centurion Municipal Offices, Centurion.

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 4 October 2017

Address of Applicant: 11 Byls Bridge Boulevard, Building No 14, Block C, 2nd Floor, Centurion or PO Box 39727, Faerie Glen, 0043.

Telephone No: 012 676-8500

Dates on which the notice will be published: 6 September 2017 and 13 September 2017

ANNEXURE

Name of township: Irene Extension 194

Full name of the applicant: Jan Willem Lotz

Number of erven, proposed zoning and development control measures:

2 Erven: "Commercial" Floor Area Ratio: 0.5, Height 3 storeys (30 meters), Coverage: 60%.

The intention of the applicant in this matter is to develop a commercial precinct allowing for *inter alia*: distribution centres, wholesale trade, storage, warehouses, telecom centres, laboratories, computer centres, subservient offices, light industries, cafeteria, builders yard, vehicle sales showroom and showrooms.

Locality and description of property on which township is to be established:

The proposed township stands to be established on part of Portion 906 of the farm Doornkloof 391 JR.

The site of application is located directly west of the Albertina Sisulu (R21) Freeway and to the east of Van Ryneveld Avenue and furthermore directly south of the existing Pierre van Ryneveld residential area. Access will be obtained from the newly constructed Saltus Street.

The proposed township is situated in Saltus Street, Irene and falls within Ward 79, Region 4.

Reference: CPD9/2/4/2-4356T

Item no:27328

6-13

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 1326 VAN 2017**STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT****KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM STIGTING VAN DORP INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16(4) VAN DIE STAD TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIK BESTUUR BYWETTE, 2016****IRENE EXTENSION 194**

Ek, Jan Willem Lotz, die applikant gee hiermee kennis in terme van artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywette, 2016 dat ek aansoek gedoen het by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit vir die stigting van die dorp ingevolge artikel 16(4) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywette, 2016, soos verwys in die Bylaag hieraan.

Enige besware en/of kommentare wat duidelik die gronde van die beswaar en die persoon(ne) se regte uiteensit en aandui hoe hulle belange deur die aansoek geaffekteer gaan word, asook die persoon(ne) se volle kontakbesonderhede, waar sonder die munisipaliteit nie met die persoon(ne) kan korrespondeer nie, moet skriftelik by of tot die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, ingedien of gerig word by Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001, of na CityP.Registration@tshwane.gov.za vanaf **6 September 2017**, tot en met **4 Oktober 2017**.

Volledige besonderhede en planne (as daar is) kan gedurende gewone kantoorure geïnspekteer word by die munisipale kantoor soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van die eerste publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Gazette / Star en Beeld koerant.

Adres van munisipale kantore: Kamer E10, h/v Basden and Rabie Strate, Centurion Munisipale Kantore, Centurion.

Sluitingsdatum vir enige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e): 4 Oktober 2017

Adres van Agent: Byls Bridge Boulevard No 11, Gebou No 14, Blok C, 2^{de} Vloer, Centurion, Pos Adres: Posbus 39727, Faerie Glen, 0043.

Telefoon No: 012 676-8500

Datums wat die kennisgewing geplaas sal word: 6 September 2017 en 13 September 2017

BYLAAG

Naam van dorp: Irene Uitbreiding 194

Volle naam van applikant: Jan Willem Lotz

Hoeveelheid erwe, voorgestelde zonerings- en ontwikkelingsvoorwaardes:

2 Erwe: "Kommersieel" VOV 0.5, hoogte 3 verdiepings (30 Meter) en dekking 60%.

Die voorneme van die applikant in hierdie geval is om 'n kommersieële park te ontwikkel wat voorsiening maak vir onder andere verspreiding sentrums, groothandel, stoor fasiliteite, pakhuisse, telekommunikasie sentrums, laboratoriums, rekenaarsentrums, aanverwante kantore, ligte industrieë, kafeteria, bouerswerf, motorverkoopslokaal en 'n vertoonlokaal.

Ligging en omskrywing van die eiendom waarop die dorp gestig sal word:

Die voorgestelde dorp sal gestig word op 'n deel van Gedeelte 906 van die plaas Doornkloof 391 JR.

Die voorgestelde dorp is verder geleë direk wes van die Albertina Sisulu (R21) Hoofweg en oos van Van Ryneveld Rylaan en ook direk suid van die Pierre van Ryneveld residensieële woonbuurt. Toegang tot die dorp sal verkry word vanaf Saltus Straat.

Die voorgestelde dorp is geleë te Saltus Straat, Irene en verder binne Wyk 79, Streek 4.

Verwysing: CPD9/2/4/2-4356T

Item no:27328

6-13

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1327 OF 2017**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF TOWNSHIP IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(4) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND-USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016****IRENE EXTENSION 195**

I, Jan Willem Lotz, being the applicant hereby give notice in terms of section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the establishment of the township in terms of section 16(4) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 referred to in the Annexure hereto,

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from **6 September 2017**, until **4 October 2017**.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the advertisement in the Provincial Gazette / Star and Beeld Newspapers.

Address of municipal offices: Room E10, cnr Basden and Rabie Streets, Centurion Municipal Offices, Centurion.

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 4 October 2017

Address of Applicant: 11 Byls Bridge Boulevard, Building No 14, Block C, 2nd Floor, Centurion or PO Box 39727, Faerie Glen, 0043.

Telephone No: 012 676-8500

Dates on which the notice will be published: 6 September 2017 and 13 September 2017

ANNEXURE

Name of township: Irene Extension 195

Full name of the applicant: Jan Willem Lotz

Number of erven, proposed zoning and development control measures:

2 Erven: "Residential 3" Floor Area Ratio: 0.85, Height 4 storeys (20 meters), Coverage: 60% and Density: 80 Units per hectare.

The intention of the applicant in this matter is to develop a residential scheme consisting of 642 dwelling units.

Locality and description of property on which township is to be established:

The proposed township stands to be established on part of Portion 906 of the farm Doornkloof 391 JR.

The site of application is located directly east of Van Ryneveld Avenue and west of the Albertina Sisulu (R21) Freeway and further to the south of the proposed township Irene Extension 193 which is located directly south of the existing Pierre van Ryneveld residential area. Access will be obtained from the newly constructed Saltus Street.

The proposed township is situated in Saltus Street, Irene and falls within Ward 79, Region 4.

Reference: CPD9/2/4/2-4357T

Item no:27329

6-13

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 1327 VAN 2017**STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT****KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM STIGTING VAN DORP INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16(4) VAN DIE STAD TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIK BESTUUR BYWETTE, 2016****IRENE EXTENSION 195**

Ek, Jan Willem Lotz, die applikant gee hiermee kennis in terme van artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywette, 2016 dat ek aansoek gedoen het by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit vir die stigting van die dorp ingevolge artikel 16(4) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywette, 2016, soos verwys in die Bylaag hieraan.

Enige besware en/of kommentare wat duidelik die gronde van die beswaar en die persoon(ne) se regte uiteensit en aandui hoe hulle belange deur die aansoek geaffekteer gaan word, asook die persoon(ne) se volle kontakbesonderhede, waar sonder die munisipaliteit nie met die persoon(ne) kan korrespondeer nie, moet skriftelik by of tot die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, ingedien of gerig word by Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001, of na CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za vanaf **6 September 2017**, tot en met **4 Oktober 2017**.

Volledige besonderhede en planne (as daar is) kan gedurende gewone kantoorure geïnspekteer word by die munisipale kantoor soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van die eerste publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Gazette / Star en Beeld koerant.

Adres van munisipale kantore: Kamer E10, h/v Basden and Rabie Strate, Centurion Munisipale Kantore, Centurion.

Sluitingsdatum vir enige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e): 4 Oktober 2017

Adres van Agent: Byls Bridge Boulevard No 11, Gebou No 14, Blok C, 2^{de} Vloer, Centurion, Pos Adres: Posbus 39727, Faerie Glen, 0043.

Telefoon No: 012 676-8500

Datums wat die kennisgewing geplaas sal word: 6 September 2017 en 13 September 2017

BYLAAG

Naam van dorp: Irene Uitbreiding 195

Volle naam van applikant: Jan Willem Lotz

Hoeveelheid erwe, voorgestelde zonerings- en ontwikkelingsvoorwaardes:

2 Erwe: "Residensieel 3" VOV 0.85, Hoogte 4 verdiepings (20 Meter), Dekking 60% en Dightheid 80 eenhede per hektaar.

Die voorneme van die applikant in hierdie geval is om 'n residensieële skema te ontwikkel wat voorsiening maak vir 642 wooneenhede.

Ligging en omskrywing van die eiendom waarop die dorp gestig sal word:

Die voorgestelde dorp sal gestig word op 'n deel van Gedeelte 906 van die plaas Doornkloof 391 JR.

Die voorgestelde dorp is verder geleë direk oos van Van Ryneveld Rylaan, wes van die Albertina Sisulu (R21) Hoofweg en suid van die voorgestelde dorp Irene Uitbreiding 193 wat direk suid geleë is van die Pierre van Ryneveld residensieële woonbuurt. Toegang tot die dorp sal verkry word vanaf Saltus Straat.

Die voorgestelde dorp is geleë te Saltus Straat, Irene en verder binne Wyk 79, Streek 4.

Verwysing: CPD9/2/4/2-4357T

Item no:27329

6-13

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1328 OF 2017**EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
EKURHULENI TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 2014
EKURHULENI AMENDMENT SCHEME F0217**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014 by the rezoning of Erven 8 to 10 and 12 Parkdene from "Residential 1" to "Community Facility", subject to conditions.

The amendment scheme documents will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the offices of the Head of Department: City Planning, Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, and at the offices of the Area Manager: City Planning, Boksburg Civic Centre.

This amendment scheme is known as Ekurhuleni Amendment Scheme F0217. This Scheme shall come into operation from date of publication of this notice.

Imogen Mashazi, City Manager
2nd Floor, Head Office Building,
Cnr Cross & Roses Streets,
Germiston

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1329 OF 2017**EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
EKURHULENI TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 2014
EKURHULENI AMENDMENT SCHEME F0280**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014 by the rezoning of Erf 470 Witfield Extension 9 from "Business 4" for offices (excluding medical & dental rooms) & "Residential 1" uses to "Residential 1" including a Guest House with a maximum of 11 guest rooms, subject to conditions.

The amendment scheme documents will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the offices of the Head of Department: City Planning, Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, and at the offices of the Area Manager: City Planning, Boksburg Civic Centre.

This amendment scheme was previously known as Boksburg Amendment Scheme 1730 and is now known as Ekurhuleni Amendment Scheme F0280. This Scheme shall come into operation from date of publication of this notice.

Imogen Mashazi, City Manager
2nd Floor, Head Office Building,
Cnr Cross & Roses Streets,
Germiston

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1330 OF 2017**ANNEXURE F TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 1991**

We, Khano Afrika (Pty) Ltd Reg no: 2013/108548/07, being the authorized agent of the registered owner of Erf 3972 Doornkop hereby give notice in terms Section 21 (1) of the City of Johannesburg Land use Management By-laws Schedules, 2016 for a Rezoning application on Erf 3972 Doornkop, that I have applied to the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Town Planning Scheme in operation known as Annexure F Town Planning Scheme, 1991 for the purpose of Rezoning the above mentioned property from "Community Facility" to "Residential 1".

The above application will be open for inspection from 08:00 to 15:30 at the Registration Counter, Department of Development Planning, Room 8100, 8th Floor A- Block, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein.

Any objection or representation with regard to the application must be submitted to the owner / agent and the Registration Section of the Department of Development Planning at the above address, or posted to P. O. Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, or a facsimile send to (011) 339 4000, or an e-mail send to benp@joburg.org.za, within a period of 28 days from 13th September 2017.

Address of agent: 2303 Sable Estate Theresa Park ext 51 | Pretoria | 0118, Tel: 078 453 6444/074 503 3447 Fax; 086 239 8342, Email: info@khanoafrika.co.za

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 1330 VAN 2017**BYLAE F DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA, 1991**

Ons, Khano Afrika (Edms) Bpk Reg no: 2013/108548/07, synde die gemagtigde agent van die geregistreerde eienaar van Erf 3972 Doornkop, gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 21 (1) van die Stad van Johannesburg Grondgebruiksbeheer Verordening Bylae, 2016, vir n hersonering aansoek Erf 3972 Doornkop, dat ek by die Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Dorpsbeplanningskema in werking bekend as Bylae F Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1991, ten einde die bogenoemde eiendom te hersoneer vanaf " Gemeenskapsfasiliteit "na" Residensieel 1 ".

Die bogenoemde aansoek sal ter insae wees vanaf 08:00 tot 15:30 by die Registrasiekantoor, Departement Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Kamer 8100, 8ste Vloer A - Blok, Metropolitaanse Sentrum, Burgersboulevard 158, Braamfontein.

Enige beswaar of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet by die eienaar / agent en die Registrasieafdeling van die Departement Ontwikkelingsbeplanning by bovermelde adres ingedien word, of ge-pos word aan Posbus 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, of 'n faksimilee stuur na (011) 339 4000, of 'n e-pos stuur na benp@joburg.org.za binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 13th September 2017.

Adres van agent: 2303 Sable Estate Theresa Park uit 51 | Pretoria | 0118, Tel: 078 453 6444/074 503 3447 Faks; 086 239 8342, Epos: info@khanoafrika.co.za

06-13

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1331 OF 2017**EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
(KEMPTON PARK CUSTOMER CARE CENTRE)
DECLARATION AS AN APPROVED TOWNSHIP**

In terms of Section 103 of the Town Planning and Township Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), the Ekurhuleni Municipality (Kempton Park Customer Care Centre) hereby declares Bredell Extension 1 to be an approved township subject to the conditions set out in the schedule hereto.

STATEMENT OF THE CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH THE APPLICATION MADE BY LYRE PROPERTIES 2 PROPRIETARY LIMITED REGISTRATION NUMBER: 2000/020544/07 (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS THE APPLICANT/TOWNSHIP OWNER) UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF PARTS A AND C OF CHAPTER 3 OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986), FOR PERMISSION TO ESTABLISH A TOWNSHIP ON PORTION 657 (A PORTION OF PORTION 645) OF THE FARM RIETFONTEIN NO 31, IR, GAUTENG PROVINCE HAS BEEN GRANTED

CONDITIONS OF ESTABLISHMENT

- (1) **NAME**
The name of the township shall be **Bredell Extension 1**.
- (2) **DESIGN**
The township shall consist of erven and streets as indicated on the general plan: **S.G. No. 480/2016**.
- (3) **DISPOSAL OF EXISTING CONDITIONS OF TITLE**
All Erven shall be made subject to existing conditions and servitudes, if any.
- (i) Including the following conditions which affect all erven in the township:
A (a) The aforesaid portion of the farm (of which this property forms a part) is subject to the following servitude namely "Zijnde dit eigendom bezwaard met een servituut ten faveure van gedeelte getransporteerd op Hendrik Jacobus Duvenage en Johannes Petrus Jacobus Fourie bij Acten van Transport nos 312/1887 en 313/1887, groot 328,2117 hektaar en 250,6869 hektaar, bestaande uit het recht om het water af te leiden uit de fontein gelegen nabij de scheidingslijn van het gedeelte van gemelden Hendrik Jacobus Duvenage en op het hierbij getransporteerd eigendom".
- A (l) Onderhewig aan 'n ewigdurende servituut vir waterleiding en ander munisipale doeleindes ten gunste van die Munisipaliteit van Kempton Park soos meer volledig sal blyk uit gemelde Notarië Akte no K3642/1988 S.
- (4) **PRECAUTIONARY MEASURES**
The township owner shall at his own expense make arrangements with the local authority in order to ensure that the recommendations as laid down in the geological report of the township must be complied with and, when required, engineer certificates for the foundations of the structures must be submitted.
- (5) **ACCESS**
Access to the township shall be obtained from R23 Service Road.
- (6) **ENGINEERING SERVICES**
i) The applicant shall be responsible for the installation and provision of internal engineering services.
ii) Once water, sewer and electrical networks have been installed, same will be transferred to the Local Council, free of cost, who shall maintain these networks.
- (7) **DEMOLITION OF BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES**
The township owner shall at his own expense cause all existing buildings and structures situated within the building line reserves, side spaces or over common boundaries to be demolished to the satisfaction of the local authority, when required by the local authority to do so.
- (8) **ACCEPTANCE AND DISPOSAL OF STORMWATER**

The township owner shall arrange for the drainage of the township to fit in with that of the existing road and storm water infrastructure in the vicinity and for all storm water running off or diverted from the roads to be received and disposed of.

(9) **REMOVAL OF LITTER**

The township owner shall at his own expense cause all litter within the township area to be removed to the satisfaction of the local authority when required by the local authority to do so.

CONDITIONS OF TITLE

All erven shall be subject to the following conditions imposed by the local authority in terms of the provisions of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986.

(1) **ERVEN 187 to 188**

- i) The erf is subject to a servitude 2m wide in favour of the Local Authority for sewerage and other municipal purposes, along any two boundaries other than a street boundary and in the case of a panhandle erf and additional servitude for municipal purposes 2m wide across the access portion of the erf, if and when required by the local authority: Provided that the local authority may dispense with any such servitude.
- ii) No building or other structures shall be erected within the aforesaid servitude area and no large-rooted trees shall be planted within the area of such servitude or within 2m thereof.
- iii) The Local Authority shall be entitled to deposit temporarily on the land adjoining the aforesaid servitude such material as may be excavated by it during the course of the construction, maintenance or removal of such sewerage mains and other works as it, in its discretion may deem necessary and shall further be entitled to reasonable access to the said land for the aforesaid purpose subject to any damage done during the process of the construction, maintenance or removal of such sewerage mains and other works being made good by the local authority.

Dr Imogen Mashazi: City Manager,
Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality: Private Bag X1069 Germiston 1400
Notice CP039.2017

**EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
(KEMPTON PARK CUSTOMER CARE CENTRE)
EKURHULENI TOWN PLANNING SCHEME 2014: AMENDMENT SCHEME K0344**

The Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Kempton Park Customer Care Centre) hereby declares that it has approved an amendment scheme, being an amendment of the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014, comprising the same land as included in the township of **BREDELL EXTENSION 1**, in terms of Section 125 of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986)

The amendment scheme documents will be open for inspection during normal office hours at the offices of the Head of Department: Department Economic Development: Gauteng Provincial Government, 8th floor Corner House, 63 Fox Street, Johannesburg, 200, as well as the Area Manager: City Planning, Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, (Kempton Park Customer Care Centre, 5th Floor, Civic Centre, c/o CR Swart Drive and Pretoria Road, Kempton Park.

This amendment is known as Ekurhuleni Amendment Scheme of 2014 Amendment Scheme **K0344** and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

Dr Imogen Mashazi: City Manager,
Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality: Private Bag X1069 Germiston 1400
Notice CP039.2017

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1332 OF 2017

CITY OF EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996 READ WITH SPLUMA
REMAINDER OF HOLDING 161 NORTON'S HOME ESTATE EXTENSION 1 AGRICULTURAL HOLDING

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN, in terms of Section 6(8) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996 (Act 3 of 1996), read with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (SPLUMA) (Act 16 of 2013) that the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Benoni Customer Care Centre), approved the application in terms of Section 3(1) of the said Act, that:

- 1) Condition 2 (c) (ii) contained in Deed of Transfer T33042/1966 be removed.

The application as approved will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the offices of the Head of Department: City Planning, City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, and at the offices of the Area Manager: City Planning, Benoni Civic Centre, Elston Avenue, 6th Floor, Benoni. This application shall come into operation on the date of this publication.

Dr I Mashazi, City Manager, City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, 2nd Floor, Head Office Building, corner Cross and Roses Streets, Germiston, Private Bag X1069, Germiston, 1400 Notice No.: CD48/2017

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1333 OF 2017

EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
KEMPTON PARK CUSTOMER CARE CENTRE
EKURHULENI AMENDMENT SCHEME K0109

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014 by the rezoning of Erven 3283 and 3284, Pomona Extension 94 from "Industrial 1" to "Industrial 1", including a diesel depot and ancillary offices as primary land uses, but excluding showrooms, motor dealers, panel beaters, builder's yard, service industries, motor workshops and auctioneers, subject to certain conditions.

Amendment Scheme Annexure will be open for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Head of Department, Department of Economic Development: Gauteng Provincial Government, 8th Floor Corner House, 63 Fox Street, Johannesburg, 2000, as well as the Manager City Planning, Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Kempton Park Customer Care Centre), 5th Floor, Civic Centre, c/o CR Swart Drive and Pretoria Road, Kempton Park.

This amendment scheme is known as Ekurhuleni Amendment Scheme K0109, and shall come into operation 56 days after the date of publication of this notice.

Dr. Imogen Mashazi, City Manager: Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, Private Bag X1069, Germiston, 1400
Notice: CP 037.2017 [15/2/7/K109]

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1334 OF 2017**PRINCESS EXTENSION/UITBREIDING 43**

A. The City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality herewith gives notice that Local Authority Notice 775 dated 31 May 2017 in respect of **Princess Extension 43**, has been amended as follows:

1. THE ENGLISH NOTICE:

(a) By the deletion of clause 1.(9) under the Conditions of Establishment.

2 THE AFRIKAANS NOTICE:

(b) By the deletion of clause 1.(9) under the Conditions of Establishment.

B. Die Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit gee hiermee kennis dat Plaaslike Bestuurskennisgewing 775 gedateer 31 Mei 2017 ten opsigte van **Princess Uitbreiding 43** soos volg gewysig moet word:

(1) DIE AFRIKAANSE KENNISGEWING:

(a) Deur die verwydering van klousule 1.(9) onder die Stigtingsvoorwaardes.

(2) DIE ENGELSE KENNISGEWING:

(b) Deur die verwydering van klousule 1.(9) onder die Stigtingsvoorwaardes.

Hector Bheki Makhubo

Deputy Director: Legal Administration / Adjunk Direkteur: Regsadministrasie

City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /

Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit

Notice No. / Kennisgewing Nr

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1335 OF 2017**AMENDMENT SCHEME 01-10502**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 59.(17)(a) read with the provisions of sections 57 and 58 of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986) as amended, that the Member of the Executive Council for the Department of Economic Development (Gauteng Provincial Government) considered the appeal and resolved that the appeal be partly upheld to the effect that the Johannesburg Town Planning Scheme, 1979. be amended by the rezoning of Erf 76 Dunkeld West be rezoned from "Residential 1" permitting offices as a primary right to "Business 4" for offices and a dwelling house with associated outbuildings, subject to certain conditions.

The Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 01-10502.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Acting Executive Director: Development Planning and Urban Management, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8th Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times.

Amendment Scheme 01-10502 will come into operation on 06 September 2017 the date of publication hereof.

Hector Bheki Makhubo

Deputy Director: Legal Administration

City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality

Notice No. 468/2017

Date: 06 September 2017.

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 1335 VAN 2017**WYSIGINGSKEMA 01-10502**

Kennis word hiermee gegee ingevolge artikel 59.(17)(a) saamgelees met die bepalings van artikels 57 en 58 van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) soos gewysig, dat die Lid van die Uitvoerende Raad vir die Departement van Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling (Gauteng Provinsiale Regering), die appèl oorweeg en besluit het dat die appèl gedeeltelik gehandhaaf word tot die effek dat die Johannesburg Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1979 gewysig word deur die hersonering van Erf 76 Dunkeld Wes vanaf "Residensieel 1" toegelaat kantore as 'n primere reg na "Besigheid 4" vir kantore en 'n woonhuis met verband buitegebou, onderworpe aan sekere voorwaardes.

Die Wysigingskema sal bekend staan as Wysigingskema 01-10502.

Die Wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou deur die Waarnemende Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning en Stedelike Bestuur, Civic Boulevard 158, Metropolitaanse Sentrum, A Blok, 8^{ste} Vloer, Braamfontein 2017 en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie te alle redelike tye.

Wysigingskema 01-10502 sal in werking tree op 06 September 2017 die datum van publikasie hiervan.

Hector Bheki Makhubo
Adjunk Direkteur: Regsadministrasie
Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit
Kennisgewing Nr:468/2017
Datum: 06 September 2017.

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1336 OF 2017**PORTION/GEDEELTE 14 OF/VAN ERF 193 SANDHURST EXTENSION/UITBREIDING 4**

- A. Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 6(8) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996 (Act No 3 of 1996) that the City of Johannesburg approved the following in respect of Portion 14 of Erf 193 Sandhurst Extension 4. The removal of Condition B and C (ii) from Deed of Transfer T 75273/2015. This notice will come into operation on date of publication.
- B. Kennis word hiermee gegee ingevolge Artikel 6(8) van die Gauteng Opheffing van Beperkings Wet, 1996 (Wet 3 van 1996) dat die Stad van Johannesburg die volgende ten opsigte van Gedeelte 14 van Erf 193 Sandhurst Uitbreiding 4 goedgekeur het: Die opheffing van Voorwaardes B en C (ii) vanuit Akte van Transport T 75273/2015. Hierdie kennisgewing sal in werking tree op datum van publikasie.

Hector Bheki Makhubo
Deputy Director: Legal Administration / Adjunk Direkteur: Regsadministrasie
City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /
Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit
Notice No. / Kennisgewing Nr 481/2017

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1337 OF 2017**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 487 OF 2017**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 42.(4) of the City of Johannesburg: Municipal Planning By-law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the following in respect of **Remaining Extent of Erf 73 Hurlingham**

The removal of Conditions 1. To 19. from Deed of Transfer T 96419/2012.

A copy of the approved application lies open for inspection at all reasonable times, at the office of the Director: Land Use Development Management, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8th Floor, Braamfontein 2017. This notice shall come into operation on the date of publication hereof.

Hector Bheki Makhubo
Deputy Director: Legal Administration
City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality
Notice No. 487/2017

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1338 OF 2017**AMENDMENT SCHEME / WYSIGINGSKEMA 05-16398**

- A. Notice is hereby given in terms of the provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013), that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Roodepoort Town Planning Scheme, 1987 by the rezoning of Erf 920 Constantia Kloof Extension 22 from "Business 1" to "Business 1", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 05-16398.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8th Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times. Amendment Scheme 05-16398 will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

- B. Kennis word hiermee gegee ingevolge die bepalings van die Wet op Ruimtelike Grondgebruikbestuur 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013), dat die Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit die wysiging van die Roodepoort Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1987 goedgekeur het deur die hersonering van Erf 920 Constantia Kloof Extension 22 vanaf "Besigheid 1" na "Besigheid 1", onderhewig aan sekere voorwaardes soos aangedui in die goedgekeurde aansoek, welke wysiging bekend sal staan as Wysigingskema 05-16398.

Die Wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou deur die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Civic Boulevard 158, Metropolitaanse Sentrum, A Blok, 8^{ste} Vloer, Braamfontein 2017 en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie te alle redelike tye. Wysigingskema 05-16398 sal in werking tree op datum van publikasie hiervan.

Hector Bheki Makhubo
Deputy Director: Legal Administration / Adjunk Direkteur: Regsadministrasie
City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /
Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit
Notice No. / Kennisgewing Nr 477/2017

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1339 OF 2017**PROCLAMATION OF RANDFONTEIN AMENDMENT SCHEMES 747, 768 & 850:**

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 06 OF 2017

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 6(8) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996 (Act 3 of 1996) as amended and in terms of the provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013), that the Rand West City Local Municipality has approved the following:

1. The amendment of the Randfontein Town Planning Scheme 1988 by the rezoning of Erf 430 Homelake from "Residential 1" to "Business 2" with an annexure to allow for a veterinary clinic and consulting rooms, subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which amendment will be known as Randfontein Amendment Scheme 747; as well as the removal of Conditions (f), (i), (j), (k), (l) and (m) from Deed of Transfer T37346/2013.
2. The amendment of the Randfontein Town Planning Scheme 1988 by the rezoning of Erven 15, 22 and 29 Hectorton Extension 1 from "Residential 1" and "Business 2" to "Residential 4" with a density of 125 dwelling units per hectare, subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which amendment will be known as Randfontein Amendment Scheme 768; as well as the removal of Conditions (d), (j), (k), (k)(i), (k)(ii) and (l) from Deed of Transfer T29408/1993, the removal of Conditions D, J, K, K(i), K(ii) and L from Deed of Transfer T13234/1985, the removal of Conditions D, J, K, K(i), K(ii) and L from Deed of Transfer T4786/1974 and the removal of Conditions D, J, K, K(i), K(ii) and L from Deed of Transfer T136413/1993.
3. The amendment of the Randfontein Town Planning Scheme 1988 by the rezoning of Erven 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 940, 977 and 978 Randfontein from "Residential 1", "Business 2", "Parking", "Special" and "Existing Public Road" to "Business 1" including a fitness centre, vehicle fitment centre, clinic and public transport facility, subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which amendment will be known as Randfontein Amendment Scheme 850; as well as the removal of Condition (b) from Deed of Transfer T22768/2015 and the removal of Condition 7.1.2 from Deed of Transfer T11903/2002.

The Amendment Schemes are filed with the Acting Executive Manager: Economic Development, Human Settlements and Planning, Rand West City Local Municipality, corner of Pollock- and Sutherland Streets, Randfontein and are open for inspection at all reasonable times. Amendment Scheme 747, 768 and 850 will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

Municipal Manager, Rand West City Local Municipality, P O Box 218, Randfontein, 1760.
06 September 2017; Notice No. 06/2017

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1340 OF 2017**AMENDMENT SCHEME 13-15367 / WYSIGINGSKEMA 13-15367**

A. Notice is hereby given in terms of section 6(8) read with section 9(1) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996 (Act 3 of 1996) as amended, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the following in respect of Portion 1 of Erf 49 Bryanston:

- (1) The removal of Conditions 3.9, 3.14, 3.15, 3.16 and 3.18 from Deed of Transfer T84772/1991;
- (2) The amendment of the Sandton Town Planning Scheme, 1980 by the rezoning of Portion 1 of erf 49 Bryanston from "Business 4" to "Special", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 13-15367.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8th Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times. Amendment Scheme 13-15367 will come into operation on 06 September 2017 date of publication.

B. Kennis word hiermee gegee ingevolge artikel 6(8) saamgelees met artikel 9(1) van die Gauteng Opheffing van Beperkings Wet, 1996 (Wet 3 van 1996), soos gewysig, dat die Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit die volgende ten opsigte van die Gedeelte 1 van Erf 49 Bryanston goedgekeur het:

- (1) Die opheffing van Voorwaardes 3.9, 3.14, 3.15, 3.16 tot 3.18 vanuit Akte van Transport T84772/1991;
- (2) Die wysiging van die Sandton Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1980 deur die hersonering van die Gedeelt 1 van erf 49 Bryanston vanaf "Besigheid 4" na "Spesieel", onderworpe aan sekere voorwaardes soos aangedui in die goedgekeurde aansoek, welke wysiging bekend sal staan as Wysigingskema 13-15367.

Die Wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou deur die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Civic Boulevard 158, Metropolitaanse Sentrum, A Blok, 8^{ste} Vloer, Braamfontein 2017 en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie te alle redelike tye. Wysigingskema 13-15367 sal in werking tree op 06 September 2017 datum van publikasie.

Hector Bheki Makhubo

Deputy Director: Legal Administration / Adjunk Direkteur: Regsadministrasie

City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /

Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit

Notice No. 522/2017 Kennisgewing Nr 522/2017

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1341 OF 2017**VERANDERINGKENNISGEWING****WYSIGINGSKEMA 01-5070**

Hierby word ooreenkomstig die bepaling van artikel 60 van die Ordonansie op Dorpsbeplanning en dorpe, 1986, dat die kennisgeving nr 306/2012 wat op 30 Mei 2012 verskyn het, met betrekking tot Erwe 1337 tot 1360 en 1385 tot 1396 Newlands, verkeerdelik geplaas is en soos volg gewysig word:

“Openbare Oopruimte” te vervang, met “Private Oopruimte”.

DEPUTY DIREKTEUR: LEGAL ADMINISTRATION

Datum:06 Augustus 2017

Kennisgewing Nr:521/2017.

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1342 OF 2017**AMENDMENT SCHEME 01-13769 / WYSIGINGSKEMA 01-13769**

- A. Notice is hereby given in terms of section 57.(1)(a) read with section 58.(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986) as amended and in terms of the provision of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act 2013 (Act 16 of 2013), that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Johannesburg Town Planning Scheme, 1979 by the rezoning of Erf 10547 Lenasia Extension 13 from “Business 2” to “Business 2” , subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 01-13769.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8th Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times. Amendment Scheme 01-13769 will come into operation on 06 September 2017 date of publication hereof.

- B. Kennis word hiermee gegee ingevolge artikel 57.(1)(a) saamgelees met artikel 58.(1)(a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) en ingevolge die bepalings van die Wet op Ruimtelike Grondgebuikbestuur 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013) soos gewysig, dat die Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit die wysiging van die Johannesburg Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1979 goedgekeur het deur die hersonering van Erf 10547 Lenasia Uitbreiding 13 vanaf "Besigheid 2" na "Besigheid 2", onderhewig aan sekere voorwaardes soos aangedui in die goedgekeurde aansoek, welke wysiging bekend sal staan as Wysigingskema 01-13769.

Die Wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou deur die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Civic Boulevard 158, Metropolitaanse Sentrum, A Blok, 8^{ste} Vloer, Braamfontein 2017 en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie te alle redelike tye. Wysigingskema 01-13769 sal in werking tree op 06 September 2017 datum van publikasie hiervan.

Hector Bheki Makhubo

Deputy Director: Legal Administration / Adjunk Direkteur: Regsadministrasie

City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /

Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit

Notice No.523/2017 Kennisgewing Nr 523/2017

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1343 OF 2017**AMENDMENT SCHEME 06-17032 / WYSIGINGSKEMA 06-17032**

- A. Notice is hereby given in terms of section 57.(1)(a) read with section 58.(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986) as amended and in terms of the provision of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act 2013 (Act 16 of 2013), that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Lenasia South East Town Planning Scheme, 1998 by the rezoning of Erf 10527 Lenasia Extension 8 from "Residential 1" to "Business 1", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 06-17032.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8th Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times. Amendment Scheme 06-17032 will come into operation on 06 September 2017 date of publication hereof.

- B. Kennis word hiermee gegee ingevolge artikel 57.(1)(a) saamgelees met artikel 58.(1)(a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) en ingevolge die bepalings van die Wet op Ruimtelike Grondgebruikbestuur 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013) soos gewysig, dat die Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit die wysiging van die Lenasia South East Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1998 goedgekeur het deur die hersonering van Erf 10527 Lenasia Uitbreiding 8 vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Besigheid 1", onderhewig aan sekere voorwaardes soos aangedui in die goedgekeurde aansoek, welke wysiging bekend sal staan as Wysigingskema 06-17032.

Die Wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou deur die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Civic Boulevard 158, Metropolitaanse Sentrum, A Blok, 8^{ste} Vloer, Braamfontein 2017 en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie te alle redelike tye. Wysigingskema 06-17032 sal in werking tree op 06 September 2017 datum van publikasie hiervan.

Hector Bheki Makhubo

Deputy Director: Legal Administration / Adjunk Direkteur: Regsadministrasie

City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /

Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit

Notice No.524/2017 Kennisgewing Nr 524/2017

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1344 OF 2017**AMENDMENT SCHEME 01-17118 / WYSIGINGSKEMA 01-17118**

- A. Notice is hereby given in terms of section 57.(1)(a) read with section 58.(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986) as amended and in terms of the provision of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act 2013 (Act 16 of 2013), that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Johannesburg Town Planning Scheme, 1979 by the rezoning of Remaining Extent of Erf 44 Rosebank from "Special" to "Special", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 01-17118.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8th Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times. Amendment Scheme 01-17118 will come into operation on 06 September 2017 date of publication hereof.

- B. Kennis word hiermee gegee ingevolge artikel 57.(1)(a) saamgelees met artikel 58.(1)(a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) en ingevolge die bepalings van die Wet op Ruimtelike Grondgebruikbestuur 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013) soos gewysig, dat die Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit die wysiging van die Johannesburg Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1979 goedgekeur het deur die hersonering van Restant van Erf 44 Rosebank vanaf "Spesieel" na "Spesieel", onderhewig aan sekere voorwaardes soos aangedui in die goedgekeurde aansoek, welke wysiging bekend sal staan as Wysigingskema 01-17118.

Die Wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou deur die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Civic Boulevard 158, Metropolitaanse Sentrum, A Blok, 8^{ste} Vloer, Braamfontein 2017 en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie te alle redelike tye. Wysigingskema 01-17118 sal in werking tree op 06 September 2017 datum van publikasie hiervan.

Hector Bheki Makhubo

Deputy Director: Legal Administration / Adjunk Direkteur: Regsadministrasie

City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /

Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit

Notice No.495/2017 Kennisgewing Nr 495/2017

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1345 OF 2017**CORRECTION NOTICE****PORTION 1 OF ERF 50 GREENSIDE /GEDEELTE 1 ERF 50 GREENSIDE**

It is hereby notified in terms of Section 60 of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986) that Local Authority Notice 892 which appeared on 28 June 2017, with regard to Portion 1 of Erf 50 Greenside, contained the wrong Erf description in the Afrikaans notice, and is replaced by the following :

- "B. Kennis word hiermee gegee ingevolge Artikel 6(8) van die Gauteng Opheffing van Beperkings Wet, 1996 (Wet 3 van 1996) dat die Stad van Johannesburg die volgende ten opsigte van Gedeelte 1 van Erf 50 Greenside goedgekeur het....."

Deputy Director: Development Planning

Notice No:476/2017

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1346 OF 2017**AMENDMENT SCHEME / WYSIGINGSKEMA 05-16397**

- A. Notice is hereby given in terms of the provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013), that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Roodepoort Town Planning Scheme, 1987 by the rezoning of Erf 984 Constantia Kloof Extension 25 from "Business 1" to "Business 1", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 05-16397.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8th Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times. Amendment Scheme 05-16397 will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

- B. Kennis word hiermee gegee ingevolge die bepalings van die Wet op Ruimtelike Grondgebruikbestuur 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013), dat die Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit die wysiging van die Roodepoort Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1987 goedgekeur het deur die hersonering van Erf 984 Constantia Kloof Uitbreiding 25 vanaf "Besigheid 1" na "Besigheid 1", onderhewig aan sekere voorwaardes soos aangedui in die goedgekeurde aansoek, welke wysiging bekend sal staan as Wysigingskema 05-16397.

Die Wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou deur die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Civic Boulevard 158, Metropolitaanse Sentrum, A Blok, 8^{ste} Vloer, Braamfontein 2017 en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie te alle redelike tye. Wysigingskema 05-16397 sal in werking tree op datum van publikasie hiervan.

Hector Bheki Makhubo
Deputy Director: Legal Administration / Adjunk Direkteur: Regsadministrasie
City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /
Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit
Notice No. / Kennisgewing Nr 477/2017

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1347 OF 2017**AMENDMENT SCHEME / WYSIGINGSKEMA 13-15716**

A. Notice is hereby given in terms of section 6(8) read with section 9(1) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996 (Act 3 of 1996) as amended and in terms of the provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013), that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the following in respect of Erf 314 Illovo Extension 1:

- (1) The removal of Conditions A(b), A(e), A(h), A(h)(i) and A(h)(ii), A(i), A(j), A(k), A(l), B(i), and (ii) from Deed of Transfer T97251/2014 in respect of Erven 314 Illovo Extension 1;
- (2) The amendment of the Johannesburg Town Planning Scheme, 1979 by the rezoning of the Erf from "Residential 1" to "Residential 1", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 13-15716.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8th Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times. Amendment Scheme 13-15716 will come into operation on the date of publication.

B. Kennis word hiermee gegee ingevolge artikel 6(8) saamgelees met artikel 9(1) van die Gauteng Opheffing van Beperkings Wet, 1996 (Wet 3 van 1996), en ingevolge die bepalings van die Wet op Ruimtelike Grondgebruikbestuur 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013), soos gewysig, dat die Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit die volgende ten opsigte van Erf 314 Illovo Uitbreiding 1 goedgekeur het:

- (1) Die opheffing van Voorwaardes A(b), A(e), A(h), A(h)(i) and A(h)(ii), A(i), A(j), A(k), A(l), B(i), en (ii) vanuit Akte van Transport T97251/2014 met betrekking tot Erf 314 Illovo Uitbreiding 1;
- (2) Die wysiging van die Johannesburg Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1979 deur die hersonering van die Erf vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 1", onderworpe aan sekere voorwaardes soos aangedui in die goedgekeurde aansoek, welke wysiging bekend sal staan as Wysigingskema 13-15716.

Die Wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou deur die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Civic Boulevard 158, Metropolitaanse Sentrum, A Blok, 8^{ste} Vloer, Braamfontein 2017 en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie te alle redelike tye. Wysigingskema 13-15716 sal in werking tree op die datum van publikasie.

Hector Bheki Makhubo
Deputy Director: Legal Administration / Adjunk Direkteur: Regsadministrasie
City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /
Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit
Notice No. / Kennisgewing Nr 478/2017

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1348 OF 2017**PROCLAMATION OF RANDFONTEIN AMENDMENT SCHEMES 775, 780, 812, 813 & 814:**

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 05 OF 2017

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986) as amended and in terms of the provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013), that the Rand West City Local Municipality has been approved the amendment of the Randfontein Town Planning Scheme 1988, by:

1. The rezoning of Erf 215 Azaadville Gardens from "Residential 3" to "Special" for an orphanage, place of instruction, place of public worship and residential buildings, subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which amendment will be known as Randfontein Amendment Scheme 775.
2. The rezoning of Erf 357 Randfontein from "Residential 4" to "Business 1", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which amendment will be known as Randfontein Amendment Scheme 780.
3. The rezoning of Erf 216 Azaadville Gardens from "Residential 3" to "Special" for an orphanage, place of instruction, place of public worship and residential buildings, subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which amendment will be known as Randfontein Amendment Scheme 812.
4. The rezoning of Erven 251, 252 and 273 Azaadville Gardens from "Residential 1" to "Institutional", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which amendment will be known as Randfontein Amendment Scheme 813.
5. The rezoning of Portion 86 of the farm Middelvlei No 255 IQ from "Special" for one dwelling house, light- and services industry, workshop, office related to the industry, worker's quarters and related uses to "Special" for three dwelling houses, light- and service industry, workshop, offices related to the industry, worker's quarters and related uses, subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which amendment will be known as Randfontein Amendment Scheme 814.

The Amendment Schemes are filed with the Acting Executive Manager: Economic Development, Human Settlements and Planning, Rand West City Local Municipality, corner of Pollock- and Sutherland Streets, Randfontein and are open for inspection at all reasonable times. Amendment Scheme 775, 780, 812, 813 and 814 will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

Municipal Manager, Rand West City Local Municipality, P O Box 218, Randfontein, 1760.
06 September 2017; Notice No. 05/ 2017

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1349 OF 2017**AMENDMENT SCHEME / WYSIGINGSKEMA 02-16383**

- A. Notice is hereby given in terms of section 57.(1) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986) as amended, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Sandton Town Planning Scheme, 1980 by the rezoning of Portion 24 of Erf 4668 Bryanston from "Residential 1" to "Residential 2", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 02-16383.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8th Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times. Amendment Scheme 02-16383 will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

- B. Kennis word hiermee gegee ingevolge artikel 57.(1)(a) saamgelees met artikel 58.(1)(a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) soos gewysig, dat die Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit die wysiging van die Sandton Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1980 goedgekeur het deur die hersonering van Gedeelte 24 van Erf 4668 Bryanston vanaf "Resinensieël 1" na "Residensieël 2", onderhewig aan sekere voorwaardes soos aangedui in die goedgekeurde aansoek, welke wysiging bekend sal staan as Wysigingskema 02-16383.

Die Wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou deur die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Civic Boulevard 158, Metropolitaanse Sentrum, A Blok, 8^{ste} Vloer, Braamfontein 2017 en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie te alle redelike tye. Wysigingskema 02-16383 sal in werking tree op datum van publikasie hiervan.

Hector Bheki Makhubo

Deputy Director: Legal Administration / Adjunk Direkteur: Regsadministrasie

City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /

Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit

Notice No. / Kennisgewing Nr 378/2017

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1350 OF 2017**ERF 157 Florida Glen**

- A. Notice is hereby given in terms of section 6(8) read with section 9(2) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996 (Act 3 of 1996) as amended and in terms of the provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013), that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the following in respect of Erf 157 Florida Glen: The removal of Condition 2. (p) from Deed of Transfer T67638/2002. This notice will come into operation on date of publication.
- B. Kennis word hiermee gegee ingevolge artikel 6(8) saamgelees met artikel 9(2) van die Gauteng Opheffing van Beperkings Wet, 1996 (Wet 3 van 1996) en ingevolge die bepalings van die Wet op Ruimtelike Grondgebruikbestuur 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013), soos gewysig, dat die Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit die volgende ten opsigte van Erf 157 Florida Glen goedgekeur het : Die opheffing van Voorwaarde 2. (p) vanuit Akte van Transport T67638/2002 Hierdie kennisgewing sal in werking tree op datum van publikasie.

Hector Bheki Makhubo

Deputy Director: Legal Administration / Adjunk Direkteur: Regsadministrasie

City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /

Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit

Notice No. / Kennisgewing Nr 506/2017

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1351 OF 2017**MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY****PORTION 43 OF THE FARM KOPPIESFONTEIN 478-IR**

NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF THE TOWN PLANNING SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 57 (1) (a) OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986)

Notice is hereby given that, the Vaalmarina Town Planning Scheme 1994, be amended by rezoning Portion 43 of the farm Koppiesfontein 478-IR from "Special" to "Residential 1" with an annexure to permit two dwelling houses, which amendment scheme will be known as Vaalmarina Amendment Scheme VM69, as indicated on the relevant Map 3 and Scheme Clauses as approved and which lie for inspection during office hours, at the offices of the Executive Director: Development, Planning and Housing, Midvaal Local Municipality, Mitchell Street, Meyerton.

MR A.S.A DE KLERK
MUNICIPAL MANAGER
Midvaal Local Municipality
Date: (of publication)

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 1351 VAN 2017**MIDVAAL PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT****GEDEELTE 43 VAN DIE PLAAS KOPPIESFONTEIN 478-IR**

KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN DIE DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 57 (1) (a) VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986)

Kennis geskied hiermee dat, die Vaalmarina Dorpsbeplanningskema 1994, gewysig word deur die hersonering van Gedeelte 43 van die plaas Koppiesfontein 478-IR vanaf "Spesiaal" na "Residensieel 1" met 'n bylae om twee woonhuise toe te laat, welke wysigingskema bekend sal staan as Vaalmarina Wysigingskema VM69, soos aangedui op die goedgekeurde Kaart 3 en Skemaklousules wat ter insae lê gedurende kantoorure, by die kantoor van die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkeling, Beplanning en Behuising, Munisipale Kantore, Mitchellstraat, Meyerton.

MNR A.S.A DE KLERK
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER
Midvaal Plaaslike Munisipaliteit
Datum: (van publikasie)

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1352 OF 2017**AMENDMENT SCHEME / WYSIGINGSKEMA 01-16738**

- A. Notice is hereby given in terms of the provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013), that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Johannesburg Town Planning Scheme, 1979 by the rezoning of Portion 2 of Erf 56 Rosebank from "Residential 1" to "Business 4", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 01-16738.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8th Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times. Amendment Scheme 01-16738 will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

- B. Kennis word hiermee gegee ingevolge die bepalings van die Wet op Ruimtelike Grondgebruikbestuur 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013), dat die Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit die wysiging van die Johannesburg Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1979 goedgekeur het deur die hersonering van Gedeelte 2 van Erf 56 Rosebank vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Besigheid 4", onderhewig aan sekere voorwaardes soos aangedui in die goedgekeurde aansoek, welke wysiging bekend sal staan as Wysigingskema 01-16738.

Die Wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou deur die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Civic Boulevard 158, Metropolitaanse Sentrum, A Blok, 8^{ste} Vloer, Braamfontein 2017 en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie te alle redelike tye. Wysigingskema 01-16738 sal in werking tree op datum van publikasie hiervan.

Hector Bheki Makhubo

Deputy Director: Legal Administration / Adjunk Direkteur: Regsadministrasie

City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /

Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit

Notice No. / Kennisgewing Nr 479/2017

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1353 OF 2017**NOTICE 1207 of 2016****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION INTERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

I, Elon Rhulani Marivate, being the applicant of property Erf 174 Soshanguve XX, Registration Division JR, Province of Gauteng hereby give notice in terms of section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law 2016, that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the City of Tshwane Town Planning Scheme of 2008 (revised 2014) of Residential 1, by the rezoning in terms of section 16(1) of the Tshwane Land Use Management By law, 2016 of the property as described above. This property is situated at UGange Street 6697 in the Soshanguve Township. The rezoning is from existing Residential 1 to a Restaurant.

Any objection(s) and/ comment(s) including grounds for such objection(s) and or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the community cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) or comment(s) shall be lodged with or made in writing to : the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, P.O Box 3242, Pretoria 0001 or to Cityp_Registration @tshwane.gov.za from 6 September 2017 (first date of publication of the notice) until 4 October 2017 (28 days after the first date of publication)

Full Particulars and plans if (any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal Offices set out below for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette/ Beeld. Address of Municipal offices: Akasia Municipal Complex 485 Heinrich Provincial Avenue (Entrance Dale Street) 1st Floor, Room F8, Karen park Akasia Municipal Offices.

Address of Applicant: 523 Stanza Bopape Street, Suite N401, 4th Floor, Provisus Building, Pretoria, 0001

Date of First Publication: 6 September 2017

Date of Second Publication: 13 September 2017

Closing date for any objections / Comments: 4 October 2017

Reference: CPD/9/2/4/2-4330T

item Number:27242

6-13

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 1353 VAN 2017**NOTICE 1207 of 2016****STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT KENNISGEWING
VAN 'N HERSONERING AANSOEK IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16 (1) VAN DIE STAD
VAN TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR VERORDENING, 2016**

Ek, Elon Rhulani Marivate, synde die aansoeker van eiendom Erf 174 Soshanguve XX, Registrasie Afdeling JR, Provinsie van Gauteng, gee hiermee kennis van artikel 16 (1) (f) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuurs verordening 2016, dat ek by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Stad van Tshwane, Dorpsbeplanningskema van 2008 (hersien 2014) van Residensie 1, deur die hersonering in terme van artikel 16 (1) van die Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuurs Wet, 2016 van die eiendom soos hierbo beskryf. Hierdie eiendom is geleë by UGangestraat 6697 in die Soshanguve Dorp. Die hersonering is van bestaande Residensie 1 na 'n Restaurant.

Enige besware en / of kommentaar, insluitende gronde vir sodanige besware en kommentaar met die volledige kontakbesonderhede, waarsonder die gemeenskap nie kan ooreenstem met die persoon of liggaam wat die beswaar of kommentaar lewer nie (S) moet skriftelik by of tot die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria 0001, of by Cityp_Registrasie @ tshwane.gov.za ingedien word vanaf 6 September 2017 (eerste lot van publikasie van die kennisgewing) Tot 4 Oktober 2017 (28 dae na die eerste datum van publikasie)

Volledige Besonderhede en planne indien enige, kan gedurende gewone kantoor ure by die Munisipale Kantore besigtig word vir n periode van 28 dae vanaf die datum van die eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Gazzette / Beeld. Adres van Munisipale kantore: Akasia Munisipale Kompleks 485 Heinrich Provinsiale Laan (Ingang Dalestraat) 1ste Vloer, Kamer F8, Karenpark Akasia Munisipale Kantore.

Adres van Aansoeker: Stanza Bopapestraat 523, Suite N401, 4de Vloer, Provisus gebou, Pretoria, 0001

Datum van eerste publikasie: 6 September 2017

Datum van Tweede Publikasie: 13 September 2017

Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware / Kommentaar: 4 Oktober 2017

Verwysing: CPD / 9/2/4 / 2-4330T item Nummer:27242

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1354 OF 2017**MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996 (ACT No. 3 OF 1996)

ERF 1131 MEYERTON TOWNSHIP

Notice is hereby given, in terms of Section 6 (8) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, (Act 3 of 1996), that the MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY approved the application in terms of Section 3 (1) of the said Act, that; Condition(s) A (b), (d) and (e) and C (a) – (f) from Deed of Transfer T34657/2016, be removed and Conditions A (a) and (c); C (c) and (g) and E(i)-(ii) from Deed of Transfer T34657/2016, not be removed.

MR A.S.A DE KLERK
MUNICIPAL MANAGER
Midvaal Local Municipality
Date: (of publication)

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 1354 VAN 2017**MIDVAAL PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT**

GAUTENG WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1996 (WET Nr. 3 VAN 1996)

ERF 1131 MEYERTON DORPSGEBIED

Hiermee word in gevolge Artikel 6 (8) van die Gauteng Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, (Wet 3 van 1996) bekend gemaak dat die MIDVAAL PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT in terme van Artikel 3 (1) van genoemde Wet goedgekeur het dat; Voorwaardes A (b), (d) en (e) en C (a) – (f) soos vervat in Akte van Transport T34657/2016 opgehef word en Voorwaardes A (a) en (c); C (c) en (g) en E(i)-(ii) soos vervat in Akte van Transport T34657/2016, nie opgehef word nie.

MNR A.S.A DE KLERK
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER
Midvaal Plaaslike Munisipaliteit
Datum: (van publikasie)

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1355 OF 2017**AMENDMENT SCHEME / WYSIGINGSKEMA 02-14821**

- A. Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 56 of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986) in compliance with SPLUMA (Act 16 of 2013), that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Sandton Town Planning Scheme, 1980 by the rezoning of Erf 831 Woodmead Extension 15 from "Business 4" to partly "Business 3" and partly "Public Garage", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 02-14821.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8th Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times. Amendment Scheme 02-14821 will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

- B. Kennis word hiermee gegee ingevolge Artikel 56 van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) in oorstemming met SPLUMA (Wet 16 van 2013), soos gewysig, dat die Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit die wysiging van die Sandton Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1980 goedgekeur het deur die hersonering van Erf 831 Woodmead Uitbreiding 15 vanaf "Besigheid 4" na gedeeltelik "Besigheid 3" en gedeeltelik "Openbare Garage", onderhewig aan sekere voorwaardes soos aangedui in die goedgekeurde aansoek, welke wysiging bekend sal staan as Wysigingskema 02-14821.

Die Wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou deur die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Civic Boulevard 158, Metropolitaanse Sentrum, A Blok, 8^{ste} Vloer, Braamfontein 2017 en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie te alle redelike tye. Wysigingskema 02-14821 sal in werking tree op datum van publikasie hiervan.

Hector Bheki Makhubo

Deputy Director: Legal Administration / Adjunk Direkteur: Regsadministrasie

City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /

Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit

Notice No. / Kennisgewing Nr 507/2017

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1356 OF 2017**AMENDMENT SCHEME / WYSIGINGSKEMA 13-11649**

A. Notice is hereby given in terms of section 6(8) read with section 9(1) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996 (Act 3 of 1996) as amended and in terms of the provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013), that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the following in respect of Portion 9 of Holding 233 and Holding 237 Kyalami Agricultural Holdings:

- (1) The removal of Conditions B.(d)(i), B.(d)(ii), B.(d)(iv) and B.(e) from Deed of Transfer T019187/10 and Certificate of Consolidated Title T001559/10; and
- (2) The amendment of the Halfway House and Clayville Town Planning Scheme, 1976 by the rezoning of the Holding from "Agricultural" to "Educational", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 13-11649.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8th Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times. Amendment Scheme 13-11649 will come into operation on date of publication.

B. Kennis word hiermee gegee ingevolge artikel 6(8) saamgelees met artikel 9(1) van die Gauteng Opheffing van Beperkings Wet, 1996 (Wet 3 van 1996) soos gewysig en ingevolge die bepalings van die Wet op Ruimtelike Grondgebruikbestuur 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013), dat die Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit die volgende ten opsigte van Gedeelte 9 van Hoewe 233 en Hoewe 237 Kyalami Landbouhoewe goedgekeur het:

- (1) Die opheffing van Voorwaardes B.(d)(i), B.(d)(ii), B.(d)(iv) en B.(e) vanuit Akte van Transport T019187/10 en Sertifikaat van Gekonsolideerde Titel T001559/10; en
- (2) Die wysiging van die Halfway House en Clayville Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1976 deur die hersonering van die Hoewe vanaf "Landbou", na "Opvoedkundig", onderworpe aan sekere voorwaardes soos aangedui in die goedgekeurde aansoek, welke wysiging bekend sal staan as Wysigingskema 13-11649.

Die Wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou deur die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Civic Boulevard 158, Metropolitaanse Sentrum, A Blok, 8^{ste} Vloer, Braamfontein 2017 en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie te alle redelike tye. Wysigingskema 13-11649 sal in werking tree op datum van publikasie.

Hector Bheki Makhubo

Deputy Director: Legal Administration / Adjunk Direkteur: Regsadministrasie

City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /

Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit

Notice No. / Kennisgewing Nr 508/2017

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1357 OF 2017**AMENDMENT SCHEME / WYSIGINGSKEMA 02-17269**

- A. Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 56 of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986) in compliance with SPLUMA (Act 16 of 2013), that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Sandton Town Planning Scheme, 1980 by the rezoning of Erf 267 Eastgate Extension 9 from "Special" to "Special", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 02-17269.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8th Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times. Amendment Scheme 02-17269 will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

- B. Kennis word hiermee gegee ingevolge Artikel 56 van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) in oorstemming met SPLUMA (Wet 16 van 2013), soos gewysig, dat die Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit die wysiging van die Sandton Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1980 goedgekeur het deur die hersonering van Erf 267 Eastgate Uitbreiding 9 vanaf "Spesiaal" na "Spesiaal", onderhewig aan sekere voorwaardes soos aangedui in die goedgekeurde aansoek, welke wysiging bekend sal staan as Wysigingskema 02-17269.

Die Wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou deur die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Civic Boulevard 158, Metropolitaanse Sentrum, A Blok, 8^{ste} Vloer, Braamfontein 2017 en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie te alle redelike tye. Wysigingskema 02-17269 sal in werking tree op datum van publikasie hiervan.

Hector Bheki Makhubo

Deputy Director: Legal Administration / Adjunk Direkteur: Regsadministrasie

City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /

Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit

Notice No. / Kennisgewing Nr 509/2017

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1358 OF 2017**AMENDMENT SCHEME / WYSIGINGSKEMA 13-14179**

- A. Notice is hereby given in terms of section 6(8) read with section 9(1) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996 (Act 3 of 1996) as amended and in terms of the provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013), that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the following in respect of Erf 68 Kramerville:
- (1) The removal of Conditions C.(1) to (4) from Deed of Transfer T78416/06; and
 - (2) The amendment of the Sandton Town Planning Scheme, 1980 by the rezoning of the Erf 68 Kramerville from "Industrial" to "Special", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 13-14179.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8th Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times. Amendment Scheme 13-14179 will come into operation on date of publication.

- B. Kennis word hiermee gegee ingevolge artikel 6(8) saamgelees met artikel 9(1) van die Gauteng Opheffing van Beperkings Wet, 1996 (Wet 3 van 1996) soos gewysig en ingevolge die bepalings van die Wet op Ruimtelike Grondgebruikbestuur 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013), dat die Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit die volgende ten opsigte van Erf 68 Kramerville goedgekeur het:
- (1) Die opheffing van Voorwaardes C.(1) tot (4) vanuit Akte van Transport T78416/06; en
 - (2) Die wysiging van die Sandton Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1980 deur die hersonering van die gedeelte vanaf "Industrieel", na "Spesiaal", onderworpe aan sekere voorwaardes soos aangedui in die goedgekeurde aansoek, welke wysiging bekend sal staan as Wysigingskema 13-14179.

Die Wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou deur die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Civic Boulevard 158, Metropolitaanse Sentrum, A Blok, 8^{ste} Vloer, Braamfontein 2017 en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie te alle redelike tye. Wysigingskema 13-14179 sal in werking tree op datum van publikasie.

Hector Bheki Makhubo

Deputy Director: Legal Administration / Adjunk Direkteur: Regsadministrasie

City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /

Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit

Notice No. / Kennisgewing Nr 510/2017

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1359 OF 2017**AMENDMENT SCHEME / WYSIGINGSKEMA 02-15669**

- A. Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 56 of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986) in compliance with SPLUMA (Act 16 of 2013), that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Sandton Town Planning Scheme, 1980 by the rezoning of the Remainder of Erf 454 Illovo from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 02-15669.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8th Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times. Amendment Scheme 02-15669 will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

- B. Kennis word hiermee gegee ingevolge Artikel 56 van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) in oorstemming met SPLUMA (Wet 16 van 2013), soos gewysig, dat die Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit die wysiging van die Sandton Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1980 goedgekeur het deur die hersonering van die Restant van Erf 454 Illovo vanaf "Residensieël 1" na "Residensieël 3", onderhewig aan sekere voorwaardes soos aangedui in die goedgekeurde aansoek, welke wysiging bekend sal staan as Wysigingskema 02-15669.

Die Wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou deur die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Civic Boulevard 158, Metropolitaanse Sentrum, A Blok, 8^{ste} Vloer, Braamfontein 2017 en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie te alle redelike tye. Wysigingskema 02-15669 sal in werking tree op datum van publikasie hiervan.

Hector Bheki Makhubo

Deputy Director: Legal Administration / Adjunk Direkteur: Regsadministrasie

City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /

Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit

Notice No. / Kennisgewing Nr 511/2017

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1360 OF 2017**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY NOTICE OF REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

We, **The Town Planning Hub CC**, being the authorised agent/applicant of the owner of **Portion 6 of Erf 369, Hatfield** hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014) in operation, by the rezoning in terms of Section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016 of the property described above. The property is situated at 1253 Stanza Bopape Street, Hatfield.

The Rezoning of the above mentioned erf is from "Special" for a Place of Refreshment to "Business 1". The intention of the owner is to allow for the erection of a vehicle sales showroom and office space, in addition to the existing KFC outlet.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: The Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001, or to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from **6 September 2017** (the first date of the publication of the notice), until **4 October 2017**.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette, Beeld and Citizen newspapers.

Address of Municipal offices: Isivuno House, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street, Room LG004.

Closing date of any objection(s) and/or comment(s): 4 October 2017

Address of authorised agent: The Town Planning Hub cc; PO Box 11437, Silver Lakes, 0054; 98 Pony Street, Tijgervallei Office Park, Silver Lakes, Pretoria. Tel: (012) 809 2229 Fax: (012) 809 2090. Ref: TPH17210

Dates on which notice will be published: 6 and 13 September 2017

Ref no: CPD 9/2/4/2-4354T **Item nr:** 27318

6-13

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 1360 VAN 2017**STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT KENNISGEWING VIR DIE AANSOEK OM HERSONERING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16 (1) VAN DIE STAD TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUURSKEMA VERORDENING, 2016.**

Ons, **The Town Planning Hub CC**, synde die gemagtigde agent/aansoeker van die eienaar van **Gedeelte 6 van Erf 369, Hatfield** gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2016 kennis dat ons by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien 2014), in werking, deur die hersonering in terme van Artikel 16(1) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2016 van die eiendom hier bo beskryf. Die eiendom is geleë te 1253 Stanza Bopape Straat, Hatfield.

Die Hersonering van die bogenoemde erf is vanaf "Spesiaal" vir 'n verversingsplek na "Besigheid 1". Die eienaar se voorneme is om 'n voertuigverkoopsentrum en kantoorruimte op te rig, benewens die bestaande KFC.

Enige besware en/of kommentare wat duidelik die gronde van die beswaar en die persoon(ne) se regte uiteensit en aandui hoe hulle belange deur die aansoek geaffekteer gaan word, asook die persoon(ne) se volle kontakbesonderhede, waar sonder die Munisipaliteit nie met die persoon(ne) kan korrespondeer nie, moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf **6 September 2017** (die datum van die eerste publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing), skriftelik by of tot die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, ingedien of gerig word by Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001, of na CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za tot **4 Oktober 2017**.

Volledige besonderhede en planne (as daar is) kan gedurende gewone kantoorure geïnspekteer word by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Koerant, Beeld en Citizen koerante.

Adres van Munisipale Kantore: Isivuno House, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Straat, Kamer LG004.

Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware en/of kommentaar: 4 Oktober 2017

Adres van agent : The Town Planning Hub cc; Posbus 11437, Silver Lakes, 0054; 98 Pony Straat, Tijgervallei Kantoor Park, Silver Lakes, Pretoria. Tel: (012) 809 2229 Faks: (012) 809 2090. Verw: TPH17210

Datums waarop die advertensie geplaas word: 6 en 13 September 2017

Verwysing nr: CPD 9/2/4/2-4354T **Item nr:** 27318

6-13

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1361 OF 2017

APPLICABLE SCHEME:

JOHANNESBURG TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 1979

Notice is hereby given, in terms of Section 21 of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that we, the undersigned, intend to apply to the City of Johannesburg for an amendment to the land use scheme.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Erf : Erf 533
Township: Greenside
Street Address: 9 Gleneagles Road, Greenside Code: 2193

APPLICATION TYPE:

Rezoning in terms of Section 21(2) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016

APPLICATION PURPOSE:

Amendment of the Johannesburg Town Planning Scheme, 1979 by the rezoning of the property from "Residential 1" to "Special" for a furniture showroom, offices and medical consulting rooms.

The above application will be open for inspection from 08h00 to 15h30 at the Registration Counter Department of Development Planning, Room 810, 8th Floor, A-Block, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein for a period of 28 (twenty eight) days from 6 September 2017.

Any objection or representation with regard to the application must be submitted to both the agent and the Registration Section of the Department of Development Planning at the above address, or posted to PO Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017 or a facsimile sent to (011) 339 4000, or an e-mail sent to benp@joburg.org.za by not later than 4 October 2017.

Authorised Agent: The Town Planning Hub CC
Postal Address: PO Box 11437, Silver Lakes, Pretoria, 0054
Street Address: 98 Pony Street, Tijger Vallei Office Park, Silver Lakes, 0054
Tel: 012 809 2229
Fax: 012 809 2090
Email: tph@tph.co.za / bea@tph.co.za

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1362 OF 2017**CORRECTION NOTICE**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 6(8) read with section 9(1) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996 (Act 3 of 1996) as amended that the Local Authority Notice number 354/2017 which appeared on 02 July 2017 with regard to Portion 2 of Erf 42 Bryanston was placed incorrectly and is amended by the following:

"A(c) to A(j)" to be substituted by "A(c) to A(j) and C".

DEPUTY DIRECTOR: LEGAL ADMINISTRATION

Notice No: 515/2017

Date: 06 September 2017

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 1362 VAN 2017**VERANDERINGKENNISGEWING**

Hierby word ooreenkomstig die bepaling van artikel 9(2) van die Gauteng Opheffing van Beperkings Wet, 1996 (Wet 3 van 1996), soos gewysig, dat die kennisgeving nr 354/2017 wat op 02 Julie 2017 verskyn het, met betrekking tot Gedeelte 2 van Erf 42 Bryanston, verkeerdelik geplaas is en soos volg gewysig word:

“A(c) to A(j)” te vervang, met “A(c) to A(j) en C”.

DEPUTY DIREKTEUR: LEGAL ADMINISTRATION

Kennisgewing Nr 515/2017.

Datum: 06 September 2017

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1363 OF 2017**CORRECTION NOTICE**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 6(8) read with section 9(1) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996 (Act 3 of 1996) as amended that the Local Authority Notice number 355/2017 which appeared on 02 July 2017 with regard to the Remaining Extent of Erf 41 Bryanston was placed incorrectly and is amended by the following:

“(2.1) to (2.17) and (2.1.8.2)” to be substituted by “(2.1) to (2.17) and (2.18.2)”.

DEPUTY DIRECTOR: LEGAL ADMINISTRATION

Notice No: 514/2017

Date: 06 September 2017

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 1363 VAN 2017**VERANDERINGKENNISGEWING**

Hierby word ooreenkomstig die bepaling van artikel 6(8) saamgelees met artikel 9(2) van die Gauteng Opheffing van Beperkings Wet, 1996 (Wet 3 van 1996), soos gewysig, dat die kennisgeving nr 355/2017 wat op 02 Julie 2017 verskyn het, met betrekking tot die Restant van Erf 41 Bryanston, verkeerdelik geplaas is en soos volg gewysig word:

“(2.1) tot (2.17) en (2.1.8.2)” te vervang, met “(2.1) to (2.17) en (2.18.2)”.

DEPUTY DIREKTEUR: LEGAL ADMINISTRATION

Kennisgewing Nr 514:/2017.

Datum: 06 September 2017

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1364 OF 2017**PORTION 144 OF THE FARM ZANDFONTEIN 42-IR**

- A. Notice is hereby given in terms of section 6(8) read with section 9(2) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996 (Act 3 of 1996) as amended and in terms of the provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013), that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the following in respect of Portion 144 of the Farm Zandfontein 42-IR: The removal of Condition (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f) and (g) from Deed of Transfer T9394/2015. This notice will come into operation on date of publication.
- B. Kennis word hiermee gegee ingevolge artikel 6(8) saamgelees met artikel 9(2) van die Gauteng Opheffing van Beperkings Wet, 1996 (Wet 3 van 1996) en ingevolge die bepalings van die Wet op Ruimtelike Grondgebruikbestuur 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013), soos gewysig, dat die Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit die volgende ten opsigte van Gedeelte 144 van die Plaas Zandfontein 42-IR goedgekeur het : Die opheffing van Voorwaarde (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f) en (g) vanuit Akte van Transport T9394/2015. Hierdie kennisgewing sal in werking tree op datum van publikasie.

Hector Bheki Makhubo

Deputy Director: Legal Administration / Adjunk Direkteur: Regsadministrasie

City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /

Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit

Notice No. / Kennisgewing Nr 518/2017

Date/Datum: 06 September 2017

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1365 OF 2017**HALFWAY HOUSE EXTENSION 118**

A. In terms of section 103 of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality declares **Halfway House Extension 118** to be an approved township, subject to the conditions set out in the Schedule hereto.

SCHEDULE

STATEMENT OF THE CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH THE APPLICATION MADE BY PRESTIGE PARK (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED (REGISTRATION NUMBER 2000/000309/07)(HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS THE TOWNSHIP OWNER) UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER III OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986), FOR PERMISSION TO ESTABLISH A TOWNSHIP ON PORTION 192 (A PORTION OF PORTION 191) OF THE FARM ALLANDALE NO. 10 – I.R., GAUTENG PROVINCE, HAS BEEN APPROVED

1. CONDITIONS OF ESTABLISHMENT**(1) NAME**

The name of the township shall be Halfway House Extension 118.

(2) DESIGN

The township shall consist of erven and a road/street/thoroughfare or as indicated on General Plan S.G. No. 744/2011.

(3) PROVISION AND INSTALLATION OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

The township owner shall, at his costs and to the satisfaction of the Local Authority, design, provide and construct all engineering services including the internal roads and the stormwater reticulation, within the boundaries of the township..

(4) GAUTENG PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT

(a) Should the development of the township not been commenced with before 05 March 2013, the application to establish the township, shall be resubmitted to the Department of Agriculture and Rural Development for exemption/ authorization in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act 107 of 1998), as amended.

(b) (i) Should the development of the township not been completed before 10th October 2021, the application to establish the township, shall be resubmitted to the Department of Roads and Transport for reconsideration.

(ii) If however, before the expiry date mentioned in (i) above, circumstances change in such a manner that roads and/or PWV routes under the control of the said Department are affected by the proposed layout of the township, the township owner shall resubmit the application for the purpose of fulfilment of the requirements of the controlling authority in terms of the provisions of Section 48 of the Gauteng Transport Infrastructure Act, 2001 (Act 8 of 2001).

(iii) The township owner shall comply with the conditions of the Department as set out in the Department's letter dated 11 October 2011.

(5) DEPARTMENT OF MINERALS RESOURCES

Should the development of the township not been completed before 10th October 2016 the application to establish the township, shall be resubmitted to the Department: Mineral Resources for reconsideration.

(6) ACCESS

(a) Access to or egress from the township shall be provided to the satisfaction of the Local Authority and/or Johannesburg Roads Agency (Pty) Ltd and/or the Department of Roads and Transport.

(b) Access to or egress from Erven 857; 858; 859; 860; 861; 862; 863; 864; 865; 866; 867; 868; 869 and 870 shall only be permitted via the servitude of right of way to be registered over Erf 871.

(7) ACCEPTANCE AND DISPOSAL OF STORMWATER

The township owner shall arrange for the drainage of the township to fit in with that of the adjacent road (or roads) and all stormwater running off or being diverted from the road (or roads) shall be received and disposed of.

(8) SAFEGUARDING OF UNDERGROUND WORKINGS

The township owner shall at its own costs, make adequate provision to the satisfaction of the Inspector of Mines (Gauteng Region), to prevent any water from entering underground workings through outcrop workings or shaft openings and if applicable, the existing stormwater drains shall be properly maintained and protected.

(9) REFUSE REMOVAL

The township owner shall provide sufficient refuse collection points in the township and shall make arrangements to the satisfaction of the Local Authority for the removal of all refuse.

(10) REMOVAL OR REPLACEMENT OF EXISTING SERVICES

If, by reason of the establishment of the township, it should become necessary to remove or replace any existing municipal, TELKOM and/or ESKOM services, the cost of such removal or replacement shall be borne by the township owner.

(11) DEMOLITION OF BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES

The township owner shall at its own cost cause all existing buildings and structures situated within the building line reserves, side spaces or over common boundaries to be demolished to the satisfaction of the local authority, when requested thereto by the local authority.

(12) RESTRICTION ON THE TRANSFER OF ERVEN

The erven in the township shall not be alienated or transferred into the name of any purchaser, without the written consent of the local authority first having been obtained, which consent shall not be granted unless:

(a) The erven in the township have been serviced with separate sewer connections to the satisfaction of Johannesburg Water (Pty) Ltd.

(b) Erven 870 and 871 shall, prior to or simultaneously with registration of the first transfer of an erf/unit in the township and at the costs of the township owner, be transferred only to the Section 21 company established in respect of the development, which Association shall have full responsibility for the functioning and proper maintenance of the said erven and the engineering services within the said erf.

(13) OBLIGATIONS WITH REGARD TO ENGINEERING SERVICES AND RESTRICTION REGARDING THE ALIENATION OF ERVEN

(a) The township owner shall, at its own costs and to the satisfaction of the local authority, design, provide and construct all engineering services including the internal roads and the stormwater reticulation, within the boundaries of the township. Erven and/or units in the township, may not be alienated or transferred into the name of a purchaser neither shall a Certificate of Registered Title be registered in the name of the township owner, prior to the local authority certifying to the Registrar of Deeds that these engineering services had been provided and installed; and

(b) The township owner shall, within such period as the local authority may determine, fulfil its obligations in respect of the provision of electricity, water and sanitary services as well as the construction of roads and stormwater drainage and the installation of systems therefore, as previously agreed upon between the township owner and the local authority. Erven and/or units in the township, may not be alienated or transferred into the name of a purchaser neither shall a Certificate of Registered Title be registered in the name of the township owner, prior to the local authority certifying to the Registrar of Deeds that sufficient guarantees/cash contributions in respect of the supply of engineering services by the township owner, have been submitted or paid to the said local authority; and

(c) Notwithstanding the provisions of clause 3.A.(1)(a), (b) and (c) hereunder, the township owner shall, at his own costs and to the satisfaction of the local authority, survey and register all servitudes required to protect the engineering services provided, constructed and/or installed as contemplated in (a), (b) and (c) above. Erven and/or units in the township, may not be alienated or transferred into the name of a purchaser neither shall a Certificate of Registered Title be registered in the name of the township owner, prior to the local authority certifying to the Registrar of Deeds that these engineering services had been or will be protected to the satisfaction of the local authority.

2. DISPOSAL OF EXISTING CONDITIONS OF TITLE.

All erven shall be made subject to existing conditions and servitudes, if any.

3. CONDITIONS OF TITLE

A. Conditions of title imposed in favour of the Local Authority in terms of the provisions of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986)

(1) ALL ERVEN (EXCEPT ERF 871)

(a) Each erf is subject to a servitude, 2m wide, in favour of the local authority, for sewerage and other municipal purposes, along any two boundaries other than a street boundary and in the case of a panhandle erf, an additional servitude for municipal purposes 2m wide across the access portion of the erf, if and when required by the local authority: Provided that the local authority may dispense with any such servitude.

(b) No building or other structure shall be erected within the aforesaid servitude area and no large rooted trees shall be planted within the area of such servitude or within 2m thereof.

(c) The local authority shall be entitled to deposit temporarily on the land adjoining the aforesaid servitude such material as may be excavated by it during the process of construction, maintenance or removal of such sewerage mains and other works as it, in its discretion may deem necessary and shall further be entitled to reasonable access to the said land for the aforesaid purpose subject to any damage done during the process of the construction, maintenance or removal of such sewerage mains and other works being made good by the local authority

(2) ERVEN 860 AND 861

The erven are subject to 3m x 5m servitude for an electrical substation in favour of the Local Authority, as indicated on the General Plan.

(3) ERF 870

The erf shall not be alienated or transferred into the name of any purchaser other than the Royal Palm Business Park (Reg. No. 2011/008224/08) without the written consent of the Local Authority first having been obtained.

(4) ERF 871

(a) The entire erf as indicated on the General Plan, is subject to a servitude for municipal purposes and right of way in favour of the local authority.

(b) The erf shall not be alienated or transferred into the name of any purchaser other than the Royal Palm Business Park (Reg. No. 2011/008224/08) without the written consent of the Local Authority first having been obtained.

Conditions of Title imposed in favour of the third parties to be registered / created on the first registration of the erven concerned.

No erf in the township shall be transferred neither shall a Certificate of Registered Title be registered, unless the following conditions and/or servitudes have been registered:

(1) ALL ERVEN (EXCEPT ERVEN 870 AND 871)

Each and every owner of an erf or owner of any sub-divided portion of the erf or owner of any unit thereon, shall on transfer automatically become and remain a member of the Royal Palm Business Park (Reg. No. 2011/008224/08) and shall be subject to its Articles and/or Memorandum of Association until he/she ceases to be an owner and such owner shall not be entitled to transfer the erf or any sub-divided portion thereof or any interest therein or any unit thereon, without a clearance certificate from the Body Corporate of the Royal Palm Business Park (Reg. No. 2011/008224/08) certifying that the provisions of the Articles and/or Memorandum of Association have been complied with.

(2) ERF 870

The Royal Palm Business Park (Reg. No. 2011/008224/08) shall maintain the stormwater attenuation system on the erf, to the satisfaction of the local authority.

(3) ERF 871

The erf is subject to a servitude of right of way in favour of Erven 857; 858; 859; 860; 861; 862; 863; 864; 865; 866; 867; 868; 869 and 870 for access purposes, as indicated on the General Plan.

B. The City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality herewith in terms of the provisions of section 125(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance No 15 of 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), declares that he has approved an amendment scheme being an amendment of the Halfway House and Clayville Town Planning Scheme, 1976, comprising the same land as included in the township of Halfway House Extension 118. Map 3 and the scheme clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning: City of Johannesburg and are open for inspection at all reasonable times. This amendment is known as Amendment Scheme 07-6963

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 1365 VAN 2017**HALFWAY HOUSE-UITBREIDING 118**

C. Ingevolge artikel 103 van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), verklaar die Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit hiermee die dorp **Halfway House Uitbreiding 118** tot 'n goedgekeurde dorp onderworpe aan die voorwaardes uiteengesit in die bygaande Bylae.

BYLAE

VERKLARING VAN VOORWAARDES WAAROP DIE AANSOEK GEDOEN DEUR PRESTIGE PARK (EIENDOMS) BEPERK (REGISTRASIENOMMER 2000/000309/07)(HIERNA DIE DORPSEIENAAR GENOEM) INGEVOLGE DIE BEPALINGS VAN HOOFSTUK III VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986), OM TOESTEMMING OM 'N DORP TE STIG OP GEDEELTE 192 ('n GEDEELD VAN GEDEELTE 191) VAN DIE PLAAS ALLANDALE Nr 10 – I.R., GAUTENG PROVINSIE, GOEDGEKEUR IS.

1. STIGTINGSVOORWAARDES**(1) NAAM**

Die naam van die dorp is Halfway House Uitbreiding 118.

(2) ONTWERP

Die dorp moet bestaan uit erwe en 'n pad/straat/deurpad soos aangedui op Algemene Plan LG Nr 744/2011.

(3) VOORSIENING EN INSTALLERING VAN DIENSTE

(a) Die dorpseienaar moet op sy eie koste en tot tevredenheid van die plaaslike bestuur, ontwerp, voorsien en konstrueer alle ingenieursdienste insluitend alle interne paaie en stormwaterretikulase, binne die grense van die dorp.

(4) GAUTENG PROVINSIALE REGERING

(a) Indien die ontwikkeling van die dorp nie voor 05 Maart 2013 in aanvang neem, moet die aansoek om die dorp te stig, heringedien word by Gauteng Departement van Landbou en Landelike Ontwikkeling vir vrystelling/goedkeuring ingevolge die Omgewingsbewaringwet, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998), soos gewysig.

(b) (i) Indien die ontwikkeling van die dorp nie voor 10 Oktober 2021 voltooi word nie, moet die aansoek heringedien word by die Departement van Paaie en Vervoer vir heroorweging.

(iii) Indien omstandighede egter, voor die vervaldatum vermeld in (i) hierbo, tot so 'n mate verander dat paaie en/of PWV roetes onder die beheer van die betrokke Departement deur die beoogde uitleg van die dorp geraak word, moet die dorpseienaar die aansoek herindien vir doeleindes van die nakoming van die vereistes van die beheerende liggaam in gevolge die bepalings van Artikel 48 van die Gauteng Vervoerinfrastruktuur Wet, 2001 (Wet 8 van 2001).

(iii) Die dorpseienaar moet aan die vereistes van die Departement soos uiteengesit in die Departement se skrywe gedateer 11 Oktober 2011, voldoen.

(5) DEPARTEMENT VAN MINERALE HULPBRONNE

Indien die ontwikkeling van die dorp nie voor 10 Oktober 2016 voltooi word nie, moet die aansoek om die dorp te stig, heringedien word by die Departement: Minerale Bronne vir heroorweging.

(6) TOEGANG

(a) Toegang tot of uitgang vanuit die dorp moet voorsien word tot die tevredenheid van die plaaslike bestuur en/of Johannesburg Roads Agency (Edms) Bpk en/of die Departement van Paaie en Vervoer.

(b) Toegang tot of uitgang vanuit van Erwe 857; 858; 859; 860; 861; 862; 863; 864; 865; 866; 867; 868; 869 en 870 sal slegs toegelaat word via die serwituuat van reg-van-weg wat oor Erf 871 registreer is.

(7) ONTVANGS EN VERSORGING VAN STORMWATER

Die dorpseienaar moet reel dat die stormwaterdreinerings van die dorp inpas by dié van die aangrensende pad (of paaie) en dat alle stormwater wat van die pad (of paaie) afloop of afgelei word, ontvang en versorg word.

(8) BEVEILIGING VAN ONDERGRONDSE WERKE

Die dorpseienaar moet op sy eie koste, voldoende voorsiening maak tot die tevredenheid van die Inspekteur van Myne (Gauteng Streek), om te voorkom dat enige water die ondergrondse werke deur die klipriwwe of die skagopenings binnedring en indien van toepassing, moet die bestaande stormwaterriole, behoorlik instand gehou en beveilig word.

(9) VULLISVERWYDERING

Die dorpseienaar moet voldoende vullisversamelingspunte in die dorp voorsien en moet reelings tot tevredenheid van die plaaslike bestuur tref vir die verwydering van alle vullis.

(10) VERWYDERING OF VERVANGING VAN BESTAANDE DIENSTE

Indien dit, as gevolg van die stigting van die dorp, nodig is om enige bestaande munisipale, TELKOM en/of ESKOM dienste te verwyder of te vervang, moet die koste sodanige verwydering of vervanging deur die dorpseienaar gedra word.

(11) SLOPING VAN GEBOUE EN STRUKTURE

Die dorpseienaar moet op sy eie koste, alle bestaande geboue en strukture wat binne boulynreserwes, kantruimtes of oor gemeenskaplike grense geleë is, laat sloop tot tevredenheid van die plaaslike bestuur, wanneer daartoe versoek deur die plaaslike bestuur.

(12) BEPERKING OP DIE OORDRAG VAN ERWE

Erwe in die dorp mag nie vervreem of oorgedra word in die naam van enige koper, sonder dat die skriftelike toestemming van die plaaslike bestuur eers vooraf verkry is nie, welke toestemming nie verleen sal word nie tensy:-

(a) Die erwe in die dorp is tot bevrediging van Johannesburg Water (Edms) Bpk met aparte water konneksies gediens.

(b) Erwe 870 en 871 moet, voor of gelyktydig met registrasie van die eerste erf/eenheid in die dorp en op koste van die dorpseienaar, slegs aan die Artikel 21 Maatskappy wat met betrekking tot die ontwikkeling gestig is, oorgedra word, welke Vereniging volle verantwoordelikheid sal dra vir die funksionering en behoorlike instandhouding van die gemelde erwe en die ingenieursdienste binne die gemelde erwe

(13) VERPLIGTINGE TEN OPSIGTE VAN INGENIEURDIENSTE EN BEPERKING BETREFFENDE DIE VERVREEMDING VAN ERWE

(a) Die dorpseienaar moet, op sy eie koste en tot tevredenheid van die plaaslike bestuur, alle ingenieursdienste binne die grense van die dorp, ontwerp, voorsien en konstrueer, insluitend alle interne paaie, en die stormwaterretikulasie. Erwe en/of eenhede in die dorp, mag nie vervreem of oorgedra word in die naam van 'n koper nie, ook mag 'n Sertifikaat van Geregistreerde Titel nie in naam van die dorpseienaar geregistreer word nie, alvorens die plaaslike bestuur aan die Registrateur van Aktes gesertifiseer het dat hierdie ingenieursdienste voorsien en geïnstalleer is; en

(b) Die dorpseienaar moet, binne sodanige tydperk as wat die plaaslike bestuur mag bepaal, sy verpligtinge met betrekking tot die voorsiening van elektrisiteit, water en sanitêre ingenieursdienste asook die konstruksie van paaie en stormwaterdreinerig en die installing van die stelsels daarvoor, soos vooraf ooreengekom tussen die dorpsieneaar en die plaaslike bestuur, nakom. Erwe en/of eenhede in die dorp mag nie vervreem of oorgedra word in die naam van 'n koper nie, ook mag 'n Sertifikaat van Geregistreerde Titel nie in naam van die dorpseienaar geregistreer word nie, alvorens die plaaslike bestuur aan die Registrateur van Aktes gesertifiseer het dat voldoende waarborge/kontantbydraes ten opsigte van die voorsiening van die ingenieursdienste deur die dorpseienaar, aan die plaaslike bestuur gelewer of betaal is nie; en

(c) Nieteenstaande die bepalings van klousule 3.A.(1)(a), (b) en (c) hieronder, moet die dorpseienaar op sy eie koste en tot tevredenheid van die plaaslike bestuur, alle serwitute opmeet en registreer om die ingenieursdienste wat voorsien, gebou en/of konstrueer en/of geïnstalleer is soos beoog in (a), (b) en (c) hierbo, te beskerm. Erwe en/of eenhede in die dorp, mag nie vervreem of oorgedra word in die naam van 'n koper nie, ook mag 'n Sertifikaat van Geregistreerde Titel nie in naam van die dorpseienaar geregistreer word nie, alvorens die plaaslike bestuur aan die Registrateur van Aktes gesertifiseer het dat hierdie ingenieursdienste beskerm is of sal word, tot tevredenheid van die plaaslike bestuur.

2. BESKIKKING OOR BESTAANDE TITELVOORWAARDES

Alle erwe moet onderworpe gemaak word aan bestaande voorwaardes en serwitute, indien enige.

3. TITELVOORWAARDES

A. Titelvoorwaardes opegelê ten gunste van die plaaslike bestuur ingevolge die bepalings van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986).

(1) ALLE ERWE (BEHALWE ERF 871)

(a) Elke erf is onderworpe aan 'n serwituut 2m breed, ten gunste van die plaaslike bestuur, vir riolerings- en ander munisipale doeleindes, langs enige twee grense, uitgesonderd 'n straatgrens en, in die geval van 'n pypsteelerf, 'n addisionele serwituut vir munisipale doeleindes 2m breed oor die toegangsgedeelte van die erf, indien en wanneer verlang deur die plaaslike bestuur: Met dien verstande dat die plaaslike bestuur van enige sodanige serwituut mag afsien.

(b) Geen gebou of ander struktuur mag binne die voornoemde serwituutgebied opgerig word nie en geen grootwortelbome mag binne die gebied van sodanige serwituut of binne 2m daarvan, geplant word nie.

(c) Die plaaslike bestuur is geregtig om enige materiaal wat deur hom uitgegrawe word tydens die aanleg, onderhoud of verwydering van sodanige rioolhoofpypleidings, en ander werke wat hy volgens goeë dunnke noodsaaklik ag, tydelik te plaas op die grond wat aan die voornoemde serwituut grens en voorts sal die plaaslike bestuur geregtig wees tot redelike toegang tot genoemde grond vir die voorgenoemde doel, onderworpe daaraan dat die plaaslike bestuur enige skade vergoed wat gedurende die aanleg, onderhoud of verwydering van sodanige rioolhoofpypleiding en ander werke veroorsaak word.

(2) ERWE 860 EN 861

Die erwe is onderworpe aan 'n 3m x 5m serwituut vir 'n elektriese substasie ten gunste van die plaaslike bestuur, soos aangedui op die Algemene Plan.

(3) ERF 870

Die erf mag nie verneem of oorgedra word in naam van enige koper behalwe aan die Royal Palm Business Park (Registrasienuommer 2011/008224/08) sonder dat die skriftelike toestemming van die plaaslike bestuur eers vooraf verkry is nie.

(4) ERF 871

(a) Die hele erf soos aangedui op die Algemene Plan, is onderworpe aan 'n serwituut vir munisipale doeleindes en reg-van-weg, ten gunste van die plaaslike bestuur.

(b) Die erf mag nie verneem of oorgedra word in naam van enige koper behalwe aan die Royal Palm Business Park (Registrasienuommer 2011/008224/08) sonder dat die skriftelike toestemming van die plaaslike bestuur eers vooraf verkry is nie.

B. Titelvoorwaardes opgelê ten gunste van derde partye wat geregistreer / geskep moet word op die eerste registrasie van die betrokke erwe.

Geen erf in die dorp mag oorgedra word, ook mag 'n Sertifikaat van Geregistreerde Titel nie geregistreer word nie, tensy die volgende voorwaardes en/of serwitute geregistreer is:

(1) ALLE ERWE (BEHALWE ERWE 870 AND 871)

Iedere en elke eienaar van 'n erf of eienaar van enige onderverdeelde gedeelte van die erf of enige eenheid daarop, sal tydens oordrag 'n lid word en bly van die Royal Palm Business Park (Registrasienuommer 2011/008224/08) en sal onderworpe wees aan sy Artikels en/of sy Memorandum van Assosiasie totdat hy/sy ophou om 'n eienaar te wees en sodanige eienaar sal nie daarop geregtig wees om die erf of enige onderverdeelde gedeelte daarvan of enige belang daarin of enige eenheid daarop, sonder 'n uitklaringsertifikaat van die Beheerliggaam van die Royal Palm Business Park (Registrasienuommer 2011/008224/08) waarin gesertifiseer word dat die bepalings van die Artikels en/of die Memorandum van Assosiasie nagekom is.

(2) ERF 870

Die Royal Palm Business Park (Registrasienuommer 2011/008224/08) moet die stormwatersamelingstelsel op die erf tot tevreedenheid van die plaaslike bestuur instandhou.

(3) ERF 871

Die erf is onderworpe aan 'n serwituut van reg-van-weg ten gunste van Erwe 857; 858; 859; 860; 861; 862; 863; 864; 865; 866; 867; 868; 869 and 870 soos aangedui op die Algemene Plan.

D. Die Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit verklaar hiermee ingevolge die bepalings van artikel 125(1)(a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) dat dit 'n wysigingskema synde 'n wysiging van die Halfway House en Clayville Dorpsbeplanningkema, 1976, wat uit dieselfde grond as die dorp Halfway House Uitbreiding 118 bestaan, goedgekeur het. Kaart 3 en die skemaklousules van die wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou deur die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning: Stad van Johannesburg en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie op alle redelike tye. Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Wysigingskema 07-6963

Hector Bheki Makhubo

Deputy Director: Legal Administration / Adjunk Direkteur: Regsadministrasie

City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /

Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit

Notice No. / Kennisgewing Nr T111/2017

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1366 OF 2017**HALFWAY HOUSE EXTENSION/UITBREIDING 123**

A. In terms of section 103 of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality declares **Halfway House Extension 123** to be an approved township, subject to the conditions set out in the Schedule hereto.

SCHEDULE

STATEMENT OF THE CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH THE APPLICATION MADE BY PRESTIGE PARK (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED (REGISTRATION NUMBER 2000/000309/07)(HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS THE TOWNSHIP OWNER) UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER III OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986), FOR PERMISSION TO ESTABLISH A TOWNSHIP ON PORTION 193 (A PORTION OF PORTION 191) OF THE FARM ALLANDALE NO. 10 – I.R., GAUTENG PROVINCE, HAS BEEN APPROVED

1. CONDITIONS OF ESTABLISHMENT**(1) NAME**

The name of the township shall be Halfway House Extension 123.

(2) DESIGN

The township shall consist of erven and a road/street/thoroughfare or as indicated on General Plan S.G. No. 745/2011.

(3) PROVISION AND INSTALLATION OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

The township owner shall, at his costs and to the satisfaction of the Local Authority, design, provide and construct all engineering services including the internal roads and the stormwater reticulation, within the boundaries of the township, to the satisfaction of the local authority.

(4) GAUTENG PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT

(a) Should the development of the township not be commenced with before 05 March 2013, the application to establish the township, shall be resubmitted to the Department of Agriculture and Rural Development for exemption/ authorization in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act 107 of 1998), as amended.

(b) (i) Should the development of the township not be completed before 10th October 2021, the application to establish the township, shall be resubmitted to the Department of Roads and Transport for reconsideration.

(ii) If however, before the expiry date mentioned in (i) above, circumstances change in such a manner that roads and/or PWV routes under the control of the said Department are affected by the proposed layout of the township, the township owner shall resubmit the application for the purpose of fulfilment of the requirements of the controlling authority in terms of the provisions of Section 48 of the Gauteng Transport Infrastructure Act, 2001 (Act 8 of 2001).

(iii) The township owner shall comply with the conditions of the Department as set out in the Department's letter dated 11 October 2011.

(5) DEPARTMENT OF MINERALS RESOURCES

Should the development of the township not been completed before 10th October 2016 the application to establish the township, shall be resubmitted to the Department: Mineral Resources for reconsideration.

(6) ACCESS

(a) Access to or egress from the township shall be provided to the satisfaction of the Local Authority and/or Johannesburg Roads Agency (Pty) Ltd and/or the Department of Roads and Transport.

(b) Access to or egress from Erven 872; 873; 874; 875; 876; 877; 878; 879; 880; 881; 882; 883; 884; 885 and 886 shall only be permitted via the servitude of right of way to be registered over Erf 871 of the adjacent Township Halfway House Extension 118.

(7) ACCEPTANCE AND DISPOSAL OF STORMWATER

The township owner shall arrange for the drainage of the township to fit in with that of the adjacent road (or roads) and all stormwater running off or being diverted from the road (or roads) shall be received and disposed of.

(8) SAFEGUARDING OF UNDERGROUND WORKINGS

The township owner shall at its own costs, make adequate provision to the satisfaction of the Inspector of Mines (Gauteng Region), to prevent any water from entering underground workings through outcrop workings or shaft openings and if applicable, the existing stormwater drains shall be properly maintained and protected.

(9) REFUSE REMOVAL

The township owner shall provide sufficient refuse collection points in the township and shall make arrangements to the satisfaction of the Local Authority for the removal of all refuse.

(10) REMOVAL OR REPLACEMENT OF EXISTING SERVICES

If, by reason of the establishment of the township, it should become necessary to remove or replace any existing municipal, TELKOM and/or ESKOM services, the cost of such removal or replacement shall be borne by the township owner.

(11) DEMOLITION OF BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES

The township owner shall at its own cost cause all existing buildings and structures situated within the building line reserves, side spaces or over common boundaries to be demolished to the satisfaction of the local authority, when requested thereto by the local authority.

(12) RESTRICTION ON THE TRANSFER OF ERVEN

The erven in the township shall not be alienated or transferred into the name of any purchaser, without the written consent of the local authority first having been obtained, which consent shall not be granted unless:

(a) The erven in the township have been serviced with separate sewer connections to the satisfaction of Johannesburg Water (Pty) Ltd.

(b) Erf 887 shall, prior to or simultaneously with registration of the first transfer of an erf/unit in the township and at the costs of the township owner, be transferred only to the Section 21 company established in respect of the development, which Association shall have full responsibility for the functioning and proper maintenance of the said erven and the engineering services within the said erf.

(13) OBLIGATIONS WITH REGARD TO ENGINEERING SERVICES AND RESTRICTION REGARDING THE ALIENATION OF ERVEN

(a) The township owner shall, at its own costs and to the satisfaction of the local authority, design, provide and construct all engineering services including the internal roads and the stormwater reticulation, within the boundaries of the township. Erven and/or units in the township, may not be alienated or transferred into the name of a purchaser neither shall a Certificate of Registered Title be registered in the name of the township owner, prior to the local authority certifying to the Registrar of Deeds that these engineering services had been provided and installed; and

(b) The township owner shall, within such period as the local authority may determine, fulfil its obligations in respect of the provision of electricity, water and sanitary services as well as the construction of roads and stormwater drainage and the installation of systems therefore, as previously agreed upon between the township owner and the local authority. Erven and/or units in the township, may not be alienated or transferred into the name of a purchaser neither shall a Certificate of Registered Title be registered in the name of the township owner, prior to the local authority certifying to the Registrar of Deeds that sufficient guarantees/cash contributions in respect of the supply of engineering services by the township owner, have been submitted or paid to the said local authority; and

(c) Notwithstanding the provisions of clause 3.A.(1)(a), (b) and (c) hereunder, the township owner shall, at his own costs and to the satisfaction of the local authority, survey and register all servitudes required to protect the engineering services provided, constructed and/or installed as contemplated in (a), (b) and (c) above. Erven and/or units in the township, may not be alienated or transferred into the name of a purchaser neither shall a Certificate of Registered Title be registered in the name of the township owner, prior to the local authority certifying to the Registrar of Deeds that these engineering services had been or will be protected to the satisfaction of the local authority.

2. DISPOSAL OF EXISTING CONDITIONS OF TITLE.

All erven shall be made subject to existing conditions and servitudes, if any.

3. CONDITIONS OF TITLE

A. Conditions of title imposed in favour of the Local Authority in terms of the provisions of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986)

(1) ALL ERVEN (EXCEPT ERF 887)

(a) Each erf is subject to a servitude, 2m wide, in favour of the local authority, for sewerage and other municipal purposes, along any two boundaries other than a street boundary and in the case of a panhandle erf, an additional servitude for municipal purposes 2m wide across the access portion of the erf, if and when required by the local authority: Provided that the local authority may dispense with any such servitude.

(b) No building or other structure shall be erected within the aforesaid servitude area and no large rooted trees shall be planted within the area of such servitude or within 2m thereof.

(c) The local authority shall be entitled to deposit temporarily on the land adjoining the aforesaid servitude such material as may be excavated by it during the process of construction, maintenance or removal of such sewerage mains and other works as it, in its discretion may deem necessary and shall further be entitled to reasonable access to the said land for the aforesaid purpose subject to any damage done during the process of the construction, maintenance or removal of such sewerage mains and other works being made good by the local authority

(2) ERF 887

(a) The entire erf as indicated on the General Plan, is subject to a servitude for municipal purposes and right of way in favour of the local authority.

(b) The erf shall not be alienated or transferred into the name of any purchaser other than the Royal Palm Business Park (Reg. No. 2011/008224/08) without the written consent of the Local Authority first having been obtained.

(3) ERF 872

(a) The erf is subject to a 4.0m wide Right of Way Servitude in favour of the Local Authority, for emergency vehicles.

(b) The erf is subject to 3m x 5m servitude for an electrical substation in favour of the Local Authority, as indicated on the General Plan.

(4) ERF 873

The erf is subject to a 2m wide servitude for an electrical substation in favour of the Local Authority, as indicated on the General Plan.

(5) ERVEN 883 AND 884

The erven are subject to 3m x 5m servitude for an electrical substation in favour of the Local Authority, as indicated on the General Plan

B. Conditions of Title imposed in favour of the third parties to be registered / created on the first registration of the erven concerned.

No erf in the township shall be transferred neither shall a Certificate of Registered Title be registered, unless the following conditions and/or servitudes have been registered:

(1) ALL ERVEN (EXCEPT ERF 887)

Each and every owner of an erf or owner of any sub-divided portion of the erf or owner of any unit thereon, shall on transfer automatically become and remain a member of the Royal Palm Business Park (Reg. No. 2011/008224/08) and shall be subject to its Articles and/or Memorandum of Association until he/she ceases to be an owner and such owner shall not be entitled to transfer the erf or any sub-divided portion thereof or any interest therein or any unit thereon, without a clearance certificate from the Body Corporate of the Royal Palm Business Park (Reg. No. 2011/008224/08) certifying that the provisions of the Articles and/or Memorandum of Association have been complied with.

(2) ERF 887

The erf is subject to a servitude of right of way in favour of Erven 872; 873; 874; 875; 876; 877; 878; 879; 880; 881; 882; 883; 884; 885 and 886 for access purposes, as indicated on the General Plan.

B. The City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality herewith in terms of the provisions of section 125(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance No 15 of 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), declares that he has approved an amendment scheme being an amendment of the Halfway House and Clayville Town Planning Scheme, 1976, comprising the same land as included in the township of Halfway House Extension 123. Map 3 and the scheme clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning: City of Johannesburg and are open for inspection at all reasonable times. This amendment is known as Amendment Scheme 07-6963/1

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 1366 VAN 2017

C. Ingevolge artikel 103 van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), verklaar die Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit hiermee die dorp **Halfway House Uitbreiding 123** tot 'n goedgekeurde dorp onderworpe aan die voorwaardes uiteengesit in die bygaande Bylae.

BYLAE

VERKLARING VAN VOORWAARDES WAAROP DIE AANSOEK GEDOEN DEUR PRESTIGE PARK (EIENDOMS) BEPERK (REGISTRASIENOMMER 2000/000309/07)(HIERNA DIE DORPSEIENAAR GENOEM) INGEVOLGE DIE BEPALINGS VAN HOOFSTUK III VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986), OM TOESTEMMING OM 'N DORP TE STIG OP GEDEELTE 193 ('n GEDEELD VAN GEDEELTE 191) VAN DIE PLAAS ALLANDALE Nr 10 – I.R., GAUTENG PROVINSIE, GOEDGEKEUR IS.

1. STIGTINGSVOORWAARDES**(1) NAAM**

Die naam van die dorp is Halfway House Uitbreiding 123.

(2) ONTWERP

Die dorp moet bestaan uit erwe en 'n pad/straat/deurpad soos aangedui op Algemene Plan LG Nr 745/2011.

(3) VOORSIENING EN INSTALLERING VAN DIENSTE

(a) Die dorpseienaar moet op sy eie koste en tot tevredenheid van die plaaslike bestuur, ontwerp, voorsien en konstruteer alle ingenieursdienste insluitend alle interne paaie en stormwaterretikulasie, binne die grense van die dorp, tot tevredenheid van die plaaslike bestuur.

(4) GAUTENG PROVINSIALE REGERING

(a) Indien die ontwikkeling van die dorp nie voor 05 Maart 2013 in aanvang neem, moet die aansoek om die dorp te stig, heringedien word by Gauteng Departement van Landbou en Landelike Ontwikkeling vir vrystelling/goedkeuring ingevolge die Omgewingsbewingwet, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998), soos gewysig.

(b) (i) Indien die ontwikkeling van die dorp nie voor 10 October 2021 voltooi word nie, moet die aansoek heringedien word by die Departement van Paaie en Vervoer vir herooringing.

(iii) Indien omstandighede egter, voor die vervaldatum vermeld in (i) hierbo, tot so 'n mate verander dat paaie en/of PWV roetes onder die beheer van die betrokke Departement deur die beoogde uitleg van die dorp geraak word, moet die dorpseienaar die aansoek herindien vir doeleindes van die nakoming van die vereistes van die beheerende liggaam in gevolge die bepalinge van Artikel 48 van die Gauteng Vervoerinfrastruktuur Wet, 2001 (Wet 8 van 2001).

(iii) Die dorpseienaar moet aan die vereistes van die Departement soos uiteengesit in die Departement se skrywe gedateer 11 Oktober 2011, voldoen.

(5) DEPARTEMENT VAN MINERALE HULPBRONNE

Indien die ontwikkeling van die dorp nie voor 10 Oktober 2016 voltooi word nie, moet die aansoek om die dorp te stig, heringedien word by die Departement: Minerale Bronne vir heroorweging.

(6) TOEGANG

(a) Toegang tot of uitgang vanuit die dorp moet voorsien word tot die tevredenheid van die plaaslike bestuur en/of Johannesburg Roads Agency (Edms) Bpk en/of die Departement van Paaie en Vervoer.

(b) Toegang tot of uitgang vanuit van Erwe 872; 873; 874; 875; 876; 877; 878; 879; 880; 881; 882; 883; 884; 885 en 886 sal slegs toegelaat word via die serwituu van reg-van-weg wat gaan registreer word oor Erf 871 van die aangrensende Dorp Halfway House Uitbreiding 118.

(7) ONTVANGS EN VERSORGING VAN STORMWATER

Die dorpseienaar moet reel dat die stormwaterdreinerings van die dorp inpas by dié van die aangrensende pad (of paaie) en dat alle stormwater wat van die pad (of paaie) afloop of afgelei word, ontvang en versorg word.

(8) BEVEILIGING VAN ONDERGRONDSE WERKE

Die dorpseienaar moet op sy eie koste, voldoende voorsiening maak tot die tevredenheid van die Inspekteur van Myne (Gauteng Streek), om te voorkom dat enige water die ondergrondse werke deur die klipriwwe of die skagopenings binnedring en indien van toepassing, moet die bestaande stormwaterriole, behoorlik instand gehou en beveilig word.

(9) VULLISVERWYDERING

Die dorpseienaar moet voldoende vullisversamelingspunte in die dorp voorsien en moet reelings tot tevredenheid van die plaaslike bestuur tref vir die verwydering van alle vullis.

(10) VERWYDERING OF VERVANGING VAN BESTAANDE DIENSTE

Indien dit, as gevolg van die stigting van die dorp, nodig is om enige bestaande munisipale, TELKOM en/of ESKOM dienste te verwyder of te vervang, moet die koste sodanige verwydering of vervanging deur die dorpseienaar gedra word.

(11) SLOPING VAN GEBOUE EN STRUKTURE

Die dorpseienaar moet op sy eie koste, alle bestaande geboue en strukture wat binne boulynreserwes, kantruimtes of oor gemeenskaplike grense geleë is, laat sloop tot tevredenheid van die plaaslike bestuur, wanneer daartoe versoek deur die plaaslike bestuur.

(12) BEPERKING OP DIE OORDRAG VAN ERWE

Erwe in die dorp mag nie vervreem of oorgedra word in die naam van enige koper, sonder dat die skriftelike toestemming van die plaaslike bestuur eers vooraf verkry is nie, welke toestemming nie verleen sal word nie tensy:-

(a) Die erwe in die dorp is tot bevrediging van Johannesburg Water (Edms) Bpk met aparte water konneksies gediens.

(b) Erf 887 moet, voor of gelyktydig met registrasie van die eerste erf/eenheid in die dorp en op koste van die dorpseienaar, slegs aan die Artikel 21 Maatskappy wat met betrekking tot die ontwikkeling gestig is, oorgedra word, welke Vereniging volle verantwoordelikheid sal dra vir die funksionering en behoorlike instandhouding van die gemelde erwe en die ingenieursdienste binne die gemelde erwe

(13) VERPLIGTINGE TEN OPSIGTE VAN INGENIEURDIENSTE EN BEPERKING
BETREFFENDE DIE VERVREEMDING VAN ERWE

(a) Die dorpseienaar moet, op sy eie koste en tot tevredenheid van die plaaslike bestuur, alle ingenieursdienste binne die grense van die dorp, ontwerp, voorsien en konstrueer, insluitend alle interne paaie, en die stormwaterretikulasie. Erwe en/of eenhede in die dorp, mag nie vervreem of oorgedra word in die naam van 'n koper nie, ook mag 'n Sertifikaat van Geregistreerde Titel nie in naam van die dorpseienaar geregistreer word nie, alvorens die plaaslike bestuur aan die Registrateur van Aktes gesertifiseer het dat hierdie ingenieursdienste voorsien en geïnstalleer is; en

(b) Die dorpseienaar moet, binne sodanige tydperk as wat die plaaslike bestuur mag bepaal, sy verpligtinge met betrekking tot die voorsiening van elektrisiteit, water en sanitêre ingenieursdienste asook die konstruksie van paaie en stormwaterdreinerig en die installering van die stelsels daarvoor, soos vooraf ooreengekom tussen die dorpsieneaar en die plaaslike bestuur, nakom. Erwe en/of eenhede in die dorp mag nie vervreem of oorgedra word in die naam van 'n koper nie, ook mag 'n Sertifikaat van Geregistreerde Titel nie in naam van die dorpseienaar geregistreer word nie, alvorens die plaaslike bestuur aan die Registrateur van Aktes gesertifiseer het dat voldoende waarborge/kontantbydraes ten opsigte van die voorsiening van die ingenieursdienste deur die dorpseienaar, aan die plaaslike bestuur gelewer of betaal is nie; en

(c) Nieteenstaande die bepalings van klousule 3.A.(1)(a), (b) en (c) hieronder, moet die dorpseienaar op sy eie koste en tot tevredenheid van die plaaslike bestuur, alle serwitute opmeet en registreer om die ingenieursdienste wat voorsien, gebou en/of konstrueer en/of geïnstalleer is soos beoog in (a), (b) en (c) hierbo, te beskerm. Erwe en/of eenhede in die dorp, mag nie vervreem of oorgedra word in die naam van 'n koper nie, ook mag 'n Sertifikaat van Geregistreerde Titel nie in naam van die dorpseienaar geregistreer word nie, alvorens die plaaslike bestuur aan die Registrateur van Aktes gesertifiseer het dat hierdie ingenieursdienste beskerm is of sal word, tot tevredenheid van die plaaslike bestuur.

2. BESKIKKING OOR BESTAANDE TITELVOORWAARDES

Alle erwe moet onderworpe gemaak word aan bestaande voorwaardes en serwitute, indien enige.

3. TITELVOORWAARDES

A. Titelvourwaardes opegelê ten gunste van die plaaslike bestuur ingevolge die bepalings van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986).

(1) ALLE ERWE (BEHALWE ERF 887)

(a) Elke erf is onderworpe aan 'n serwituut 2m breed, ten gunste van die plaaslike bestuur, vir riolerings- en ander munisipale doeleindes, langs enige twee grense, uitgesonderd 'n straatgrens en, in die geval van 'n pypsteelerf, 'n addisionele serwituut vir munisipale doeleindes 2m breed oor die toegangsgedeelte van die erf, indien en wanneer verlang deur die plaaslike bestuur: Met dien verstande dat die plaaslike bestuur van enige sodanige serwituut mag afsien.

(b) Geen gebou of ander struktuur mag binne die voornoemde serwituutgebied opgerig word nie en geen grootwortelbome mag binne die gebied van sodanige serwituut of binne 2m daarvan, geplant word nie.

(c) Die plaaslike bestuur is geregtig om enige materiaal wat deur hom uitgegrawe word tydens die aanleg, onderhoud of verwydering van sodanige rioolhoofpypleidings, en ander werke wat hy volgens goeë dunnke noodsaaklik ag, tydelik te plaas op die grond wat aan die voornoemde serwituut grens en voorts sal die plaaslike bestuur geregtig wees tot redelike toegang tot genoemde grond vir die voorgenoemde doel, onderworpe daaraan dat die plaaslike bestuur enige skade vergoed wat gedurende die aanleg, onderhoud of verwydering van sodanige rioolhoofpypleiding en ander werke veroorsaak word.

(2) ERF 887

(a) Die hele erf soos aangedui op die Algemene Plan, is onderworpe aan 'n serwituut vir munisipale doeleindes en reg-van-weg, ten gunste van die plaaslike bestuur.

(b) Die erf mag nie verneem of oorgedra word in naam van enige koper behalwe aan die Royal Palm Business Park (Registrasienuommer 2011/008224/08) sonder dat die skriftelike toestemming van die plaaslike bestuur eers vooraf verkry is nie.

(3) ERF 872

(a) Die erf is opgeworpe aan 'n 4.0m serwituut van reg-van-weg ten gunste van die plaaslike bestuur, vir noodvoertuie.

(b) Die erf is opgeworpe aan 'n 3m x 5m serwituut vir 'n elektriese substasie ten gunste van die plaaslike bestuur, soos aangedui op die Algemene Plan.

(4) ERF 873

Die erf is opgeworpe aan 'n 2m serwituut vir 'n elektriese substasie ten gunste van die plaaslike bestuur, soos aangedui op die Algemene Plan.

(5) ERWE 883 AND 884

Die erwe is opgeworpe aan 'n 3m x 5m serwituut vir 'n elektriese substasie ten gunste van die plaaslike bestuur, soos aangedui op die Algemene Plan.

B. Titelvoorwaardes opgelê ten gunste van derde partye wat geregistreer / geskep moet word op die eerste registrasie van die betrokke erwe.

Geen erf in die dorp mag oorgedra word, ook mag 'n Sertifikaat van Geregistreeerde Titel nie geregistreer word nie, tensy die volgende voorwaardes en/of serwitute geregistreer is:

(1) ALLE ERWE (BEHALWE ERF 887)

Iedere en elke eienaar van 'n erf of eienaar van enige onderverdeelde gedeelte van die erf of enige eenheid daarop, sal tydens oordrag 'n lid word en bly van die Royal Palm Business Park (Registrasienuommer 2011/008224/08) en sal onderworpe wees aan sy Artikels en/of sy Memorandum van Assosiasie totdat hy/sy ophou om 'n eienaar te wees en sodanige eienaar sal nie daarop geregtig wees om die erf of enige onderverdeelde gedeelte daarvan of enige belang daarin of enige eenheid daarop, sonder 'n uitklaringssertifikaat van die Beheerliggaam van die Royal Palm Business Park (Registrasienuommer 2011/008224/08) waarin gesertifiseer word dat die bepalings van die Artikels en/of die Memorandum van Assosiasie nagekom is.

(2) ERF 887

Die erf is opgeworpe aan 'n serwituut van reg-van-weg ten gunste van erwe 872; 873; 874; 875; 876; 877; 878; 879; 880; 881; 882; 883; 884; 885 en 886, vir toegangsdoeleindes, soos aangedui op die Algemene Plan.

D. Die Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit verklaar hiermee ingevolge die bepalings van artikel 125(1)(a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) dat dit 'n wysigingskema synde 'n wysiging van die Halfway House en Clayville Dorpsbeplanningsskema, 1976, wat uit dieselfde grond as die dorp Halfway House Uitbreiding 123 bestaan, goedgekeur het. Kaart 3 en die skemaklousules van die wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou deur die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning: Stad van Johannesburg en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie op alle redelike tye. Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Wysigingskema 07-6963/1

Hector Bheki Makhubo

Deputy Director: Legal Administration / Adjunk Direkteur: Regsadministrasie

City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /

Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit

Notice No. / Kennisgewing Nr T112/2017

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1367 OF 2017**AMENDMENT SCHEME / WYSIGINGSKEMA 02-17313 AND 02-17314**

- A. Notice is hereby given in terms of section 57.(1)(a) read with section 58.(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986) as amended and in terms of the provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013), that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Johannesburg Town Planning Scheme, 1979 by the rezoning of Portion 1 of Erf 162 Edenburg and Portion 2 of Erf 252 Edenburg from "Residential 3" to "Residential 3", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 02-17313 and 02-17314.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8th Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times. Amendment Scheme 02-17313 and 02-17314 will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

- B. Kennis word hiermee gegee ingevolge artikel 57.(1)(a) saamgelees met artikel 58.(1)(a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) soos gewysig en ingevolge die bepalings van die Wet op Ruimtelike Grondgebruikbestuur 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013), dat die Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit die wysiging van die Johannesburg Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1979 goedgekeur het deur die hersonering van Gedeelte 1 van Erf 162 Edenburg en Gedeelte 2 van Erf 252 Edenburg vanaf "Residensieël 3" na "Residensieël 3", onderhewig aan sekere voorwaardes soos aangedui in die goedgekeurde aansoek, welke wysiging bekend sal staan as Wysigingskema 01-02-17313 en 02-17314.

Die Wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou deur die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Civic Boulevard 158, Metropolitaanse Sentrum, A Blok, 8^{ste} Vloer, Braamfontein 2017 en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie te alle redelike tye. Wysigingskema 02-17313 en 02-17314 sal in werking tree op datum van publikasie hiervan.

Hector Bheki Makhubo

Deputy Director: Legal Administration / Adjunk Direkteur: Regsadministrasie

City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /

Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit

Notice No. / Kennisgewing Nr 517/2017

Date/Datum: 06 September 2017

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1368 OF 2017**HALFWAY HOUSE EXTENSION/UITBREIDING 125**

In terms of section 103 of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality declares **Halfway House Extension 125** to be an approved township, subject to the conditions set out in the Schedule hereto.

SCHEDULE

STATEMENT OF THE CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH THE APPLICATION MADE BY PRESTIGE PARK (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED (REGISTRATION NUMBER 2000/000309/07)(HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS THE TOWNSHIP OWNER) UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER III OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986), FOR PERMISSION TO ESTABLISH A TOWNSHIP ON PORTION 195 (A PORTION OF PORTION 191) OF THE FARM ALLANDALE NO. 10 – I.R., GAUTENG PROVINCE, HAS BEEN APPROVED

1. CONDITIONS OF ESTABLISHMENT**(1) NAME**

The name of the township shall be Halfway House Extension 125.

(2) DESIGN

The township shall consist of erven and a road/street/thoroughfare or as indicated on General Plan S.G. No. 747/2011.

(3) PROVISION AND INSTALLATION OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

The township owner shall, at his costs and to the satisfaction of the Local Authority, design, provide and construct all engineering services including the internal roads and the stormwater reticulation, within the boundaries of the township, to the satisfaction of the local authority.

(4) GAUTENG PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT

(a) Should the development of the township not been commenced with before 05 March 2013, the application to establish the township, shall be resubmitted to the Department of Agriculture and Rural Development for exemption/ authorization in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act 107 of 1998), as amended.

(b) (i) Should the development of the township not been completed before 10th October 2021, the application to establish the township, shall be resubmitted to the Department of Roads and Transport for reconsideration.

(ii) If however, before the expiry date mentioned in (i) above, circumstances change in such a manner that roads and/or PWV routes under the control of the said Department are affected by the proposed layout of the township, the township owner shall resubmit the application for the purpose of fulfilment of the requirements of the controlling authority in terms of the provisions of Section 48 of the Gauteng Transport Infrastructure Act, 2001 (Act 8 of 2001).

(iii) The township owner shall comply with the conditions of the Department as set out in the Department's letter dated 11 October 2011.

(5) DEPARTMENT OF MINERALS RESOURCES

Should the development of the township not been completed before 10th October 2016 the application to establish the township, shall be resubmitted to the Department: Mineral Resources for reconsideration.

(6) SOUTH AFRICAN ROADS AGENCY LIMITED

The township owner shall erect a security wall on the road reserve boundary of K101 to the satisfaction of the South African National Roads Agency Limited.

(7) ACCESS

(a) Access to or egress from the township shall be provided to the satisfaction of the Local Authority and/or Johannesburg Roads Agency (Pty) Ltd and/or the Department of Roads and Transport.

(b) Access to or egress from Erven 916; 917; 918; 919; 920; 921; 922; 923; 924; 925; 926; 927; 928; 929; 930; 931; 932; 933; 934; 935; 936; 937; 938; 939 and 940 shall only be permitted via the servitude of right of way to be registered over Erf 915 of the adjacent Township Halfway House Extension 124 and the servitude of right of way to be registered over Erf 985 of the adjacent Township Halfway House Extension 126.

(c) No access or egress from the township shall be permitted via K101 road.

(8) ACCEPTANCE AND DISPOSAL OF STORMWATER

The township owner shall arrange for the drainage of the township to fit in with that of the adjacent road (or roads) and all stormwater running off or being diverted from the road (or roads) shall be received and disposed of.

(9) SAFEGUARDING OF UNDERGROUND WORKINGS

The township owner shall at its own costs, make adequate provision to the satisfaction of the Inspector of Mines (Gauteng Region), to prevent any water from entering underground workings through outcrop workings or shaft openings and if applicable, the existing stormwater drains shall be properly maintained and protected.

(10) REFUSE REMOVAL

The township owner shall provide sufficient refuse collection points in the township and shall make arrangements to the satisfaction of the Local Authority for the removal of all refuse.

(11) REMOVAL OR REPLACEMENT OF EXISTING SERVICES

If, by reason of the establishment of the township, it should become necessary to remove or replace any existing municipal, TELKOM and/or ESKOM services, the cost of such removal or replacement shall be borne by the township owner.

(12) DEMOLITION OF BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES

The township owner shall at its own cost cause all existing buildings and structures situated within the building line reserves, side spaces or over common boundaries to be demolished to the satisfaction of the local authority, when requested thereto by the local authority.

(13) RESTRICTION ON THE TRANSFER OF ERVEN

The erven in the township shall not be alienated or transferred into the name of any purchaser, without the written consent of the local authority first having been obtained, which consent shall not be granted unless:

(a) The erven in the township have been serviced with separate sewer connections to the satisfaction of Johannesburg Water (Pty) Ltd.

(b) Erven 940 and 941 shall, prior to or simultaneously with registration of the first transfer of an erf/unit in the township and at the costs of the township owner, be transferred only to the Halfway House Mews NPC established in respect of the development, which Association shall have full responsibility for the functioning and proper maintenance of the said erven and the engineering services within the said erven.

(14) ENDOWMENT

The township owner shall, in terms of the provisions of Section 98(2) read with Regulation 44 of the

Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), pay a lump sum as endowment to the local authority for the provision of land for a park (public open space).

(15) **OBLIGATIONS WITH REGARD TO ENGINEERING SERVICES AND RESTRICTION REGARDING THE ALIENATION OF ERVEN**

(a) The township owner shall, at its own costs and to the satisfaction of the local authority, design, provide and construct all engineering services including the internal roads and the stormwater reticulation, within the boundaries of the township. Erven and/or units in the township, may not be alienated or transferred into the name of a purchaser neither shall a Certificate of Registered Title be registered in the name of the township owner, prior to the local authority certifying to the Registrar of Deeds that these engineering services had been provided and installed; and

(b) The township owner shall, within such period as the local authority may determine, fulfil its obligations in respect of the provision of electricity, water and sanitary services as well as the construction of roads and stormwater drainage and the installation of systems therefore, as previously agreed upon between the township owner and the local authority. Erven and/or units in the township, may not be alienated or transferred into the name of a purchaser neither shall a Certificate of Registered Title be registered in the name of the township owner, prior to the local authority certifying to the Registrar of Deeds that sufficient guarantees/cash contributions in respect of the supply of engineering services by the township owner, have been submitted or paid to the said local authority; and

(c) Notwithstanding the provisions of clause 3.A.(1)(a), (b) and (c) hereunder, the township owner shall, at his own costs and to the satisfaction of the local authority, survey and register all servitudes required to protect the engineering services provided, constructed and/or installed as contemplated in (a), (b) and (c) above. Erven and/or units in the township, may not be alienated or transferred into the name of a purchaser neither shall a Certificate of Registered Title be registered in the name of the township owner, prior to the local authority certifying to the Registrar of Deeds that these engineering services had been or will be protected to the satisfaction of the local authority.

2. DISPOSAL OF EXISTING CONDITIONS OF TITLE.

All erven shall be made subject to existing conditions and servitudes, if any.

3. CONDITIONS OF TITLE

A. Conditions of title imposed in favour of the Local Authority in terms of the provisions of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986)

(1) **ALL ERVEN (EXCEPT ERF 941)**

(a) Each erf is subject to a servitude, 2m wide, in favour of the local authority, for sewerage and other municipal purposes, along any two boundaries other than a street boundary and in the case of a panhandle erf, an additional servitude for municipal purposes 2m wide across the access portion of the erf, if and when required by the local authority: Provided that the local authority may dispense with any such servitude.

(b) No building or other structure shall be erected within the aforesaid servitude area and no large rooted trees shall be planted within the area of such servitude or within 2m thereof.

(c) The local authority shall be entitled to deposit temporarily on the land adjoining the aforesaid servitude such material as may be excavated by it during the process of construction, maintenance or removal of such sewerage mains and other works as it, in its discretion may deem necessary and shall further be entitled to reasonable access to the said land for the aforesaid purpose subject to any damage done during the process of the construction, maintenance or removal of such sewerage mains and other works being made good by the local authority

(2) **ERF 940**

The erf shall not be alienated or transferred into the name of any purchaser other than Halfway House Mews NPC without the written consent of the local authority first having been obtained.

(3) ERF 941

(a) The entire erf as indicated on the General Plan, is subject to a servitude for municipal purposes and right of way in favour of the local authority.

(b) The erf shall not be alienated or transferred into the name of any purchaser other than the Halfway House Mews NPC without the written consent of the Local Authority first having been obtained.

B. Conditions of Title imposed in favour of the third parties to be registered / created on the first registration of the erven concerned.

No erf in the township shall be transferred neither shall a Certificate of Registered Title be registered, unless the following conditions and/or servitudes have been registered:

(1) ALL ERVEN (EXCEPT ERVEN 940 AND 941)

Each and every owner of an erf or owner of any sub-divided portion of the erf or owner of any unit thereon, shall on transfer automatically become and remain a member of the Halfway House Mews NPC and shall be subject to its Articles and/or Memorandum of Association until he/she ceases to be an owner and such owner shall not be entitled to transfer the erf or any sub-divided portion thereof or any interest therein or any unit thereon, without a clearance certificate from the Halfway House Mews NPC certifying that the provisions of the Articles and/or Memorandum of Association have been complied with.

(2) ERF 940

The Halfway House Mews NPC shall maintain the stormwater attenuation system on the erf, to the satisfaction of the Local Authority.

(3) ERF 941

The erf is subject to a servitude of right of way in favour of Erven 916-940 for access purposes, as indicated on the General Plan.

B. The City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality herewith in terms of the provisions of section 125(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance No 15 of 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), declares that he has approved an amendment scheme being an amendment of the Halfway House and Clayville Town Planning Scheme, 1976, comprising the same land as included in the township of Halfway House Extension 125. Map 3 and the scheme clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning: City of Johannesburg and are open for inspection at all reasonable times. This amendment is known as Amendment Scheme 07-6963/3.

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 1368 VAN 2017

C. Ingevolge artikel 103 van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), verklaar die Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit hiermee die dorp **Halfway House Uitbreiding 125** tot 'n goedgekeurde dorp onderworpe aan die voorwaardes uiteengesit in die bygaande Bylae.

BYLAE

VERKLARING VAN VOORWAARDES WAAROP DIE AANSOEK GEDOEN DEUR PRESTIGE PARK (EIENDOMS) BEPERK (REGISTRASIENOMMER 2000/000309/07)(HIERNA DIE DORPSEIENAAR GENOEM) INGEVOLGE DIE BEPALINGS VAN HOOFSTUK III VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986), OM TOESTEMMING OM 'N DORP TE STIG OP GEDEELTE 195 ('n GEDEELD VAN GEDEELTE 191) VAN DIE PLAAS ALLANDALE Nr 10 – I.R., GAUTENG PROVINSIE, GOEDGEKEUR IS.

1. STIGTINGSVOORWAARDES**(1) NAAM**

Die naam van die dorp is Halfway House Uitbreiding 125.

(2) ONTWERP

Die dorp moet bestaan uit erwe en 'n pad/straat/deurpad soos aangedui op Algemene Plan LG Nr 747/2011.

(3) VOORSIENING EN INSTALLERING VAN DIENSTE

Die dorpseienaar moet op sy eie koste en tot tevredenheid van die plaaslike bestuur, ontwerp, voorsien en konstrueer alle ingenieursdienste insluitend alle interne paaie en stormwaterretikulاسie, binne die grense van die dorp, tot tevredenheid van die plaaslike bestuur.

(4) GAUTENG PROVINSIALE REGERING

(a) Indien die ontwikkeling van die dorp nie voor 05 Maart 2013 in aanvang neem, moet die aansoek om die dorp te stig, heringedien word by Gauteng Departement van Landbou en Landelike Ontwikkeling vir vrystelling/goedkeuring ingevolge die Omgewingsbewingwet, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998), soos gewysig.

(b) (i) Indien die ontwikkeling van die dorp nie voor 10 Oktober 2021 voltooi word nie, moet die aansoek heringedien word by die Departement van Paaie en Vervoer vir herooring.

(iii) Indien omstandighede egter, voor die vervaldatum vermeld in (i) hierbo, tot so 'n mate verander dat paaie en/of PWV roetes onder die beheer van die betrokke Departement deur die beoogde uitleg van die dorp geraak word, moet die dorpseienaar die aansoek herindien vir doeleindes van die nakoming van die vereistes van die beheerende liggaam in gevolge die bepaling van Artikel 48 van die Gauteng Vervoerinfrastruktuur Wet, 2001 (Wet 8 van 2001).

(iii) Die dorpseienaar moet aan die vereistes van die Departement soos uiteengesit in die Departement se skrywe gedateer 11 Oktober 2011, voldoen.

(5) DEPARTEMENT VAN MINERALE HULPBRONNE

Indien die ontwikkeling van die dorp nie voor 10 Oktober 2016 voltooi word nie, moet die aansoek om die dorp te stig, heringedien word by die Departement: Minerale Bronne vir herooring.

(6) SUID-AFRIKAANSE NASIONALE PADAGENTSAP BEPERK

Die dorpseienaar moet 'n sekuriteitsmuur op die padreserwegrans van K101 tot tevredenheid van die Suid Afrikaanse Nasionale Padagentskap Beperk, oprig.

(7) TOEGANG

(a) Toegang tot of uitgang vanuit die dorp moet voorsien word tot die tevredenheid van die plaaslike bestuur en/of Johannesburg Roads Agency (Edms) Bpk en/of die Departement van Paaie en Vervoer.

(b) Toegang tot of uitgang vanuit van Erwe 916; 917; 918; 919; 920; 921; 922; 923; 924; 925; 926; 927; 928; 929; 930; 931; 932; 933; 934; 935; 936; 937; 938; 939 en 940 sal slegs toegelaat word via die serwituut van reg-van-weg wat gaan registreer word oor Erf 915 van die aangresende Dorp Halfway House Uitbreiding 124, en die serwituut van reg-van-weg wat gaan registreer word oor Erf 985 van die aangresende Dorp Halfway House Uitbreiding 126.

(c) Geen toegang tot of uitgang vanuit die dorp sal via K101 toegelaat word nie.

(8) ONTVANGS EN VERSORGING VAN STORMWATER

Die dorpseienaar moet reel dat die stormwaterdreinerings van die dorp inpas by dié van die aangresende pad (of paaie) en dat alle stormwater wat van die pad (of paaie) afloop of afgelei word, ontvang en versorg word.

(9) BEVEILIGING VAN ONDERGRONDSE WERKE

Die dorpseienaar moet op sy eie koste, voldoende voorsiening maak tot die tevredenheid van die Inspekteur van Myne (Gauteng Streek), om te voorkom dat enige water die ondergrondse werke deur die klipriwwe of die skagopenings binnedring en indien van toepassing, moet die bestaande stormwaterriole, behoorlik instand gehou en beveilig word.

(10) VULLISVERWYDERING

Die dorpseienaar moet voldoende vullisversamelingspunte in die dorp voorsien en moet reelings tot tevredenheid van die plaaslike bestuur tref vir die verwydering van alle vullis.

(11) VERWYDERING OF VERVANGING VAN BESTAANDE DIENSTE

Indien dit, as gevolg van die stigting van die dorp, nodig is om enige bestaande munisipale, TELKOM en/of ESKOM dienste te verwyder of te vervang, moet die koste sodanige verwydering of vervanging deur die dorpseienaar gedra word.

(12) SLOPING VAN GEBOUE EN STRUKTURE

Die dorpseienaar moet op sy eie koste, alle bestaande geboue en strukture wat binne boulynreserwes, kantruimtes of oor gemeenskaplike grense geleë is, laat sloop tot tevredenheid van die plaaslike bestuur, wanneer daartoe versoek deur die plaaslike bestuur.

(13) BEPERKING OP DIE OORDRAG VAN ERWE

Erwe in die dorp mag nie vervreem of oorgedra word in die naam van enige koper, sonder dat die skriftelike toestemming van die plaaslike bestuur eers vooraf verkry is nie, welke toestemming nie verleen sal word nie tensy:-

(a) Die erwe in die dorp is tot bevrediging van Johannesburg Water (Edms) Bpk met aparte water konneksies gediens.

(b) Erwe 940 en 941 moet, voor of gelyktydig met registrasie van die eerste erf/eenheid in die dorp en op koste van die dorpseienaar, slegs aan die Halfway House Mews NPC wat met betrekking tot die ontwikkeling gestig is, oorgedra word, welke Vereniging volle verantwoordelikheid sal dra vir die funksionering en behoorlike instandhouding van die gemelde erwe en die ingenieursdienste binne die gemelde erwe.

(14) Die dorpseienaar moet ingevolge die bepalings van Artikel 98(2) saamgelees met Regulasie 44 van die Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe Ordonnansie, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) 'n globale bedrag *as begiftiging aan die plaaslike bestuur betaal vir die voorsiening van grond vir 'n park (publieke oop ruimte).

(15) VERPLIGTINGE TEN OPSIGTE VAN INGENIEURDIENSTE EN BEPERKING
BETREFFENDE DIE VERVREEMDING VAN ERWE

(a) Die dorpseienaar moet, op sy eie koste en tot tevredenheid van die plaaslike bestuur, alle ingenieursdienste binne die grense van die dorp, ontwerp, voorsien en konstrueer, insluitend alle interne paaie, en die stormwaterretikulasie. Erwe en/of eenhede in die dorp, mag nie vervreem of oorgedra word in die naam van 'n koper nie, ook mag 'n Sertifikaat van Geregistreerde Titel nie in naam van die dorpseienaar geregistreer word nie, alvorens die plaaslike bestuur aan die Registrateur van Aktes gesertifiseer het dat hierdie ingenieursdienste voorsien en geïnstalleer is; en

(b) Die dorpseienaar moet, binne sodanige tydperk as wat die plaaslike bestuur mag bepaal, sy verpligtinge met betrekking tot die voorsiening van elektrisiteit, water en sanitêre ingenieursdienste asook die konstruksie van paaie en stormwaterdreinerig en die installing van die stelsels daarvoor, soos vooraf ooreengekom tussen die dorpsieenaar en die plaaslike bestuur, nakom. Erwe en/of eenhede in die dorp mag nie vervreem of oorgedra word in die naam van 'n koper nie, ook mag 'n Sertifikaat van Geregistreerde Titel nie in naam van die dorpseienaar geregistreer word nie, alvorens die plaaslike bestuur aan die Registrateur van Aktes gesertifiseer het dat voldoende waarborge/kontantbydraes ten opsigte van die voorsiening van die ingenieursdienste deur die dorpseienaar, aan die plaaslike bestuur gelewer of betaal is nie; en

(c) Nieteenstaande die bepalings van klousule 3.A.(1)(a), (b) en (c) hieronder, moet die dorpseienaar op sy eie koste en tot tevredenheid van die plaaslike bestuur, alle serwitute opmeat en registreer om die ingenieursdienste wat voorsien, gebou en/of konstrueer en/of geïnstalleer is soos beoog in (a), (b) en (c) hierbo, te beskerm. Erwe en/of eenhede in die dorp, mag nie vervreem of oorgedra word in die naam van 'n koper nie, ook mag 'n Sertifikaat van Geregistreerde Titel nie in naam van die dorpseienaar geregistreer word nie, alvorens die plaaslike bestuur aan die Registrateur van Aktes gesertifiseer het dat hierdie ingenieursdienste beskerm is of sal word, tot tevredenheid van die plaaslike bestuur.

2. BESKIKKING OOR BESTAANDE TITELVOORWAARDES

Alle erwe moet onderworpe gemaak word aan bestaande voorwaardes en serwitute, indien enige.

3. TITELVOORWAARDES

A. Titelvoorwaardes opegelê ten gunste van die plaaslike bestuur ingevolge die bepalings van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986).

(1) ALLE ERWE (BEHALWE ERF 941)

(a) Elke erf is onderworpe aan 'n serwituut 2m breed, ten gunste van die plaaslike bestuur, vir riolerings- en ander munisipale doeleindes, langs enige twee grense, uitgesonderd 'n straatgrens en, in die geval van 'n pypsteelerf, 'n addisionele serwituut vir munisipale doeleindes 2m breed oor die toegangsgedeelte van die erf, indien en wanneer verlang deur die plaaslike bestuur: Met dien verstande dat die plaaslike bestuur van enige sodanige serwituut mag afsien.

(b) Geen gebou of ander struktuur mag binne die voornoemde serwituutgebied opgerig word nie en geen grootwortelbome mag binne die gebied van sodanige serwituut of binne 2m daarvan, geplant word nie.

(c) Die plaaslike bestuur is geregtig om enige materiaal wat deur hom uitgegrawe word tydens die aanleg, onderhoud of verwydering van sodanige rioolhoofpyleidings, en ander werke wat hy volgens goeie doedunke noodsaaklik ag, tydelik te plaas op die grond wat aan die voornoemde serwituut grens en voorts sal die plaaslike bestuur geregtig wees tot redelike toegang tot genoemde grond vir die voorgenoemde doel, onderworpe daaraan dat die plaaslike bestuur enige skade vergoed wat gedurende die aanleg, onderhoud of verwydering van sodanige rioolhoofpyleiding en ander werke veroorsaak word.

(2) ERF 940

Die erf mag nie verneem of oorgedra word in naam van enige koper behalwe aan die Halfway House Mews NPC sonder dat die skriftelike toestemming van die plaaslike bestuur eers vooraf verkry is nie.

(3) ERF 941

(a) Die hele erf soos aangedui op die Algemene Plan, is onderworpe aan 'n serwituut vir munisipale doeleindes en reg-van-weg, ten gunste van die plaaslike bestuur.

(b) Die erf mag nie verneem of oorgedra word in naam van enige koper behalwe aan die Halfway House Mews NPC sonder dat die skriftelike toestemming van die plaaslike bestuur eers vooraf verkry is nie.

B. Titelvoorwaardes opgelê ten gunste van derde partye wat geregistreer / geskep moet word op die eerste registrasie van die betrokke erwe.

Geen erf in die dorp mag oorgedra word, ook mag 'n Sertifikaat van Geregistreeerde Titel nie geregistreer word nie, tensy die volgende voorwaardes en/of serwitute geregistreer is:

(1) ALLE ERWE (BEHALWE ERWE 940 EN 941)

Iedere en elke eienaar van 'n erf of eienaar van enige onderverdeelde gedeelte van die erf of enige eenheid daarop, sal tydens oordrag 'n lid word en bly van die Halfway House Mews NPC en sal onderworpe wees aan sy Artikels en/of sy Memorandum van Assosiasie totdat hy/sy ophou om 'n eienaar te wees en sodanige eienaar sal nie daarop geregtig wees om die erf of enige onderverdeelde gedeelte daarvan of enige belang daarin of enige eenheid daarop, sonder 'n uitklaringertifikaat van die Beheerliggaam van die Halfway House Mews NPC waarin gesertifiseer word dat die bepalinge van die Artikels en/of die Memorandum van Assosiasie nagekom is.

(2) ERF 940

Die Halfway House Mews NPC moet die stormwatersamelingstelsel op die erf instandhou tot tevreedenheid van die plaaslike bestuur.

(3) ERF 941

Die erf is opgeworpe aan 'n serwituut van reg-van-weg ten gunste van Erwe 916-940 vir toegangsdoeleindes, soos aangedui op die Algemene Plan.

D. Die Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit verklaar hiermee ingevolge die bepalinge van artikel 125(1)(a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) dat dit 'n wysigingskema synde 'n wysiging van die Halfway House en Clayville Dorpsbeplanningkema, 1976, wat uit dieselfde grond as die dorp Halfway House Uitbreiding 125 bestaan, goedgekeur het. Kaart 3 en die skemaklousules van die wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou deur die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning: Stad van Johannesburg en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie op alle redelike tye. Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Wysigingskema 07-6963/3

Hector Bheki Makhubo

Deputy Director: Legal Administration / Adjunk Direkteur: Regsadministrasie

City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /

Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit

Notice No. /Kennisgewing Nr T113/2017

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1369 OF 2017**AMENDMENT SCHEME / WYSIGINGSKEMA 01-15812**

- A. Notice is hereby given in terms of section 57.(1)(a) read with section 58.(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986) as amended and in terms of the provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013), that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Johannesburg Town Planning Scheme, 1979 by the rezoning of Portion 1 of Erf 297 Parktown North from "Residential 1" to "Residential 2", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 01-15812.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8th Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times. Amendment Scheme 01-15812 will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

- B. Kennis word hiermee gegee ingevolge artikel 57.(1)(a) saamgelees met artikel 58.(1)(a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) soos gewysig en ingevolge die bepalings van die Wet op Ruimtelike Grondgebruikbestuur 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013), dat die Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit die wysiging van die Johannesburg Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1979 goedgekeur het deur die hersonering van Gedeelte 1 van Erf 297 Parktown North vanaf "Residensieël 1" na "Residensieël 2", onderhewig aan sekere voorwaardes soos aangedui in die goedgekeurde aansoek, welke wysiging bekend sal staan as Wysigingskema 01-15812.

Die Wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou deur die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Civic Boulevard 158, Metropolitaanse Sentrum, A Blok, 8^{ste} Vloer, Braamfontein 2017 en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie te alle redelike tye. Wysigingskema 01-15812 sal in werking tree op datum van publikasie hiervan.

Hector Bheki Makhubo

Deputy Director: Legal Administration / Adjunk Direkteur: Regsadministrasie

City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /

Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit

Notice No. / Kennisgewing Nr 516/2017

Date/Datum: 06 September 2017

Printed by the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001,
for the **Gauteng Provincial Administration**, Johannesburg.

Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065